

**NO FOREIGN DISSEM**

5/JWH/g1

Ser: 00970-66

31 AUG 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

**[REDACTED]** NOFORN (unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1)).

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG 1stMarDiv (Rein), FMF ltr 3:HIST:  
mdw over 5750 Ser: 00201-66 of 13Aug66

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)

Subj: 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31Jul66 (U)

1. Forwarded.

*W. E. Barrineau*

W. E. BARRINEAU

By direction

**NO FOREIGN DISSEM**

SECRET NOFORN

**UNCLASSIFIED**

297 469

66-8139  
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN  
3I/rel  
5750  
Ser: 00107066  
18 Aug 1966

[REDACTED] NOFORN--Unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, 1stMarDiv (Rein), FMF ltr 3:HIST:mdw over  
5750 Ser: 00201-66 of 13Aug66

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03B)  
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31Jul66 (U)

1. Forwarded.

*J. R. Chaisson*  
J. R. CHAISSON  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 5 Copies

[REDACTED] NOFORN NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED



NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

662114

Copy 1 of 7 copies

RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,  
DOD DIR 5200.10

NOFORN



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3:HIST:mdw  
5750  
Ser: 00201-66

13 AUG 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED when enclosure (1) is removed.

From: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)  
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31 July 1966 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2

Encl: (1) 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31 July 1966 (S)

1. Enclosure (1) is forwarded in compliance with reference (a).

2. The Command Chronologies of subordinate units are appended as supporting documents to enclosure (1). For details of their activities during this period, see the appropriate unit Command Chronology.

*Lewis G. Fields*  
LEWIS G. FIELDS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

PAGE ONE OF ONE

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

## HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1-31 July 1966

Division Commander: Major General L. J. FIELDS

Location: Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam

Strength on 31 July 1966:

USMC:	940 Officers	17277 Enlisted
USN:	122 Officers	875 Enlisted
TOTAL:	1062 Officers	18152 Enlisted

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. The Division organization during the month of July was as set forth below. Units detached from, or joining, the Division are so indicated.

## 1st Marine Division (Reinforced)

## HqBn (Rein)

1st Dental Co (-)  
Radio Relay and Const Co, 7th Comm Bn FMF (to Opcon 7th  
Comm Bn 10 Jul 66)  
7th CIT  
9th ITT  
1st IT  
2nd SSC Tm

## 5th Marines (-) (Rein)

1st Bn, 5th Marines  
2nd Bn, 5th Marines

## 7th Marines (Rein)

1st Bn, 7th Marines  
2nd Bn, 7th Marines  
3rd Bn, 7th Marines

## 11th Marines (-) (Rein)

2nd Bn (-), 11th Marines  
3rd Bn, 11th Marines  
4th Bn, 11th Marines  
3rd 8" How Btry (SP), FMF  
3rd 155mm Gun Btry (SP), FMF

NOFORN

ENCLOSURE [ ]  
UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

[REDACTED]  
1st Recon Bn (Rein)  
Det, 1st Forecon Co, FMF (Detached to 3rd Mar Div 15 Jul 66)

1st AT Bn (-)

1st Tk Bn (-)

1st Engr Bn

1st MT Bn (-)

1st Med Bn

1st SF Bn

3rd Amtrac Bn, FMF

7th MT Bn, FMF

7th Comm Bn (-), FMF (joined 1 Jul 66)

1st Hospital Co, FMF

Chu Lai Defense Command

2. Listed below are the names and ranks of the Division Commander, Division General and Special Staff Officers, and subordinate unit commanders. For a listing of subordinate unit staffs, see the appropriate Command Chronology.

DIVISION COMMANDER  
MAJ GEN L. J. FIELDS

ASSISTANT DIVISION COMMANDER  
BGEN W. A. STILES

SERGEANT MAJOR  
CHIEF OF STAFF  
STAFF SECRETARY  
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-1  
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-2  
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-3  
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-4  
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-5  
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER  
ADJUTANT  
AIR OFFICER  
ARTILLERY OFFICER

SGTMAJ J. H. MYRICK  
COL G. H. WEST  
CAPT G. E. THOMPSON  
COL W. F. FRY  
COL J. J. O'DONNELL  
COL H. POGGEMEYER JR.  
COL W. R. HENNETT  
COL L. N. CASEY  
MAJ S. A. HUGUENIN  
MAJ C. P. MOROCCO  
MAJ P. L. MOREAU  
LT COL J. B. SULLIVAN

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

BAND OFFICER  
 CHAPLAIN  
 COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS OFFICER  
 DENTAL OFFICER  
 DIVISION CLUBS OFFICER  
 DIVISION EXCHANGE OFFICER  
 EMBARKATION OFFICER  
 ENGINEER OFFICER  
 FIELD HISTORIAN  
 FOOD SERVICES OFFICER  
 INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER  
 INSPECTOR

LEGAL OFFICER  
 MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER  
 NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER  
 ORDNANCE OFFICER  
 PHOTOGRAPHIC OFFICER  
 POSTAL OFFICER  
 PROTOCOL OFFICER  
 PROVOST MARSHALL  
 REPRODUCTION OFFICER  
 SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER  
 SURGEON  
 TANK OFFICER

2DLT H. L. BENTLEY  
 CAPT J. L. WISSING, USN  
 COL J. T. BRADSHAW  
 CAPT P. C. CONGLIS, USN  
 MAJ J. R. GEMSKE  
 CAPT F. SCIARDONE JR.  
 MAJ H. R. ANKER  
 LTCOL R. ELY  
 LTCOL R. B. CROSSMAN  
 MAJ J. W. HARRIS  
 1STLT W. L. FASELER  
 COL L. N. CASEY (To 5 Jul 66)  
 COL S. V. ALTMAN (From 6 Jul 66)  
 COL G. P. BLACKBURN  
 LTCOL J. J. DOWD  
 LTCDR W. S. RILEY  
 LTCOL E. RAGSDALE  
 LTCOL R. B. CROSSMAN  
 2DLT H. E. FUNK  
 MAJ R. A. PAPE  
 MAJ G. E. BARTLETT  
 2DLT D. A. ZEFERJOHN  
 MAJ E. H. HOLTHUS  
 CDR J. J. MCGREEVY  
 MAJ L. R. BURNETT JR. (To 11 Jul 66)  
 MAJ R. E. B. PALMER (From 12 Jul 66)

UNIT COMMANDERS

## HEADQUARTERS BATTALION

1ST DENTAL CO, FMF  
 5TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES  
 7TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES  
 11TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 11TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 11TH MARINES  
 4TH BN, 11TH MARINES  
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION  
 1ST TANK BATTALION

LTCOL N. DIMOND (To 25 Jul 66)  
 COL W. A. LEHNER (From 26 Jul 66)  
 CAPT P. C. CONGLIS, USN  
 COL C. P. WIDDECKE  
 LTCOL H. L. COFFMAN  
 LTCOL W. MOORE  
 COL E. H. HAFFEY (To 30 Jul 66)  
 COL L. E. SNODDY JR. (From 31 Jul 66)  
 LTCOL F. S. WOOD  
 LTCOL J. J. ROOTHOFF  
 LTCOL B. B. DEWITT  
 LTCOL J. B. SULLIVAN  
 LTCOL J. B. STRIBLING  
 LTCOL J. P. O'CONNELL  
 LTCOL G. R. LAMB (From 1 Jul 66)  
 LTCOL A. J. SULLIVAN  
 MAJ L. A. BURNETT JR. (To 11 Jul 66)  
 MAJ R. E. B. PALMER (From 12 Jul 66)

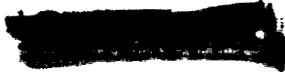
UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

1ST ANTITANK BATTALION  
 1ST ENGINEER BATTALION  
 1ST SHORE PARTY BATTALION  
 1ST MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION  
 1ST MEDICAL BATTALION  
 3RD AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION, FMF  
 7TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION, FMF  
 7TH COMMUNICATIONS BATTALION, FMF  
 1ST HOSPITAL CO, FMF  
 CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND

MAJ R. S. HARRIS  
 LTCOL J. R. AICHELE  
 LTCOL R. T. TAYLOR  
 MAJ H. L. DOERING  
 CDR R. R. MITCHELL, USN  
 MAJ W. J. DINSE  
 MAJ A. C. STEPHENS  
 MAJ J. H. BIRD JR.  
 CDR R. M. ROBERTS, USN  
 MAJ G. HUBBARD (To 10 Jul 66)  
 COL D. L. MALLORY (From 11 Jul 66)



Personnel and Administration

1. Personnel Strengths

Beginning and end of the month strengths were as follows:

UNCLASSIFIED

	USMC		USN		TOTAL
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	
30 June	796	16,006	126	843	17,771
31 July	940	17,277	122	875	19,214

2. Replacement and Rotation of Personnel. Totals of replacements received and personnel rotated during July 1966 were as follows:

Replacement:

Officer	119
Enlisted	1,663

Rotation:

Officer	22
Enlisted	693

3. Discipline, Law and Order

a. There were 39 offense reports processed during the month of July. These offense reports, which exclude traffic citations, show a marked decrease from the 133 in June. The Provost Marshal attributes the decrease to the lifting of the "Yellow Alert", which restricted liberty, in July.

<u>Offense</u>	<u>Number</u>
Unauthorized Liberty	17
Drunk and Disorderly Conduct	1
Weapon Violation	4
Assault	1
Unauthorized Absence	2
Miscellaneous	<u>14</u>
TOTAL	39

b. Captives processed through the Chu Lai Collection Point during July totaled as follows:

<u>Status</u>	<u>Number</u>
VCC	10
VCS	265
Civilian	280
Rallier	<u>4</u>

Page 5 of 30 TOTAL 559

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Casualties and Graves Registration. The following casualties were sustained by units ADGON to the 1st Marine Division during July:

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>USMC</u>	KIA	WIA	**DOW	MIA	OTHER	*NON-BATTLE		**TOTAL
						DEATH	INJURED	
Officer	2	9	1	0	0	0	0	11
Enlisted	45	392	6	1	1	4	26	469
<u>USN</u>								
Officer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Enlisted	6	13	1	0	0	0	1	20
TOTAL	53	414	8	1	1	4	27	500

\*Injuries which result in absence from duty for more than 24 hours.  
 \*\*DOW figures included in WIA totals and not in vertical total.

5.  morale and Personnel Services

a. Chaplain Section

(1) Three chapels were dedicated in the Chu Lai Combat Base during July. These were the 1st Reconnaissance/3d Amphibian Tractor Battalion Chapel, the 11th Marines Regimental Chapel, and the 5th Marines Regimental Chapel. Major General FIELDS delivered the dedication address for the 5th Marines Regimental Chapel on 31 July.

(2) The Bishop of Danang, Peter Chi, dedicated the new Catholic Church in Sam Hai and confirmed Division personnel in the 1st Marine Division Chapel on 10 July.

(3) The Staff Chaplain, Headquarters, United States Marine Corps, Captain L. E. LINDQUIST, CHC, USN, visited Chu Lai on 15 July.

b. Division Clubs. Gross sales amounted to \$406,773.43 from 30 clubs and 21 battalion accounts. Personnel on full-time duty with the clubs are four officers, seven staff non-commissioned officers, and 11 sergeants or below.

c. 1st Marine Division Exchange System. Total sales amounted to \$306,077.67 from ten stores. Two officers and 44 enlisted personnel operated the exchange system.

d. Division Band. The 1st Marine Division Band and Drum and Bugle Corps participated in seven military formations and gave 31 military concerts. Civic Action functions were witnessed by approximately 25,000 Vietnamese.

e. Postal Service. A total of 14,921 money orders with a value of \$745,188.04 were sold in July. Letter mail was not received on nine days in July, a matter which was taken up with higher headquarters.

f. Special Services. The following shows made appearances during July:

(1) 6-11 July - 1st Marine Division Big Band and Boondocker Show on tour at III MAF.

(2) 17 July - George Jessel Show

(3) 23 July - "Stateside Capers" variety show

(4) 27 July - "The Four of Us" variety show

(5) 29 July - "The Deacons", MAG-12 combo, began tour of 1st Marine Division and U. S. Navy units in Chu Lai.

g. Rest and Relaxation. All quotas were filled with the following numbers of personnel going to the place indicated:

<u>Place</u>	<u>Number</u>
Okinawa	262
Hong Kong	132
Bangkok	218
Tokyo	189
Taipei	132
Manila	46
Singapore	57
Penang	57
Kuala Lumpur	57
TOTAL	1,150

h. Distinguished Visitors. The following is a list of distinguished visitors to the Division during July:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Billet</u>	<u>Plus Party of</u>	<u>Reason</u>
2 July	RAdm D. W. WULZEN, USN	CTF-76	4	Received briefing. Visited MAG-12, MAG-36, 2/5, NSF, SamHai, 1stMedBn
4 July	Gen W. C. WESTMORELAND	COMUSMACV	2	Conference with CG III MAF and CG 1st MarDiv. Also, visited and spoke to troops at 5thMar and 1st ReconBn.

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Billet</u>	<u>Plus Party of</u>	<u>Reason</u>
4 July	LtGen L. W. WALT, USMC	CG III MAF		To attend conference with Gen WESTMORELAND.
5 July	LtGen V. H. KRULAK, USMC	CG FMFPAC	6	General interest. Visited Div, FMAW and FLC units.
7 July	Honorable B. L. WHITENER (D-NC)	Member, House of Representatives		General interest. Visited MAG-12 and 2/5.
	Honorable J. C. CORMAN (D-Calif)	Member, House of Representatives		"
	Honorable E. J. GURNEY (R-Fla)	Member, House of Representatives		"
	Honorable T. L. CARTER (R-Ky)	Member, House of Representatives		"
	BGen J. M. PLATT, USMC	C/S III MAF		Escorted above members of Congress.
8 July	LtGen L. W. WALT, USMC	CG III MAF	3	Conference with CG
10 July	The Most Reverend P. CHI	Bishop of Danang	4	Dedication of chapel at SAM HAI.
12 July	Honorable P. H. NITZE	Secretary of the Navy	7	General interest. Visited 5thMar, 1/5, 1/7, PHUOC HOA, 1stMed Bn and MAG-12.
	Honorable R. A. FROSCH	Ass't SecNav (R&D)		"
	RAdm W. F. BRINGLE, USN	DC/S (Ops & Plans) CINCPACFLT		"
	RAdm L. V. SWANSON, USN	Director Fleet Operations Div, CNO		"
	BGen F. E. GARRESON, USMC	Dir of Information, HQMC		"
14 July	LtGen L. W. WALT, USMC	CG III MAF	3	Conference with CG
	BGen W. K. JONES	Dir COG, MAGV	1	"
15 July	Capt L. M. LINDQUIST (CHC) USN	Staff Chaplain HQMC	1	Staff Visit

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Billet</u>	<u>Party of</u>	<u>Reason</u>
18 July	Adm H. RIVERO Jr., USN	Vice Chief of Naval Operations	9	General interest. Visited 2/5, 1st MedBn, MAG-12 and toured TAOR.
	RAdm A. F. SCHADE, USN	ACNO (Plans & Policy)		"
	RAdm A. C. HUSBAND (CEC), USN	Commander Naval Facilities Engineering Command		"
	RAdm F. G. BENNETT, USN	Prospective ACNO (Programs)		"
	RAdm R. O. CANADA Jr.	Deputy Surgeon General		General interest. Visited 2/5, 1st MedBn, MAG-12 and toured TAOR.
	RAdm G. E. MILLER, USN	Dir Aviation Plans and Requirements Division, OPNAV		"
	MGen L. B. ROBERTSHAW	CG FIRST MAW		Escorted VCNO from III MAF.
21 July	Mr. W. YOUNG	Executive Secretary of the National Urban League	4	Visiting units. Due to change in itinerary, the Chu Lai portion of the itinerary was cancelled. He was met by ADC and held brief discussion while changing to aircraft for Yankee Station Carrier.
28 July	BGen W. K. JONES, USMC	Dir COC, MACV	1	Conference with CG
31 July	RAdm B. H. BIERI Jr., (SC) USN	CINCPACFLT SupO		Visiting NSF. Courtesy call on CG.
	RAdm T. R. WESCHLER, USN	COMNAVSUPPACT Danang		"

2/JPR/moj  
5213/8  
5 August 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

1. General. The Intelligence Section conducted routine intelligence functions during the month of July. There were no remarkable problem areas. The entire section, coordinated by the ACofS for Intelligence, provided overall intelligence support to the Commanding General and his staff. In addition to the daily operational support, the section assisted in the planning and operations of Operation Washington (6-14 July) and Operation Franklin (26-29 July). Worthy of note during July was the initiation of a weekly publishing of the 1st MarDiv PerIntRep.

2. The July statistical data relating the accomplishments of the units and teams under the cognizance of the ACofS, G-2 are as follows:

a.. The Combat Intelligence Unit received and collected intelligence from Marine, ARVN and governmental sources, processed this information and disseminated by Daily Intelligence Summary, Weekly Periodic Intelligence Report and conducting morning briefings. The unit had close liaison with 2nd ARVN Division and QUANG TIN Province Headquarters and conducted at least one liaison trip to military installations at TRA BONG, HAU DUC, TIEN PHUOC, QUE SON, NUI LOC SON, and THANG BINH.

b. The Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit handled nominal amounts of photo requests. They produced readouts and defense overlays for planning and conducting operations in the 1st Marine Division's area of responsibility.

c. The Aerial Observer Unit flew 108 Combat Sorties for a total of 261.3 hours. They conducted nine artillery spot missions, controlled 14 close air support missions and participated in 15 UH-1E strikes.

d. The 9th Interrogation Translation Team processed 593 captives at the CHU LAI collection point. Disposition was 287 to 12 DTA QUANG NGAI, 293 to respective district headquarters, 10 to 1st Medical Battalion, and three to Counterintelligence Team.

e. The 7th Counterintelligence Team conducted close liaison with the National Police and Headquarters of the following provinces and districts; QUANG TIN, QUANG NGAI, TAM KY, LY TIN, BINH SON, and TU NGHIA. They screened/interrogated 25 personnel.

f. The 1st Interpreter Team translated 532 documents and provided interpreters (to various units and sections) for a total of 1265 hours.

Page 10 of 30

Distribution:  
Command Center (Orig & 6)  
File (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND AND CONTROL

- 1 July - Operation OAKLAND secured at 011830H Jul66
- 1 July - 7th Comm Bn reported OPCON & ADCON CG 1st MarDiv effective 010432Z Jul66
- 1 July - CO, 5th Mar published Frag Order 4-66 which provides, on a continuing basis, one company on one hour alert for assistance in the extraction of reconnaissance elements which may come under attack.
- 1 July - CG III MAF requested CG 1st MarDiv concurrence in certain recommended herbicide missions to be conducted by CG I Corps within QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces. CG 1st MarDiv concurred.
- 2 July - COMUSMACV informed CG III MAF of plans to move the 2d ROK Marine Brigade to CHU LAI on or about 1 Sept 1966.
- 2 July - CG 1st MarDiv informed CG III MAF that a site for location of a 25 point rifle range is now being negotiated with RVN officials. Rifle range will be primarily for familiarization firing and zeroing of M-16 rifles as they become available within the division.
- 3 July - CG 1st MarDiv directed CO, 7th Mar to provide a Command Group, two rifle companies, and 2 sections of 81mm mortars to report to CO CLDC by 041600H July. The 5th Mar Command Group at the CLDC was relieved by the 7th Mar Command Group. The Provisional Companies assigned from 3rd AmTrac Bn and 1st Tk Bn were relieved by the two rifle companies provided by the 7th Mar.
- 3 July - CG 1st MarDiv reported to CG III MAF that the 7th Comm Bn CP was located at (BT 525095) and the CLDC CP at (BT 533080).
- 3 July - CG 1st MarDiv reported to CG III MAF that the 1st MarDiv is now ready to conduct Operation WASHINGTON commencing 6 July and further requested area clearance.
- 4 July - CG 1st MarDiv directed execution of OP ORDER 308-66 with D-Day scheduled for 6 Jul66. OP ORDER 308-66 was code named OPERATION WASHINGTON.
- 4 July - CG 1st MarDiv issued FragO 6-66 which directed CO, 7th Mar to conduct a helicopter assault on 5 July at dawn to destroy an enemy force located south of the TAOR. The enemy force was estimated to be a VC Battalion. The operation terminated 051600H Jul66 and the force returned to the TAOR. No significant contact was made.
- 4 July - CO, 7th Mar proposed to CG 1st MarDiv that two 4.2" mortars and 12 Marines from 3d Bn, 11th Mar be emplaced on NUI. TRON outpost by 061600H Jul66. CO 11th Mar and CG 2d ARVN Div concurred in the proposal.

UNCLASSIFIED

- 4 July - CG 1st MarDiv requested that CG III MAF provide UDT support to clear an accumulation of 16 40mm M-79 rounds which failed to detonate on impact. Rounds were located in about 6 feet of water. Request was denied due to nonavailability of UDT personnel.
- 5 July - CG 1st MarDiv issued instruction to all Division organizations regarding implementation of increased security precautions, including Communication security, during administrative and tactical convoy movements.
- 5 July - CG 1st MarDiv directed all organizations OPCON 1st MarDiv to submit recommendations for M-79 grenade launcher allowances. The info was consolidated on 13 July to establish the 1st MarDiv position for a forthcoming logistical conference.
- 5 July - CG III MAF directed CG 1st MarDiv to implement wearing of the armored vest on a unit basis. Wearing of the vest is no longer a matter of individual choice. This action was taken to reduce casualties from mines and booby traps.
- 6 July - CG 1st MarDiv assigned 5th Mar the mission of providing the security force for downed helicopters as set forth in 1st MarDiv OP ORDER 304-66.
- 6 July - CG 1st MarDiv submitted a proposed task organization to CG III MAF for contingency ops in the II CTZ.
- 6 July - The 3d Plat, 1st For Recon Co deployed to CHU LAI on 6 July from the SIF, and 1st MarDiv subsequently arranged air transportation for the platoon to move to DANANG.
- 6 July - Operation WASHINGTON commenced 060930H Jul 66.
- 7 July - 1st MarDiv informed CG 5th Mar that the 5th Mar platoon furnishing security on the bridge at (BT 379174) will be secured and released to normal duties in the TACE when relieved by ARVN forces on 7 July.
- 7 July - CG 1st MarDiv informed CG III MAF that the MINH LONG CIDG Camp was now operational and would be included in contingency plans for support or reinforcement in the event that the camp comes under attack.
- 9 July - CO 11th Mar published FragO 4-66 which provided for General Artillery Support to the 2d ARVN Div.
- 9 July - CG III MAF informed CG 1st MarDiv of the plan for phased transition to the M-16 rifle.

UNCLASSIFIED

- 10 July - CG 1st MarDiv evaluated ARC LIGHT strikes conducted within the 12th DFA and informed CG III MAF of the results of the evaluation. The evaluation was conducted in response to a request from COMUSMACV.
- 11 July - CG 1st MarDiv informed CO 7th Mar that the 7th Mar force on NUI TRON outpost would be relieved by an element of the 11th Mar on 12 July. CG 1st MarDiv approved emplacement of one platoon of 4.2" mortars on NUI TRON when availability permits.
- 11 July - CG 1st MarDiv informed CO 1st Recon Bn that Recon Bn would be provided with 50 of the XM16E1 rifles upon arrival of the weapons at CHU LAI.
- 12 July - CG 1st MarDiv hosted a visit by the Honorable Paul H. NITZE, Secretary of the Navy.
- 12 July - Radio Relay and Construction Co of 7th Comm Bn CHOPPED OPCON/ADCON to 7th Comm Bn from HqBn effective 121500ZJul66.
- 13 July - CG 3d MarDiv requested that CG III MAF return the six M30 4.2" mortars which had been loaned to 1st MarDiv. The mortars were needed as added fire support on Operation HASTINGS which was being conducted in QUANG TRI Province.
- 14 July - CG 1st MarDiv directed CO 1st Recon Bn to send the 3d, 4th, & 5th Force Recon Platoons to DANANG. The platoons CHOPPED to 3d MarDiv upon departure from CHU LAI.
- 14 July - CG 1st MAF informed CG III MAF of certain reservations regarding the 1st MarDiv proposed Task Organization for contingency operations in the II CPZ. Essential reservations concerned Wing augmentation on the Task Force staff and organizing a PROVMAF Hqs vice an HMM (Rein) with six other Wing units. On 26 July CG 1st MarDiv provided CG III MAF with 1st MarDiv comments on the 1st MAF reservations.
- 14 July - Opn WASHINGTON terminated 141800HJul66.
- 15 July - CG 1st MarDiv submitted comments to CG FMFPAC regarding orientation training of WESTPAC replacements.
- 15 July - CG III MAF published planning guidance for the 1st MarDiv for August 1966. 1st MarDiv is to be prepared to conduct a coordinated operation in the HIEP DUC area.
- 15 July - CG 1st MarDiv published supplemental instructions to organizations OPCON to 1st MarDiv regarding the OPSTAT Reporting system.
- 17 July - Maj. W. M. TATUM 051422/0302 USMC was assigned as 1st MarDiv Liaison Officer to III MAF vice Capt. C. R. SPEITH.

- 17 July - The CHU LAI RAOR expansion which CG 1st MarDiv had proposed on 8 June 1966 was approved by CG III MAF on 17 July 1966 to become effective on 20 July 1966.
- 18 July - CG 1st MarDiv informed CG III MAF of operations planned for August 1966.
- 18 July - CG 1st MarDiv issued a warning order to CO 7th Mar to provide one infantry Battalion (3 companies) on 8 hour alert as additional reinforcement for Operation HASTINGS. 2d Bn, 7th Mar was designated as the alert battalion, with arrangements made for the return of two companies of the 2d Bn, 7th Mar from OPCON CIDC upon decision to execute the order.
- 19 July - CG III MAF provided CG 1st MarDiv with a copy of the Outline Plan for Restoration of the Vietnamese Railway System.
- 20 July - CO 5th Mar directed 1st Bn, 5th Mar to be prepared on 6 hour alert to provide one Battalion Command Group and one rifle company with a section of 81mm mortars to CIDC as relief for the 7th Mar force. This action was taken as a result of orders issued by CG 1st MarDiv on the early morning of 20 July 1966.
- 20 July - CG 1st MarDiv directed CO 7th Comm Bn to deploy Comm Support Co (-) to DANANG NLT 25 July 1966. Comm Support Co (-) departed CHU LAI aboard USS STONE COUNTY (LST-1141) and arrived at DANANG at 240830ZJul66.
- 20 July - CG 1st MarDiv directed CO 7th Mar to prepare plans for Operations FRANKLIN I and FRANKLIN II, both to be Search and Destroy operations conducted south of the TAOR in preparation for arrival of the 2d ROK Marine Brigade.
- 21 July - CG 1st MarDiv requested that CG III MAF provide clearance for the area of operation for Operation COLORADO, in order to commence the reconnaissance phase of the operation.
- 22 July - CG 1st MarDiv issued a general plan for coordinating the planned debarkation of BLT-3/5 at CHU LAI. Anticipated commencement of unloading was 240800HJul66.
- 23 July - CG III MAF recommended to COMUSMACV that BLT 3/5 be retained in support of III MAF in the Operation HASTINGS area until about 30 July 1966.
- 23 July - CG 1st MarDiv informed CG III MAF that 1st MarDiv is prepared to conduct Operation FRANKLIN 26-28 July and requested release of the Bn (Rein) from 8 hour alert standby for Operation HASTINGS. CG III MAF released the alert Bn effective 252400HJul66. Simultaneously CG 1st MarDiv published the initiating directive for Operation FRANKLIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

- 25 July - CG 1st MarDiv announced that D-Day is 26 July and H-Hour is 0700 for Operation FRANKLIN.
- 26 July - Operation FRANKLIN commenced 260700HJul66.
- 26 July - CG 1st MarDiv published the Reception Plan for the Advance Engineering Party of the 2d ROK Marine Brigade.
- 26 July - Capt. P. R. GOTTLIEB 078150/0302 USMC was assigned as III MAF and 1st MarDiv Liaison Officer to the 2d ROK Marine Brigade.
- 26 July - CG 1st MarDiv reemphasized the importance of the Popular Forces program and directed the 5th Mar and 7th Mar to continue with maximum speed in implementing the Combined Action Company program.
- 27 July - CG III MAF approved CG 1st MarDiv request for area clearance for Operation COLORADO and further authorized direct liaison with 3d MarDiv on matters pertaining to this operation. CG 3d MarDiv granted clearance for the conduct of operations in connection with COLORADO for certain areas which are normally contained within the 3d MarDiv Reconnaissance Area of Responsibility.
- 27 July - CG 1st MarDiv requested that III MAF provide information on the former French Gold Mining area at BONG MIEU (BT 2305). Sufficient evidence is available to suggest that the VC are currently using this area as a logistics base.
- 28 July - CG 1st MarDiv directed 5th Mar, 7th Mar, and CHU LAI Defense Command to review present and projected force requirements which will be needed to accomplish assigned missions through 30 June 1967.
- 28 July - CG III MAF recommended to COMUSMACV that the Special Landing Force (BLTF 3/5) be reembarked aboard the Amphibious Ready Group Shipping on 30 July 1966 and depart the Operation HASTINGS area for debarkation at CHU LAI on 31 July 1966.
- 29 July - CG 1st MAF requested comments from CG 1st MarDiv regarding the possibility of inserting and retracting troop elements from a hovering helicopter instead of landing in unimproved LZ's. A high loss rate of helicopter aircraft is being experienced by the Wing and the reconnaissance insertions and retractions have contributed significantly to these losses. CG 1st MarDiv submitted comments and recommended the use of rope ladders vice rappelling methods.
- 29 July - CG 1st MarDiv published instructions to the Division which amplified reporting procedures for mine and booby trap incidents. This action was taken as a portion of the continuing countermine warfare program.
- 29 July - Operation FRANKLIN terminated 291200HJul66.

UNCLASSIFIED

- 30 July - CG 1st MarDiv published the planning directive for Operation COLORADO.
- 30 July - CG 1st MarDiv directed 7th Mar to provide a Command Group, one rifle company, and one section of 81mm mortars to CO, CHU LAI Defense Command no later than 301600H July 1966. Coincident with this action, CO, CHU LAI Defense Command released the 5th Mar Command Group, Company G, 2d Bn, 5th Mar and one 81mm mortar section to OPCON parent organization.
- 30 July - CG 1st MarDiv informed CG III MAF that 1st MarDiv interposed no objections to proposed TAOR/RAOR boundaries for the 2d ROK Marine Brigade.
- 31 July - CG III MAF announced stabilization measures to be taken in order to achieve maximum effectiveness of the Combined Action Company Platoons. Henceforth, Marine elements operating with these units will not be removed or replaced without authorization from III MAF when parent units shift from one tactical area to another.
- 31 July - BMT 3/5 arrived at CHU LAI aboard USS PRINCETON (LPH-5), USS ALAMO (LSD-33), and USS PICKAWAY (APA-222) on 31 July 1966, and commenced off-loading. Estimated time when BMT 3/5 will chop to III MAF is 2 August 1966.

UNCLASSIFIED

MAJOR OPERATIONS

1. NAME: OAKLAND

TYPE: Search and Destroy

AREA: QUANG NGAI Province (BS 7459)

TASK ORGANIZATION: 2d Bn, 7th Mar

3d Bn, 11th Mar (-) (Rein)

NGFS: USS DAVIS (DD-937) and USS WHITE RIVER (LSMR-536)

CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS: 7th Marines

DTG INITIATED: 290900H Jun66

DTG TERMINATED: 011830H Jul66

CUMULATIVE RESULTS: 10 VC Killed

9 VC Probably Killed

8 VC Suspects Apprehended

6 USMC WIA

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Intelligence had indicated that the 48th VC Battalion was in the area. The Operation was delayed one day by the ARVN Force Commander. Subsequent intelligence indicated that probably a security leak allowed the VC to exfiltrate the area prior to the arrival of Marines. See 1st MarDiv SITREPS 93-95 and 1st MarDiv SPECIAL SITREPS for Operation OAKLAND.

2. NAME: WASHINGTON

TYPE: Search and Destroy

AREA: The DO XA area of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces

TASK ORGANIZATION: 1st Recon Bn

5th Mar (-)

CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS: 1st MarDiv

DTG INITIATED: 060930H Jul66

DTG TERMINATED: 141800H Jul66

Page 17 of 30

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

**CUMULATIVE RESULTS:** 15 VC KILLED  
 19 VC Probably Killed  
 6 VC Wounded  
 4 VC Captured  
 3 VC Suspects Apprehended (1 wounded)  
 1 VC Suspect Killed  
 4 Weapons Captured

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:** This unilateral operation commenced with the insertion of the 1st Recon Bn Command Group at HAU DUC. Attack of targets was primarily by air; however, two infantry battalions remained ready for launch against suitable targets which may have presented themselves. See 1st MarDiv SITREPS 100-108 and 1st MarDiv SPECIAL SITREPS for Operation WASHINGTON.

3. **NAME:** FRANKLIN

**TYPE:** Search and Destroy

**AREA:** Eastern BINH SON District, QUANG NGAI Province (BS 6690)

**TASK ORGANIZATION:** 7th Mar (-)

1/7 (-) (Rein)

2/7 (-) (Rein)

3/11 (-) (Rein)

**NGFS:** USS ST PAUL (CA-73), USS BEALE (DD-471), USS CARRONADE (IFS-1), USS JOHN A. BOLE (DD-751), and USS WHITE RIVER (LSMR-526)

**CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS:** 7th Marines

**DTG INITIATED:** 260600H Jul66

**DTG TERMINATED:** 291200H Jul66

**CUMULATIVE RESULTS:** 28 VC Killed  
 5 VC Probably Killed  
 3 VC Captured (1 Wounded)  
 28 VC Suspects apprehended  
 3 USMC KIA

Page 18 of 30

UNCLASSIFIED

8 USMC WIA

2 USN WIA

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:** Operation FRANKLIN was conducted to clear the area in anticipation of arrival of the Advance Engineering Party of the 2d ROK Marine Brigade. This is the first operation conducted by the 1st MarDiv in which Navy Swift Boats officially participated. Clearance for the Swift Boats to conduct naval gunfire support was requested and received. See 1st MARDIV SITREPS 120-123 and 1st MarDiv SPECIAL SITREPS for Operation FRANKLIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

TRAINING

1. During the month of July the 1st Engineer Battalion conducted 11 courses on Landmine Warfare/Demolitions/Booby Trap Training Procedures. A total of 423 Marines attended this training.

2. The following quotas were filled for courses conducted away from the CHU LAI Combat Base.

<u>School</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Number Attending</u>
NCO School	Camp Hansen, Okinawa	25 Jul	8
Basic Inf Wpns Repair	Camp Hansen, Okinawa	27 Jul	5
M-16 Marksmanship Trng	Camp Hansen, Okinawa	19 Jul	10
M-16 Repair Course	Camp Hansen, Okinawa	20 Jul	9
Scuba Training Course	Sibic Bay, Philippines	11 Jul	9
Crypto-Comm Security	Kamiseya, Japan	18 Jul	2
		25 Jul	3
Vietnamese Language School	Camp Sakiran, Okinawa	27 Jun	5
		25 Jul	5
16mm Projectionist, Course 1	Yokosuka, Japan	5 Jul	6

UNCLASSIFIED

POPULAR FORCE PROGRAM

Combined operations consisting of PF/USMC forces continued throughout the CHU LAI TAOR.

There are eight PF platoons stationed within the 5th Marines area of responsibility, of which seven have had Marines assigned to train and operate with them on a continuing basis. A total of six squads from the 5th Marines were committed to this program during July.

In the 7th Marines area of responsibility three Marine squads trained and operated with three PF platoons.

Marines assigned to the CLDC provided one squad that was responsible for training and operating with one PF Platoon. As units assigned to the CLDC changed during the month, the squad working with PF's was required to change also. With the addition of a permanent Marine PF training squad in August this problem will be solved.

Training was conducted on a regular basis throughout the month with all combined action platoons. Training emphasis was in the areas of ambushes, patrols, weapons, and first aid. Other general military subjects training was held, but lack of interpreters continued to hamper formal instruction. When interpreters were available instruction was generally well received.

Numerous combined action patrols and ambushes were conducted. Contact with the enemy on these operations was at a minimum and confined to the 7th Marines sector. In the contacts made, the PF reaction and response was not characterized by a degree of aggressiveness desired. However, since the PF's were enthusiastic over working with Marines and have been quick to copy by example, improvement in this area is anticipated in the future.

Combined operations during the month showed that PF's operate best at night, early morning, or late afternoon.

Conduct of the PF program and progress made for the month is regarded as satisfactory. PF potential has not yet been realized, and the effect of having Marines with their units is obviously beneficial to their morale. Continued improvement is expected in the future.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

1. The major logistic activity during this reporting period was directed toward the support of combat operations and construction of semi-permanent storage and maintenance facilities. Priority has been given to construction of these storage and maintenance buildings. Despite the increased construction activity, sufficient storage and maintenance buildings will not be available in the Chu Lai Combat Base to provide adequate protection from inclement weather for maintenance personnel and supplies of this Division during the forthcoming monsoon season.

2. Plans were formulated for the absorption of 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines and the 2nd Korean Marine Corps Brigade into the Chu Lai Combat Base. Further planning continued on an SOP for logistic support of operations outside the Chu Lai Combat Base.

3. Significant developments in the supply field:

a. A conference concerning a special program for reviewing certain high usage items and items which have an apparent excessive number of requisitions on the supply system was held at Headquarters, Force Logistic Command on 12 July 1966. 2nd Lieutenant DIANISH from the Division Supply Office attended the conference as the 1st Marine Division representative.

b. A team from FSAO-4 headed by Lieutenant FORTSON arrived 20 July to conduct an analysis of the methods used to determine supply requirements. The team visited several Division units and collected data on certain problem items. Results of the study are forthcoming.

c. Listings of items for which an increased stock level is authorized to cover anticipated requirements during the coming monsoon season were distributed on 30 July 1966. The increase is authorized only for a six month period ending March 1967. The lists were based on individual unit input. The consolidated list was furnished to FLSG-B for necessary supply action to meet the increased demands which will result.

4. A shortage of LVT suspension system parts has caused an average of twelve tractors to remain on deadline for extended periods of time. These twelve tractors account for 50% of the 3rd Amphibian Tractor Battalion LVT deadline. Thirty-one road wheel assemblies and twenty track kits were placed on Red Ball, 22 July 1966.

5. A Limited Technical Inspection Team from 3rd Force Service Regiment inspected this Division's tracked vehicle candidates for the Fiscal Year 1967 R & E Program. The team recommended the following vehicles be nominated

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
for R & E during

the first quarter of Fiscal Year 1967.

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
11	LVTP5A1
2	M55 Self-propelled 8-inch Howitzer
7	M48A3 90MM Gun Tank
7	M50A1 ONTOS
1	M109 Self-propelled 155MM Howitzer

6. This Division was advised by FMFPac of an impending shortage of 105MM ammunition (high explosive) C443 and C444 during the coming year. This Headquarters was asked to submit recommendations for reducing expenditures; the Division's reply to this request stated that greater use of weapons other than 105MM should be made for H & I Firing.

7. A token amount of rain received during July has demonstrated that the existing road network and command post drainage systems require considerable improvements before they will be able to withstand monsoon rains. Ditching, grading, culvert construction and surfacing with crushed rock or laterite are being accomplished to the maximum possible extent.

8. The 1st and 7th Motor Transport Battalions combined, carried 10,540 people and 4,497 tons of cargo a total of 151,205 miles during July 1966.

9. The Chu Lai Installation Food Services Coordinator held a meeting of all Mess Chiefs in the Chu Lai Combat Base on 15 July. Field messing equipment, delivery of subsistence supplies, and related food service matters were discussed.

10. Division Embarkation coordinated the offloading of BLT 3/5, Comm Support Company of the 7th Communication Battalion, and an Engineer Company from the 2nd Korean Marine Corps Brigade. Division Embarkation further coordinated the movement of the Comm Support Company, 7th Communication Battalion to Danang. Two replacement drafts containing a total of 489 personnel were moved from Okinawa to Danang aboard the USNS WEIGLE and USNS GORDON. These drafts were further transported to Chu Lai by both LST and aircraft.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

## CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

## 1. Narrative Summary

## a. 1-31 July 1966

Civic Action coverage continued to expand within the TAOR. The medical and dental assistance program provided the broadest coverage, but it had to be curtailed during the month due to a shortage of MEDCAP supplies. Dental assistance was expanded when dental officers of the 1st Dental Company commenced a program of aid and instruction to dental personnel at the Quang Ngai Hospital.

The use of solatium payments, as authorized by MACV Directive 25-5, was initiated during the month. These payments enhance the effectiveness of condolence calls and promote good will.

Refurbishing classrooms in preparation for commencement of the new school term and the repair and painting of dispensaries, and other public buildings has been stressed during this period. Work has been accomplished on a self-help basis with Marines furnishing material and technical assistance and the villagers providing the labor.

The Ly Tin District High School was dedicated with the following dignitaries present: LtGen KRULAK, MajGen FIELDS, MajGen ROBERTSHAW, Deputy Chief of Quang Tin Province, and the Chief of Ly Tin District.

A newly constructed Catholic Church in Sam Hai Hamlet, Ky Ha Village was dedicated by the Bishop of Danang. Other dignitaries present included: Deputy Chief of Quang Tin Province, Chief of Ky Ha Village and the Chief of Sam Hai Hamlet.

The fish pond at Chu Lai New Life Hamlet was stocked with 1,000 fingerlings. The stocking of the pond had been delayed several months due to political disorder in Hue where the fish hatchery is located. Other ponds will be stocked in the near future.

UNCLASSIFIED

## RECAP OF CIVIC ACTION FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1966

Medical Treatment	22,706
Dental Treatment	556
Medical Training	116
English Language Training	799/1479 hrs.

## Distribution of Commodities:

Clothing	990 lbs.
Soap	14,707 bars
Vitamins	2,976 each
Scrap Lumber	15 6x6 loads
Cement	102 bags
Candy	400 bags
Tin	68 sheets
Paint	23 gals.
Gravel/Fill Dirt	21 truck loads
Sand	63 truck loads
Balls (toys)	203
Ice Cream	5 gals.
Blankets	4 each
Money	\$450
Tooth Brushes	120
School Kits	120
Mason Kits	2
Carpenter Kits	2
Lumber	208 bd.ft.

## Medical Evacuations:

Adults	58
Children	31

UNCLASSIFIED

## PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. Operation FRANKLIN (7th Marines Search and Destroy Operation in Quang Ngai Province, 26-29 July): An officer from Detachment 2, 244th Psychological Operations Company, U. S. Army, was assigned to 7th Marines to conduct psychological operations. Leaflets and broadcasts from UH34D and U-10 aircraft supported the operation. Themes included Chieu Hoi appeals and instructions to the people telling them how to minimize casualties to non-combatants. A loudspeaker team from Det. 2, 244th Psy Ops Co broadcasted from a swift boat in order to prevent VC from exfiltrating by sea. Persons in boats were instructed to return to shore to avoid being taken for VC and fired upon. Boat traffic was effectively controlled. Subsequent broadcasts explained the necessity for this measure and blamed the inconvenience on the VC.
2. B-52 Strikes: Three B-52 strikes were followed up by leaflet drops and broadcasts by which the enemy was warned that strikes would continue to take their toll of enemy lives, and diminish his supplies, as long as he continued to resist.
3. Ground Loudspeaker Team: A ground loudspeaker team from Det. 2, 244th Psy Ops Co operated with 1st Battalion 5th Marines 5-9 July, during company operations in Duc Bo (BT 381151) and Xuan Ngoc (BT 391114) Hamlets. The team spoke to approximately 600 people, soliciting support of the Chieu Hoi program and urging those who had VC relatives to persuade them to return to the Government. A former VC hamlet defense chief from Xuan Ngoc who rallied in July spoke to the people in his hamlet, testifying that he was being well treated at the Chieu Hoi Center and advising other VC from the hamlet join him.
4. New Equipment: Two 1000 watt loudspeaker systems were received from III MAF and mounted so that they could be readily placed in helicopters or vehicles for broadcasting. These systems were used extensively from helicopters during July.
5. Newly Developed Propaganda: Six new broadcasts, two new leaflets, and one new poster were developed and produced by the Division during July. Three of the broadcasts were directed at VC and North Vietnamese in the vicinity of Tien Phuoc, (BT 116140), urging them to return to the GVN by coming to Tien Phuoc District Headquarters. One recorded broadcast was made to exploit B-52 strikes against VC supply areas. One broadcast was recorded by a VC main force POW who had indicated that morale in his company was low and that the company commander, who was from the North, was disliked by the South Vietnamese VC Guerrillas who comprised his company. In his broadcast he disparaged continued allegiance to this company commander and encouraged his comrades to turn themselves in. This POW wrote a letter to the same effect, which was printed on a leaflet which carried his photograph. A broadcast and a leaflet were produced to inform the people of the hamlets in the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines sector of the TAOR, on the Song Tra Bong that Marines had moved south to the Song Tra Bong and would stay until the VC stopped fighting and the villagers were safe. A poster was produced to inform the people of a civic action road building project. The poster showed photographs of the dike road built by 1st Shore Party Battalion which connects Long Binh (BT 510071) and An Tay (BT 520082).

The text of the poster explains how the road serves the people.

6. Chieu Hoi Program: During July the number of Chieu Hoi returnees from Ly Tin and Binh Son reached record monthly highs for those districts. Forty-nine returnees came from Ly Tin and eleven came from Binh Son. The Division Psychological Operations Officer interviewed twenty of the returnees in order to obtain propaganda feedback.

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS OFFICE CHRONOLOGY1. 1st MarDiv/Chu Lai Installation Facilities

a. Division Headquarters Intercommunication System. On 27 July, the Division Headquarters Intercommunication System installation was completed and became operational. The system, using cabling independent of the installed telephone system, terminates in multiple station "Telecall" units. It provides the general and special staff sections with a means of internal and external intra-Command Post instantaneous, high quality communications, and reduces the number of calls placed through overburdened tactical and administrative switchboards.

b. Tropospheric-scatter Communications. Liaison with Army Signal Corps units continued in an effort to improve the reliability and quality of external communications provided by tropospheric-scatter radio equipment serving the Chu Lai area. Continuing technical inspection at all terminals was urged, and firm coordination procedures for shifting and/or reestablishing inoperative circuitry was recommended. Related to this activity was renewed coordination of plans for construction of a Chu Lai terminal in the Integrated Wideband Communications System (IWCS) in the future. Division representatives in conference with representatives from the IWCS Coordinating Office, Hq, 1st Signal Brigade, U. S. Army, Saigon, resolved and confirmed real estate allocations for the proposed construction.

c. Telephone Cable System. Throughout this reporting period, the program to improve the telephone cable system throughout the Chu Lai Installation Area continued with police of lines and replacement and realignment of temporary installations with permanent construction. Plans were formulated for a major realignment of circuitry within the Division Command Post and extending to Communication Areas centered around major subordinate units of the Division. Preparation also included facilities for units whose assignment to the Chu Lai area is anticipated in the near future.

2. Operational Communications

a. Communications with U. S. Army Special Forces Camps. In furtherance of the requirement for maintaining reliable communications with the Special Forces in the Division AOR, an Assistant Division Communication-Electronics Officer and three radio operators visited selected Special Forces camps from 10-17 July and conducted generally successful tests of VHF and HF-SSB communications between the several camps and Division Headquarters at Chu Lai. Related to the requirement to maintain a reliable communication capability, this Division, on 19 July, provided three AN/PRC-41 UHF Radio Sets to Detachment C-1, 5th Special Forces Group, as directed by CG III MAF.

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Airborne Radio Retransmission. During the period, testing continued to determine the best techniques to employ for reliable communications using airborne radio retransmission. Testing conducted on 30 June had revealed that the AN/ARC-44 equipment installed in helicopters was not adequate for use as a retransmission facility for AN/PRC-25 equipment, primarily due to incompatibility of squelch control. Subsequent testing, and employment in operations during Operation WASHINGTON developed a satisfactory AUTOCAT retransmission facility, employing AN/GRC-125 equipment installed in fixed wing (C-117 and KC-130) aircraft.

c. Communications Support Coordination. Operational, equipment and personnel support was coordinated for Division units participating in Operations WASHINGTON and FRANKLIN.

3. 7th Communication Battalion, FMF. Following their arrival at Chu Lai and having been assigned to operational and administrative control of this Division on 1 July, personnel and equipment assets of the 7th Communication Battalion were phased into operations of certain Chu Lai Installation communication facilities, such as the Telephone Cable System and portions of the Division Communication Center, as well as being tasked with support of certain Division operations in the Chu Lai area and III MAF operations in the Danang area. On 6 July, CG III MAF directed the transfer, to include operational control, of Communication Support Company to 5th Communication Battalion to support operations of Danang/Phu Bai based units. Accordingly Communication Support Company, 7th Communication Battalion was deployed to Danang on 24 July.

4. Retention of Radio Set, AN/PRC-6. Advice was received from CMC on 6 July to the effect that, while Radio Set AN/PRC-25 is intended to replace Radio Set AN/PRC-6, authority is granted to retain the special allowance of AN/PRC-6's to support 60mm Mortar Section requirements until availability of AN/PRC-25's will permit their replacement.

5. Training

a. Fixed Plant Teletypewriter Equipment. Arrangements were confirmed on 22 July for sending teletypewriter equipment repairmen in groups of four for a period of 10-14 days on-the-job training on fixed plant teletypewriter equipment. Training will be conducted at NavCommSta PHIL and will continue with subsequent training groups throughout 1966.

b. Switchboard and Cryptographic Equipment Contact Teams. Switchboard Contact teams of qualified maintenance and supervisory personnel were dispatched to visit Division units for the purpose of inspection and instruction designed to improve quality and efficiency of the Division Telephone Cable System. As part of the current communication-electronics inspection program, Cryptographic Equipment Contact Teams visited Division units providing similar inspection and instruction services.

6. Miscellaneous

a. Communication Officers Conference. On 11 July, a conference was conducted at the Division Headquarters. Communication Officers of major Division units and the Commanding and Executive Officers of Communication Company, Headquarters Battalion, and 7th Communication Battalion attended. Discussions included review of communication problem areas, responsibilities for communication detachments, radio nets and Logistic Support Area communication support.

b. Communications Support for VIP's Visiting the Chu Lai Area. Coordination between all Chu Lai Installation units was effected to insure immediate, reliable communications were available at all times to CG FMFPac during his visit on 5 July and to SECNAV on 12 July.

c. Communication Center Personnel Augmentation. On 7 July, forty-eight communication center personnel from Communication Company, Headquarters Battalion and 7th Communication Battalion were sent TAD to augment III MAF and 1st MAW Communication Centers at Danang.

Appendix A

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- (1. Photographs: See photographic data sheet, Tab (1) *data sheet 1115*
2. Situation Reports: See Tab (2)
3. Operational messages: See Tab (3)
4. Other Documents:

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DOCUMENTS</u>
Change No. 3 to Operation Order 301-66	1st MarDiv/190800H/July 1966
Logistic Status Report for May and June 1966 (C)	OG 1st MarDiv msg 071012Z/JUL66
LOGSUM Report 1-15 July 1966	OG 1st MarDiv ltr 4/JCF/lts Ser: 0190-66 of 19 Jul 66
LOGSUM Report 15 Jul-1 Aug 1966	OG 1st MarDiv ltr 4/JCF/lve Ser: 0199-66 of 4 Aug 66

## 5. Subordinate Units Command Chronologies:

a. Headquarters Bn	Tab (4)
b. 5th Marines	Tab (5)
c. 7th Marines	Tab (6)
d. 11th Marines	Tab (7)
e. 1st Reconnaissance Bn	Tab (8)
f. 1st Tank Bn	Tab (9)
g. 1st Anti Tank Bn	Tab (10)
h. 1st Engineer Bn	Tab (11)
i. 1st Shore Party Bn	Tab (12)
j. 1st Motor Transport Bn	Tab (13)
k. 1st Medical Bn	Tab (14)
l. 1st Hospital Co, IMF	Tab (15)
m. 3rd Amphibian Tractor Bn	Tab (16)
n. 7th Motor Transport Bn	Tab (17)
o. 7th Communications Bn	Tab (18)
p. CHU LAI Defense Command	Tab (19)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

NOFORN

APPENDIX A

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL DOCUMENTS

## SUBJECT

## ORIGINATOR &amp; DTG

1.	REWARDS PROGRAM FOR VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS WHO REPORT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION CONCERNING THE VIET CONG	CG FIRST MARDIV DIVO 7000.1/JUN66
2.	AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE RATE FOR VIETNAM; REVISION OF VISIT TO CHU LAI AREA BY THE COMMANDING GENERAL	CG FIRST MARDIV DIVO 8010.1/JUN66
3.	FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC ON 5 JUL 1966	INSTALLATION COORDINATOR CLICBUL 5060/JUN66 FIRST RECON BN 010645Z/JUL66 7TH MARINES 011325Z/JUL66 CG 5TH MARINES 010535Z/JUL66 1ST BN 5TH MARINES 302348Z/JUN66 11TH MARINES 011030Z/JUL66 CG III MAF 010034Z/JUL66 2ND BN 1ST MARINES 300610Z/JUN66 2ND BN 7TH MARINES 011330Z/JUL66 1ST BN 7TH MARINES 020210Z/JUL66 CG III MAF 010734Z/JUL66 CG 1ST MARDIV 021209Z/JUL66
4.	OPSTAT 003	III MAF 020048Z/JUL66
5.	OPSTAT 001	1ST MARDIV 030537Z/JUL66
6.	FRAG ORDER 4-16	CG III MAF 030508Z/JUL66
7.	OPSTAT 001	CG 1ST MARDIV 031316Z/JUL66
8.	REPORT OF CP LOCATIONS	CG 1ST MARDIV 030800Z/JUL66
9.	MOVEMENT OF FORCES (U)	CG III MAF 010230Z/JUL66
10.	REASG OF PERSONNEL	CHU LAI INSTALLATION COORDINATOR 030535Z/JUL66
11.	OPSTAT 001	CG 1ST MARDIV 041506Z/JUL66
12.	OPSTAT 005	CG 1ST MARDIV 041505Z/JUL66
13.	ARC LIGHT QUICK REACTION FORCES (C)	CG 1ST MARDIV 040617Z/JUL66
14.	REPORT OF PF ACTIVITY PD 25JUN-1JUL66	7TH MARINES 040514Z/JUL66
15.	ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRAINING FOR SELECTED POPULAR FORCES	COMUSMACV 021041Z/JUL66
16.	CLDC	1ST RECON BN 050445Z/JUL66
17.	OBSERVATION AND REPORTING	CG 1ST MARDIV 050217Z/JUL66
18.	REPORT OF CP LOCATION CHANGES	CG 1ST MARDIV 051310Z/JUL66
19.	CLDC	CG 1ST MARDIV 061225Z/JUL66
20.	HERBICIDE OPERATIONS	CG 1ST MARDIV 051015Z/JUL66
21.	REPORTS	CG 1ST MARDIV 060945Z/JUL66
22.	ORDER TO EXECUTE OPORDER 308-66	CG III MAF 051344Z/JUL66
23.	FRAG ORDER 6-66	CG 1ST MARDIV 070530Z/JUL66
24.	TASK ORGANIZATION	CG 1ST MARDIV 070300Z/JUL66
25.	NUI TRON OP	CG 1ST MARDIV 060607Z/JUL66
26.	MOVEMENT OF BRIGADE (U)	CG III MAF 060844Z/JUL66
27.	ARC LIGHT EVALUATION (U)	
28.	SECURITY OF CONVOYS	
29.	ALLOWANCE M-79	
30.	MOVEMENT OF 620TH DIV	
31.	FRAG ORDER 6-66	
32.	SECURITY OF DOWNED HELICOPTERS (C)	
33.	ARMORED VEST	
34.	ANNIVERSARY OF 1ST MARINE AIR WING	
35.	BRIDGE SECURITY	
36.	OPNS IN II CTZ	
37.	3D FLT 1ST FORCE RECON CO	

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

38. CIDG CAMPS  
COLLECTION AND DISSEMINATION OF INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION
39. INFORMATION
40. LESSONS LEARNED - RESPONSE TO MORTAR ATTACKS (U) VISIT TO CHU LAI AREA BY THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY ON 12 JULY 1966
41. NAVY ON 12 JULY 1966
42. FRAG ORDER 4-66
43. M-16 RIFLE TRANSITIONAL TRNG
44. REPORT OF PF ACTIVITY PD 2-8JUL66
45. ARC LIGHT EVALUATION (U)
46. VISIT OF SEC NAV TO 1ST MARDIV
47. NUT TRON OP
48. RIFLE XM16E1
49. RECON OPNS
50. MEDIUM ARMY BTRY AND M30 4.2 INCH MORTARS
51. FORCE RECON PLATS
52. RECON AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY: ENLARGEMENT OF
53. REPORT OF PLANNED OPNS AUG66
54. WARNING ORDER
55. CHANGE OF OPCON
56. ALERT STATUS
57. TROOP REQUIREMENTS FOR OP HASTINGS
58. ANNIVERSARY GENEVA ACCORDS GUIDANCE (U)
59. FRAG ORDER 5-66
60. WARNING ORDER
61. TASK ORGAN FOR OPN IN II CORPS
62. OPSTAT 002
63. ORIENTATION TRAINING OF WESTPAC REPLACEMENTS
64. PLANNING GUIDANCE FOR AUG66
65. OPN WASHINGTON
66. FRAG ORDER 4-66
67. RPT OF PF ACTIVITY PD 9-15JUL66
68. INTELLIGENCE RPT
69. FORCE RECON PLTS
70. ESTABLISHMENT OF OBSERVATION POSTS
71. ARC LIGHT TARGET NOMINATION
72. WARNING ORDER (U)
73. MODIFICATION OF WARNING ORDER
74. EMPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN 1ST MARDIV UNITS
75. REPORT OF PLANNED OPNS AUG66
76. AREA OF OPERATION REQUIREMENTS, OPN COLORADO
77. EXPANSION RAOR
78. RECON PLAT PATROL
79. DEBARKATION OF BLT 3/5
80. CHANGE OF OPCON
81. RESTORATION OF VIETNAMESE RAILWAY SYSTEM
82. TROOP REQUIREMENT FOR OPN HASTINGS
83. PERINTREP NO 2
84. RETENTION ARG/SLE
- CG 1ST MARDIV 072135Z/JUL66  
5TH MARINES 070825Z/JUL66
- COMUSMACV 081200Z/JUL66  
CHU LAI INSTALLATION COORDINATOR  
CLICBUL 5060/JUL66  
11TH MARINES 091402Z/JUL66  
CG III MAF 091836Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 090737Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 100758Z/JUL66  
PROCEDURE 1ST MARDIV 12JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 111417Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 111025Z/JUL66  
CG 3D MARDIV 111043Z/JUL66  
CG 3D MARDIV 130655Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 141355Z/JUL66  
CG III MAF 171322Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 181335Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 180609Z/JUL66  
SEVENTH MAR 180901Z/JUL66  
SEVENTH MAR 180900Z/JUL66  
CG 3D MARDIV 190740Z/JUL66  
ALFINGO COMNAVFORV 161040Z/JUL66  
ELEVENTH MAR 200513Z/JUL66  
CG FIFTH MAR 200900Z/JUL66  
CG EMAW 140607Z/JUL66  
2ND BN7TH MAR 150700Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 150330Z/JUL66  
CG III MAF 150608Z/JUL66  
CG III MAF 150802Z/JUL66  
11TH MAR 151600Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 160500Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 160831Z/JUL66  
CG III MAF 150606Z/JUL66  
5TH MAR 160845Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 170841Z/JUL66  
CG III MAF 171052Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 200517Z/JUL66  
CG 3D MARDIV 210048Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 181335Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 210805Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 212240Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 220644Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 220052Z/JUL66  
7TH MAR 220825Z/JUL66  
CG III MAF 191252Z/JUL66  
CG III MAF 191256Z/JUL66  
CG 1ST MARDIV 220800Z/JUL66  
CG III MAF 230058Z/JUL66

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>85.</u>	REALLOCATION OF CLUC FORCES FOR OP FRANKLIN	CG 1ST MARDIV 240300Z/JUL66
<u>86.</u>	REPORT OF PF ACTIVITY PD 16-23JUL66	CG 1ST MARDIV 240455Z/JUL66
<u>87.</u>	OPN FRANKLIN	CG III MAF 240744Z/JUL66
<u>88.</u>	AMMUNITION 105MM HE	1ST MARDIV OOC 240900Z/JUL66
<u>89.</u>	SMILT BOAT SUPPORT FOR OPERATION FRANKLIN	CG III MAF 251358Z/JUL66
<u>90.</u>	CHANGE OF CP LOCATIONS	CG 1ST MARDIV 251400Z/JUL66
<u>91.</u>	POSTPONEMENT OF EMBARKATION OF 2D KMB ADV PARTY	CG III MAF 260108Z/JUL66
<u>92.</u>	FRAG 5-66	FIFTH MAR 260445Z/JUL66
<u>93.</u>	OPNS IN II CORPS	CG 1ST MARDIV 260516Z/JUL66
<u>94.</u>	RECEPTION PLAN ADV ENGINEERING PARTY 2D ROK MAR HDE	CG 1ST MARDIV 260731Z/JUL66
<u>95.</u>	REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE TO OPERATE IN 3D MARDIV RZ	CG 3D MARDIV 262345Z/JUL66
<u>96.</u>	COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM	CG 1ST MARDIV 270005Z/JUL66
<u>97.</u>	AREA CLEARANCE	III MAF OOC 270536Z/JUL66
<u>98.</u>	REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE TO OPERATE IN 3D MARDIV RZ	CG 3D MARDIV 270732Z/JUL66
<u>99.</u>	REQUEST FOR INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT	CG 1ST MARDIV 271140Z/JUL66
<u>100.</u>	CHANGE OF CP LOCATION	CG III MAF 271336Z/JUL66
<u>101.</u>	PERINTREP NO 3	CG 1ST MARDIV 280800Z/JUL66
<u>102.</u>	REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE TO OPERATE IN 3D MARDIV RZ	CG 3D MARDIV 270350Z/JUL66
<u>103.</u>	RELEASE OF ARG/SLF	CG III MAF 280418Z/JUL66
<u>104.</u>	FORCE REQUIREMENTS	CG 1ST MARDIV 280940Z/JUL66
<u>105.</u>	LOSS RATE FOR HCPTRS	CG 1ST MAW 290535Z/JUL66
<u>106.</u>	REPORTING OF MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS	CG 1ST MARDIV 290545Z/JUL66
<u>107.</u>	FRAG ORDER 6-66	CG 1ST MARDIV 282330Z/JUL66
<u>108.</u>	FRAG ORDER 7-66	5TH MAR 290645Z/JUL66
<u>109.</u>	MOVREP	USS PRINCETON 301200Z/JUL66
<u>110.</u>	FRAG ORDER 7-66	CG 1ST MARDIV 310115Z/JUL66

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM <sup>DIV 7000.4</sup> 2/TAW/moj
	WK SUM <sup>June 1966</sup>
	CMD CHR
	BRG
	POST

DIVISION ORDER 7000.4

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rewards Program for Vietnamese Civilians Who Report Intelligence Information Concerning the Viet Cong

Ref: (a) ForceO 7000.2

- Encl: (1) Custodian of Reward Funds, appointment of (Sample)  
(2) DA Form 2361, Advance and Return of Intelligence Contingency Funds and/or Vouchers  
(3) Reward Fund Receipt Form Number 7000  
(4) Certificate of Valid Expenditure Form Number 7000/1  
(5) OPNAV Form 7000-3 Claim for Reimbursement (Sample)

1. Purpose. To obtain information of tactical intelligence value by providing monetary rewards to Vietnamese civilians who report useful information.

2. Background

a. Reference (a) sets forth guidance and accountability procedures for the rewards program. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, is responsible for the control and disbursement of reward funds within this command.

b. The subject rewards program has been in effect since October 1965. The results of this program have been directly proportional to the effort and interest given it by local commanders. Through a properly publicized rewards program, enemy weapons, supply caches, mines and booby traps have been located and recovered. The rewards program should be publicized by all hands within the command as well as by reward leaflets.

UNCLASSIFIED

DivO 7000.4  
27 June 1966

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3. Policy

a. The subject funds will be utilized to reward non-U.S. personnel. Rewards will not be paid to Vietnamese Government officials, agencies, or Vietnamese military or para-military personnel. Reward funds will not be utilized to establish agent networks or similar apparatus. The funds should be made available to the lowest echelon possible to insure maximum effectiveness of the program.

b. It is not practicable to establish criteria for set amounts of reward to be paid to individuals who provide specific information/material. Sound judgement on the part of the individual commander must be exercised. Payments in excess of 1,000 piasters must be justified, in writing, upon submission of monthly vouchers. Commanders are provided with, but are limited to, the following examples of information for which funds may be expended:

- (1) Location of mines and booby traps.
- (2) Specific location of Viet Cong personnel, hide-outs, and/or supply caches.
- (3) Specific information on Viet Cong activities and/or tactics.
- (4) Delivery of weapons and material used by Viet Cong.
- (5) Delivery of pertinent Viet Cong military documents.
- (6) Delivery of U.S. recovered property (i.e. radios, weapons, ammunition and grenades).

c. Fund allocations to commence FY 67 will authorize \$50,000 piasters (P) for the Division. At the present time, funds are on hand in units of 1st Marine Division from prior allocations to support this program. All funds above will be disbursed and accounted for under the provisions of this order.

d. The Division units listed below are designated the authorized holders of these funds. The amount shown will constitute the maximum authorized holding after each quarterly fund allocation. The units will draw the difference between the on hand quantity and the authorized amount indicated to restore their assets to authorized maximum. Additional funds required between allocation dates may be obtained by requesting allocation from reserve funds available to the Custodian.

UNCLASSIFIED

DivO 7000.4  
27 June 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

Reward Funds are allocated per quarter as follows:

(1) Inf Regt	3 @ \$10,000 (P)	\$30,000 (P)
(2) Arty Regt	1 @ \$4,000 (P)	4,000 (P)
(3) Recon Bn	1 @ \$4,000 (P)	4,000 (P)
(4) Tank Bn	1 @ \$4,000 (P)	4,000 (P)
(5) AT Bn	1 @ \$4,000 (P)	4,000 (P)
(6) Engr Bn	1 @ \$4,000 (P)	4,000 (P)
(7) Chu Lai Def Com	1 @ \$4,000 (P)	4,000 (P)

4. Action

a. Commanders utilizing reward funds are responsible for the proper accounting of monies issued to their respective units and will accomplish the following:

(1) Appoint in writing an organic staff officer as the Custodian for reward funds with copy to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2). Sample format, **enclosure** (1).

b. The Custodian for reward funds will accomplish the following:

(1) Publish such amplifying instructions as necessary to guide subordinate units, with copies furnished to this Headquarters.

(2) Draw allotted funds from the 1st Marine Division Staff Counterintelligence Officer.

(3) Insure that vouchers of expenditures are delivered to the 1st Marine Division Staff Counterintelligence Officer no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month (see paragraph 5.c. and d.).

(4) Insure that each individual expenditure reported is accompanied by four copies of each receipt from the rewarding unit.

(5) Insure that subordinate units submit in writing, justification for any individual reward paid in excess of 1,000 piasters.

(6) Establish the necessary accounting procedures for sub-

UNCLASSIFIED

DivO 7000.4  
27 June 1966

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

allocated funds to subordinate units to insure that proper fiscal procedures are accomplished as outlined in paragraph 5.

5. Fiscal Transactions

a. Receipt of Funds. Funds will be receipted for on DA Form 2361, enclosure (2), Advance and Return of Intelligence Contingency Funds and/or Vouchers. Custodians will receive two copies of DA Form 2361 when receiving initial and subsequent disbursements. These forms will be prepared by the 1st Marine Division Staff Counterintelligence Officer. Recipients will sign the original, where indicated and return that copy to this Headquarters immediately. The second copy will be retained in the recipient's file.

b. Expenditure of Funds. At the time an expenditure is made, prepare five copies of the Reward Fund Receipt, enclosure (3). Four completed copies of the Reward Fund Receipt will be sent to this Headquarters, and one copy will be retained in the unit file. Signature on the formal receipt must be that of a Vietnamese Civilian. Where expenditures must be made, and when it is impossible to obtain a signature either for reason of illiteracy, age or because of the sensitivity of identifying the location and position of the individual supplying the information, the Certificate of Valid Expenditure, enclosure (4) may be used.

c. Vouchering of Expenditures. Custodians will prepare one set of vouchers each month (OPNAV Form 7000-3, Claims for Reimbursement, enclosure (5)) and forward original and two copies to arrive at this Headquarters prior to the 15th of each month. The Division Custodian will forward the completed vouchers to III MAF Headquarters for approval. Approved copies of voucher will be returned to submitting unit via Division Custodian.

d. Request for additional funds for special operations will be submitted to this Headquarters as far in advance as possible.

6. Form Procurement. This Headquarters will be the central issue point for forms necessary to comply with this order. Initial supply of forms will be forwarded to Regimental and separate Battalion

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DivO 7000.4  
27 June 1966

Headquarters for distribution. Requests for additional forms will be submitted to this Headquarters: Attn: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2.



GORDON H. WEST  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

UNCLASSIFIED



CUSTODIAN OF REWARD FUNDS, APPOINTMENT OF

DivO 7000.4  
27 June 1966

UNIT HEADING

File  
Serial #  
Date

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Captain Joe DOKES, 069041, USMC, 0302, 0202  
Subj: Custodian of Reward Funds, appointment of  
Ref: (a) 1st MarDiv DivO 7000.4

1. In accordance with reference (a), you are hereby appointed Custodian of Reward Funds allocated this organization in support of the Rewards Program for Vietnamese Civilians who report Intelligence Information concerning the Viet Cong. You will be guided by the reference in administering these funds.

2. An audit of your account will be conducted at least once quarterly and upon your relief as Custodian.

S.S. SMITH

Copy to:

CG, 1st MarDiv  
(Attn: G-2)

S A M P L E

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivO 7000.4  
27 June 1966

ADVANCE AND RETURN OF INTELLIGENCE CONTINGENCY FUNDS AND/OR VOUCHERS (AR 381-141)			REFERENCE NUMBER
TO: (Name) (Rank) (Title) (Unit) (Using Unit)		FROM: (Name) (Rank) (Title) (Unit) (III MAF)	
TRANSACTIONS AFFECTING ACCOUNT			
TRANSACTIONS	ADVANCED	RETURNED	BALANCE
1. BALANCE FORWARD			0
2. UNITED STATES CURRENCY			
3. MILITARY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES			
4. FOREIGN CURRENCY (Show unit, type and rate)			
(a)	2,000\$VN		2,000\$VN
(b)			
(c)			
5. PAID VOUCHERS			
6. INCORRECT VOUCHERS			
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>2,000\$VN</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ADVANCE: I HAVE INTRUSTED FUNDS AND/OR OTHER ITEMS AS INDICATED TO THE INDIVIDUAL NAMED ABOVE. <input type="checkbox"/> RETURN: THE ABOVE STATEMENT IS CORRECT.		I HAVE RECEIVED FUNDS AND/OR OTHER ITEMS AS INDICATED FROM THE INDIVIDUAL NAMED ABOVE.	
SIGNATURE (III MAF)	DATE	SIGNATURE (Receiving Unit)	DATE

DA FORM 2361  
1 OCT 60

(Example: Receiving allotments)

GPO 902103

ADVANCE AND RETURN OF INTELLIGENCE CONTINGENCY FUNDS AND/OR VOUCHERS (AR 381-141)			REFERENCE NUMBER
TO: (III MAF)		FROM: (Using Unit)	
TRANSACTIONS AFFECTING ACCOUNT			
TRANSACTIONS	ADVANCED	RETURNED	BALANCE
1. BALANCE FORWARD			5,000\$VN
2. UNITED STATES CURRENCY			
3. MILITARY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES			
4. FOREIGN CURRENCY (Show unit, type and rate)			
(a)			
(b)			
(c)			
5. PAID VOUCHERS		2,000\$VN	2,000\$VN
6. INCORRECT VOUCHERS			
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>3,000\$VN</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ADVANCE: I HAVE INTRUSTED FUNDS AND/OR OTHER ITEMS AS INDICATED TO THE INDIVIDUAL NAMED ABOVE. <input type="checkbox"/> RETURN: THE ABOVE STATEMENT IS CORRECT.		I HAVE RECEIVED FUNDS AND/OR OTHER ITEMS AS INDICATED FROM THE INDIVIDUAL NAMED ABOVE.	
SIGNATURE (Using Unit)	DATE	SIGNATURE (III MAF Accounting Off.)	DATE

DA FORM 2361  
1 OCT 60

(Example: Returning Paid Receipts)

ENCLOSURE (2)

GPO 902103

UNCLASSIFIED

DivO 7000.4  
27 June 1966

[REDACTED] (When filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

REWARD FUND RECEIPT

I certify that on (Day) (Month) (Year) I received (Amount) piasters from a member of the United States military, as a reward for furnishing information on the Viet Cong.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vietnamese ID Card Number)

Witness:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Individual Paying Reward)\_\_\_\_\_  
(Rank, Service Number, and Organization)

Brief description of information/material obtained:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Note: Certification statement on this receipt will be in Vietnamese,  
remainder of receipt form will be in English. This Headquarters  
will furnish initial supply of all necessary forms required to  
comply with this Order. These forms will be delivered to  
Division level for distribution)  
 \_\_\_\_\_

[REDACTED] - (When filled in)

III MAF Form Number 7000

ENCLOSURE (3)

1 UNCLASSIFIED

DivO 7000.4  
27 June 1966

**[REDACTED]** - (When filled in)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

CERTIFICATE OF VALID EXPENDITURE

I certify that (Amount) \$VN piasters were expended on (Date)  
as a reward payment to a Vietnamese civilian who furnished this unit  
with Intelligence Information on the Viet Cong.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Rank, Service Number, Unit)

Witness:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Rank, Service Number)

Brief description of information/material obtained:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**[REDACTED]** - (When filled in)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

III MAF Form Number 7000/1

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLAIM FOR REIMBURSEMENT  
OPNAV FORM 7000-3 (REV. 7-54)

DivO 7000.4  
27 June 1966

(When filled in)

Claim is hereby made for reimbursement on account of expenses incurred incident to the collection and classification of information pursuant to official duty assigned, in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ (leave blank)

I hereby certify that the above amount actually has been expended by me, as itemized below, that the claim as submitted is correct and just, and that no payment in cash or in kind has been received by me in settlement of this claim. I further certify that all supporting vouchers which it was practicable to obtain are submitted herewith, and that for items where no vouchers are furnished it either was impracticable to obtain vouchers or it was considered prejudicial to the best interests of the Naval service to disclose the nature of the expenditure.

SIGNED (Claimant) (Unit submitting voucher)	RANK, RATING, OR TITLE	OFFICIAL DUTY STATION
SIGNED (Officer in charge)	RANK	
APPROVED FOR PAYMENT: (III MAF Approving Officer)		

ITEMIZATION OF CLAIM (List in chronological order)

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
4 May 66	Nguyen Vo Hue, village farmer, Hoa Vang (V), (BT763347), payment for identification of (4) VC.	500\$VN
7 May 66	De Vo Hue, citizen of Hoa Vang (V), (BT763347), payment for painting-out (2) land mines.	600\$VN
10 May 66	Nguyen Thi Thanh, citizen of Hoa Van (V) (BT375429), payment for information leading to capture of (4) 60mm meters.	1,000\$VN
	TOTAL:	2,100\$VN

SAMPLE

(Combine all your expenditures and submit only one voucher each month, to arrive at this Headquarters not later than the 15th of each month).

(Prepare in original and 3 copies, forwarding original and 2 copies to this Headquarters, enclosing 4 copies of all receipts and 3 copies of the DA 2361 form with total expenditures listed thereon. Both the DA 2361 form and the total of the voucher (OPNAV 7000-3) should tally correctly, substantiated by the copies of all receipts.)

(Use reverse side if necessary)

PAID \$ (Blank)	DATE (Blank)	CHECK NO. (Blank)	In cash, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.
SIGNED (Payee)	(Pages will sign only if paid in cash)		
(Blank)			

(When filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

Voucher no. (to be)

ENCLOSURE (5)



DivO 8010.1  
28 Jun 1966

VIETNAM AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE RATES  
(GROUND AMMUNITION)

WEAPON AMMUNITION

	<u>DCDAG</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>RD/WFK/DAY</u>
	A011	Otg, 00 Buckshot	2
1	A066	Otg, 5.56mm Ball	16
1	A068	Otg, 5.56mm Tracer	4
	A124	Otg, 7.62mm Tracer	.03/ML4 1.0/ML4 (A)
	A127/131	Otg, 7.62mm Linked	110/M60 Grnd Units 15/M60 Avn Units
	A130/A122	Otg, 7.62mm Ball	2/ML4 28/ML4 (A)
	A136	Otg, 7.62mm, Match	5/Sniper Rifle
	A209	Otg, Cal.30 Linked 4/1	110
	A400	Otg, Cal.38 Ball	.5
	A475	Otg, Cal.45 Ball	.47/Pistol 5.0/SMG
	A574	Otg, Cal.50 Spotter/Tracer	4/M40 9/Ontos
	A576	Otg, Cal.50, Linked 4/1	30
	B568	Otg, 40mm HE	2.4
	B626/B632	Otg, 60mm HE	9.4
1	B627	Otg, 60mm Illum	2.8
1	B630	Otg, 60mm WP	1.8
	G226	Otg, 81mm Illum	4
	G222/225/232	Otg, 81mm HE	32

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1  
28 Jun 1966

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>RD/WPN/DAY</u>
C230/C231/C234	Ctg, 81mm WP	4
<u>1</u> C273/C258	Ctg, 90mm WP	1.12
<u>1</u> C275 or C262	Ctg, 90mm Beehive XM580	.7
<u>1</u> C280/C266/C287	Ctg, 90mm Cannister	
	Ctg, 90mm HE-T	7.28
C285	Ctg, 90mm AP-T	.42
C294	Ctg, 90mm HEAT	.46
C443	Ctg, 105mm HE w/MFSQ	15.12
C444	Ctg, 105mm HE w/PD	13.5
C445	Ctg, 105mm HE w/o Fuze	17.8
C448	Ctg, 105mm HEPT	.54
C449	Ctg, 105mm Illum	4.27
C451	Ctg, 105mm Smk, Green	.05
C452	Ctg, 105mm Smk, HC	.86
C453	Ctg, 105mm Smk, Red	.11
C454	Ctg, 105mm Smk, WP	5.4
C455	Ctg, 105mm Smk, Yellow	.05
<u>1</u> C513	Ctg, 105mm Beehive, XM546	1.62
C650	Ctg, 106mm, HEAT	.15/M40 1.0/Ontos
C651	Ctg, 106mm, HEPT	.22/M40 1.32/Ontos
<u>1</u> C660	Ctg, 106mm, Beehive	.75/M40 .40/Ontos
C704	Ctg, 4.2", HE	40.5
C706	Ctg, 4.2", Illum	2.7

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1  
28 Jun 1966

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>RD/WPN/DAY</u>
C708	Ctg, 4.2", WP	10.8
D480	Chg, Prop, M19	36.75
D485	Proj, 155mm (Gun) HE	26.25
D487	Proj, 155mm (Gun) Smk, WP	3.50
D490	Reducer, Flash	7.00
D540	Chg, Prop, 155mm (How) GB	5.08
D541	Chg, Prop, 155mm (How) WB	26.42
D544	Proj, 155mm (How), HE	24.00
D545	Proj, 155mm, Illum	5.25/Gun 2.00/How
D550	Proj, 155mm (How) Smk, WP	4.00
D675	Chg, Prop, 8", GB	8.75
D676	Chg, Prop, 8", WB	28.00
D680	Proj, 8", HE	35.00
D681	Reducer Flash	7.00
H600	Rocket, 3.5" HEAT	.87
H602	Rocket, 3.5", Smk, WP	.22

SEPARATE FUZES AND PRIMERS

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>RDS/WPN/DAY</u>
N200	Fuze, PD, CP, M78	.7/90mm Tank 1.4/105mm How 2.4/155mm How 2.6/155mm Gun 3.5/8" How
N275	Fuze, MTSQ, M500 or	.4/90mm Tank 3.6/155mm How
N280	Fuze, MTSQ, M520 or	1.3/155mm Gun 7.0/8" How
<u>1</u> N278	Fuze, MTSQ, M564	
N276	Fuze, MTSQ, M501 or	2./155mm How 5.25/155mm Gun

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DivO 8010.1  
28 Jun 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

SEPARATE FUZES AND PRIMERS

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>RDS/WPN/DAY</u>
1 N248	Fuze, MT, M565	
N319	Fuze, PD, M51A5	24/155mm How
	or	22.75/155mm Gun
1 N335	Fuze, PD, M557	28/8" How
N411	Fuze, Prox, M514A1	10/155mm How 7/155mm Gun 7/8" How
N412	Fuze, Prox, M513A1	17.8/105mm How 10/4.2" How
N417	Fuze, Prox, M517	8/81mm Mort
	or	
1 N402	Fuze, Prox, M532	
N535	Primer, Perc & Elec, Mk 15, Mod 3	42/155mm How 37/155mm Gun
	or	37/8" How
1 N523	Primer, Percussion M82	

BULK AMMUNITION

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>RD/DAY</u>
G800	Adapter, Gren, Proj	18.2/Inf Bn
G805	Adapter, Gren, Proj	8.8/Inf Bn
G839	Ctg, Gren, 7.62mm	81/Inf Bn
G890	Gren, Hand, Frag	66/Inf Bn
G895	Gren, Hand Illum	25/Inf Bn
G900	Gren, Hand, Incend	3/Inf Bn
G924	Gren, Hand, Riot	6/Inf Bn
G935	Gren, Hand, Smk, WP	9/Inf Bn
2 G940	Gren, Hand, Smk, Green	7/Inf Bn 1.5/Sqdrn

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1  
28 Jun 1966

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>RD/DAY</u>
<u>2</u> G945	Gren, Hand, Smk, Yellow	8/Inf Bn 1.5/Sqdrn
<u>2</u> G950	Gren, Hand, Smk, Red	5/Inf Bn 2/Sqdrn
G963	Gren, Hand, Tear	6/Inf Bn
<u>3</u> G970	Gren, Rifle, HEAT	5/Inf Bn
H030	Gren, Rifle, Smk, WP	7.2/Inf Bn
<u>1</u> H555	Rocket, 66mm HEAT	10/Inf Bn
K092	Mine, AP, M16	18.5/Inf Bn
K143/141	Mine, AP, M18A1	4.5/Inf Bn
K180	Mine AT, M15	1/Inf Bn
<u>1</u> K181	Mine, AT, M21	.5/Inf Bn
K250	Mine, AT, NM, M19	.2/Inf Bn
K764	Chemical Agent, CS1, 8lb bag	1.25/Inf Bn
K867	Smoke Pot, Floating	.04/LVT
K910	Thickener, Incend Oil, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb Can	.10/Port Flamethr
M680	Cylinder, Ignition	.8/Port Flamethr
K922	Thickener, Incend Oil, M2 20lb drum	.75/Flame tank
or K935	Thickener M4 20lb drum	.35/Flame tank
<u>4</u> L225	Signal, Illum A/C, red-red	2.28/Inf Bn
<u>4</u> L226	Signal, Illum A/C, yellow-yellow	2.28/Inf Bn
<u>4</u> L227	Signal, Illum A/C, green-green	2.28/Inf Bn
L275	Signal, Smk and Illum	.4/Inf Bn
<u>1 2</u> L306	Signal, Illum Grnd, RSC	.8/Inf Bn
<u>1 2</u> L307	Signal, Illum Grnd, WSC	.8/Inf Bn

5

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1  
28 Jun 1966

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>RD/DAY</u>	
2	L311	Signal, Illum Grnd RSP	3.2/Inf Bn
2	L312	Signal, Illum Grnd WSP	25/Inf Bn
2	L314	Signal, Illum Grnd GSC	5.2/Inf Bn
2	L323	Signal, Smoke Grnd, RP	2/Inf Bn
2	L324	Signal, Smoke Grnd, GP	2/Inf Bn
	L495	Flare, Surface, Trip	18/Inf Bn
	M025	Chg, Demo, HE, Linear	.15/Div
	J144	Rocket Motor, f/Chg Linear	.15/Div
	M032	Chg, Demo, TNT 1 lb	6/Engr Sqd Set
	M039	Chg, Cratering, 40 lb	.11/Inf Bn 2.5/Engr Bn ForTrp
	M130	Cap, Blasting, Elec	4/Engr Sqd Set
	M131	Cap, Blasting, Non Elec	30/Inf Bn
	M420	Chg, Demo, Shaped, 15 lb	1.2/Inf Bn
	M421	Chg, Demo, Shaped, 40 lb	.82/Inf Bn 5/Engr Bn, ForTrp
	M455/M456	Cord, Detonating, ft	350/Inf Bn
1	M591	Dynamite, Military, 1b	98/Inf Bn
	M624	Firing Device, Comb	4/Inf Bn
	M627	Firing Device, Pressure Release	4/Inf Bn
	M670	Fuze, Blasting, Time, ft	87/Inf Bn
	M756	Chg, Assy, Demo, M37	6/Inf Bn
	M766	Igniter, Blasting, Fuze	46/Inf Bn

1 Assets are not currently available for support of this allowance. Item is to be requisitioned only after CG, FMFPac is notified by CMC (CSA-8) that assets are available to support allowances.

6  
UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1  
28 Jun 1966

2 Rifle Grenade smoke streamers are also available and will be issued as required until stocks are exhausted. These items are also considered to be suitable as substitutes for colored smoke hand grenades and for hand-held signals.

3 Item has been discontinued. However, assets are available and will be provided for combat support until stocks are exhausted.

4 The listed signals are current USMC standard aircraft signals. Other types of aircraft signals are to be issued until stocks are exhausted and as substitutes for standard signals as follows:

<u>Standard</u>	<u>Substitute</u>
L225	L228, L238, or L239
L226	L230, or L234
L227	L229 or L237

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF/Chu Lai Installation Coordinator  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

CLICBul 5060

138/RAP/tlk

30 Jun 1966

CHU LAI INSTALLATION COORDINATOR BULLETIN 5060

From: Installation Coordinator  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit to the Chu Lai Area by the Commanding General,  
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific on 5 Jul 1966

Ref: (a) ICCI 5060.3B  
(b) DivO 5060.9

Encl: (1) Schedule of Events

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	DIR CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and to publish a Schedule of Events for the subject visit in accordance with references (a) and (b).

2. General. Lieutenant General KRULAK and a party of six will visit military installations in Vietnam during the period 4-8 July 1966. The party is currently scheduled to visit Chu Lai on 5 July. Enclosure (1) is the Schedule of Events for the General's visit.

a. The official party will also include:

Col F. I. FENTON  
Col M. C. DALBY  
LtCol E. C. DRESBACH, JR.  
LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD (Aide)  
Maj J. B. ALDRIDGE

b. The Commanding General and Aide-de-Camp will accompany the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific throughout his tour.

c. Project Officer is Major R. A. PAPE, Division Protocol Officer.

3. Action

a. The Commanding Officers of units mentioned in enclosure (1) are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support the Schedule of Events.

b. Commanders of units affected by enclosure (1) may coordinate directly with the Project Officer assigned.

UNCLASSIFIED

CLICBul 5060  
30 Jun 1966

4. Self-cancellation. 7 July 1966

*Gordon H. West*  
GORDON H. WEST  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: List I & II "A"

CLICBul 5060  
138/HAP/pwm  
30 Jun 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
5 JULY 1966			
0730	ARRIVE MAG-12	KC 130	MET BY CG
0730-0740	ENR TO CP	HELO	
0740-0755	VISIT WITH CG		
0755-0855	BRIEFING AT COMMAND CENTER		CG AND SELECTED STAFF. CO'S, FLSG-B, MAG-36, MAG-12, & 2D LAAM BN WILL ATTEND
0855-0910	ENR TO 5TH MAR	HELO	
0910-0940	VISIT 5TH MAR		CO 5TH MAR
0940-1015	VISIT 2/11		CO 2/11 COORDINATE W/CO 5TH MAR FOR PICKUP LOCATION & RETURN TO LZ
1015-1020	ENR TO 1/5	HELO	
1020-1050	VISIT 1/5		CO 1/5
1050-1105	ENR TO 1ST RECON & 3D AMTRAC BNS		
1105-1150	VISIT 1ST RECON & 3D AMTRAC BNS		CO 1ST RECON BN COORDINATE PICKUP AT LZ & VISIT
1150-1200	ENR TO 7TH MAR	HELO	OBSERVE PROGRESS OF AIRFIELD CONSTRUCT- ION ENROUTE
1200-1245	LUNCH		CO 7TH MAR
1245-1255	ENR HILL 40	HELO	
1255-1305	VISIT HILL 40		ORIENTATION BY CO 1/7
1305-1335	VISIT PHUOC HOA		CO 1/7 & G-5

UNCLASSIFIED

CLICBu1 5060  
 138/RAP/pwm  
 30 Jun 1966

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1335-1345	ENR MAG-36	HELO	
1345-1415	VISIT MAG-36		CO MAG-36
1415-1420	ENR MACS-7	VEH	
1420-1450	VISIT MACS-7		CO MACS-7
1450-1515	ENR/VISIT 1ST MED BN	VEH	PRESENT PURPLE HEART MEDALS
1515-1520	ENR FLSG-B	VEH	CO FLSG-B MEET AT MED BN EXIT
1520-1550	VISIT FLSG-B		CO FLSG-B
1550-1600	ENR MAG-12	VEH	
1600-1630	VISIT MAG-12		ATTEND CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONY
1630	DEPART	KC 130	

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

UNCLASSIFIED

## ITINERARY FOR VISIT OF RADM D. W. WULZEN USN, CTF 76

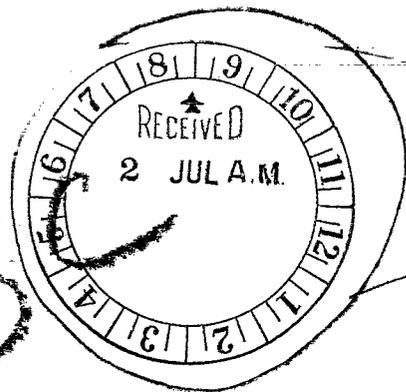
UNCLASSIFIED

2 JULY 1966

<u>TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
0900	Arrive	Helo	VIP Pad
0900-0915	Visit with ADC		
0915-1000	Briefing at Command Center		G-2, G-3 General Briefing. Include plans involving CTF 76
1000-1010	Enr to MAG 12	Veh	
1010-1050	Visit MAG 12		CO MAG 12
1050-1100	Enr to 2/5	Helo	Pick up at <del>Air</del> Freight
1100-1115	Visit 2/5		CO 2/5
1115-1145	Tour TAOR	Helo	
1145-1200	Enr to USS MT MCKINLEY	Helo	Pick up CO MAG 36 at MAG 36
1200-1300	Lunch on USS MT MCKINLEY		
1300-1305	Enr to MAG 36	Helo	Veh meet at MAG 36
1305-1335	Visit MAG 36		CO MAG 36
1335-1340	Enr to Sand Ramp	Veh	
1340-1410	Inspect Sand Ramp		OIC, NSF
1410-1415	Enr to Sam Hai	Veh	
1415-1445	Visit Sam Hai		G-5, walking brief of Civil Affairs activities
1445-1455	Enr to 1st Med Bn	Veh	
1455-1515	Visit Med Bn		CO 1st Med Bn
1515-1520	Enr to CP	Veh	
1520-1545	Visit with CG		
1545	Depart for USS MT MCKINLEY	Helo	VIP Pad

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



CO

P 010645Z  
FM FIRST RECN BN  
TO DXIU/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

OPSTAT 003 AS OF 010001Z JUL 66

IRECONBN

PART 1

COMDR LCOL SULLIVAN, A.J.  
ORCON IMARDIV  
ADCON IMARDIV  
LOC CHU LAI, RVN  
ACTIV COM  
ORPER C2/C1/UNKNOWN

*Handwritten signature/initials*

<input type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WIK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CMD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

PAGE TWO 81VF

SUP CI  
CREQP CI  
CRING CI  
PEROFF 031/024 USMC 001/002 USN  
PEREN 0414/0363 USMC 0011/0020

PART 2

C2 PERS STRENGTH MAINTAINED ONLY BY VIRTUE OF OVERAGE IN USN OFF AND USN ENL. OVERAGE IN USN ENL ESSENTIAL DUE TO UNREALISTIC T/O CATEGORY 77.7 (C3) AND REMAINS CRITICAL IN THE GRADE OF LT. USMC ENL 37.6 PER CENT (C2) AS OF THIS DATE HOWEVER AFTER JUL ROTATION CATEGORY WILL BE 78.9 PER CENT (C3). REQUIREMENT FOR TRAINED RECON PERS REMAINS CRITICAL.

GP-4

BT

FIRST RECON BN

010645Z/JUL66

G-3

COPY 10

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

RECEIVED  
 2 JUL A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*HMSL*  
*(initials)*

P 011325Z  
 FM 7TH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 BT

OPSTAT REPORT 001 OF 010001H JUL 66  
 PART II  
 COMMT. WHILE READINESS CATEGORIES REMAIN UNCHANGED, THE RATE OF DAILY LOSSES HAS DIMINISHED AND THE MASS ROTATIONS DURING JUNE HAVE BEEN COMPLETED. OFFICER STRENGTH HAS FURTHER DROPPED TO 47 PER CENT, HOWEVER, AND CONTINUES TO AFFECT BOTH PERSONNEL AND TRAINING CATEGORIES.  
 A RETURN TO HIGHER RATING IN PERSONNEL AND TRAINING CATEGORIES IS CONTINGENT UPON RECEIPT OF SUFFICIENT MEMBERS OF BOTH OFFICER AND ENLISTED REPLACEMENTS.  
 BT

7TH MARINES

0 1325Z 00 66

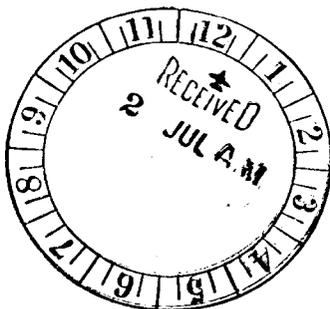
**UNCLASSIFIED**

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

*copy 11*

5.

UNCLASSIFIED



BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
<u>CMD CHR</u>
BRIEF
POST

P 010535Z  
FM CG, FIFTH MARINES  
TO FIFTH MARINE  
INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV  
ELEVENTH MARINE  
BT

FRAG ORDER 4-15

A. CG, FIRST MARDIV 270906Z

B. CG, FIFTH MARINES

C. CG, FIFTH MARINES OP ORDER 301-66

1. JAW REFERENCE A, REFERENCE B CANCELLED BY THIS FRAG ORDER.

2. SITUATION.

A. DIVISION RECON ELEMENTS CONDUCT EXTENSIVE RECON IN AREAS AS DESIGNATED.

B. ENEMY- SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

PAGE TWO K157

3. MISSION. ON ORDER CG 1ST MARDIV, FIFTH MARINES PROVIDES FORCES FOR COVERED EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT(S).

4. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT

L (1) ON ORDER CG 1ST MARDIV TO EFFECT COVERED EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT(S) ALERT FORCE LARDS BY HELO ASSIGNED LEPS, CLEARS AREA OF ENEMY FORCES AND ON ORDER RETRACTS FROM AREA.

(2) REGIMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE AND BN COMMANDER USE AIRBORNE CMD AND CONTROL HELO TO MONITOR RETRACTION OPERATION. REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL SUPPORT WILL BE MADE BY BN CMDR BASED UPON ON SITE APPRAISAL.

B. FIRST BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES - BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY ON ONE HOUR ALERT TO ASSIST IN THE EXTRACTION OF RECON ELEMENTS OPERATIONS IN THE FIRST MARDIV TAOR OR OTHER ASSIGNED AREAS.

C. SECOND BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES- BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE REINFORCING FORCES TO FIRST BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES OR ASSUME THE MISSION ASSIGNED IN PAR B ABOVE.

D. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND

CO 5TH MARINES

010535Z JUL 66

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 WFM K107 [REDACTED]  
 EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(2) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED BETWEEN UNITS OF THE FIFTH MARINES AND RECON BATTALION.

(3) FOLLOWING ALERT STATUS ESTABLISHED FOR FIRST BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES. ONE GO ONE HOUR ALERT FROM 0530H TO ONE HOUR BEFORE SUNSET.

(4) OTHER THAN ALERT CONDITIONS NOTED ABOVE PROVISIONS OF REFERENCES APPLY.

(5) MAINTAIN CONTINUING AND UPDATED INFORMATION ON LOCATION OF RECON OPS.

5. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. SUB PARA (4) APPLIES.

6. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. SUB PARA (4) APPLIES

GP-4

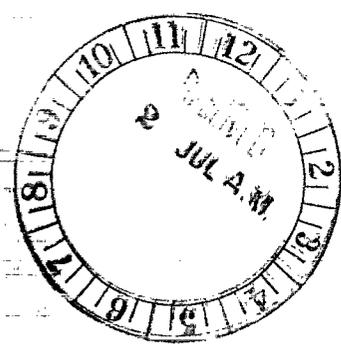
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

2-2

*cc*

UNCLASSIFIED



<i>cc</i>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*Handwritten signature/initials*

CO 302348Z  
FM FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO FIFTH MARINES  
BT

OPSTAT 001 AS OF 011500Z JULY 1966  
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

PART I  
CONDR LTCOL COFFMAN H L  
OPCON FIFTH MARINES  
ADCON FIFTH MARINES

LOC CHU LAI  
ACTIV COM  
CRPER C-1

PAGE TWO 001 90X5

CRESP C-1  
CRSIP C-1  
CRING C-1  
USMC USN  
PEROP 45/30 3/3  
PEREM 1148/1038 53/47

PART II  
COMMT: ALTHOUGH THIS UNIT IS CURRENTLY C-1 FOR PERSONNEL, THE OFFICER SITUATION IS RAPIDLY BECOMING CRITICAL. THE CURRENT ON BOARD STRENGTH OF OFFICERS STANDS AT 66 2/3 PERCENT. INCLUDED IN THIS REPORT IS THE PERCENTAGES IS ONE OFFICER THAT IS HOSPITALIZED AND ONE ASSISTANT COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER. IN ADDITION, FIVE OFFICERS WILL BE ROTATED DURING THE MONTH OF JULY.

*copy*

AA 66 2/3 PERCENT. INCLUDED IN THIS PERCENTAGE IS ONE OFFICER

GP-4  
BT

1ST BN 5TH MARINES

302348Z JUN 66

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

*Handwritten mark*

IDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	C2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

*Handwritten initials and a circled mark.*

PZ 260Z  
FM ELEVENTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
BT

COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION RECD. GARBLED BELIEVED TO BE 011030Z.

REPORT OF CP LOCATIONS (U)

- A. CG FIRST MARDIV 050110Z JUN 66
- B. CG FIRST MARDIV 260540Z JUN 66

1. REVIEW REF A AND B INDICATED REQUIREMENT FOR CORRECTION OF LOCATION. FOL CP LOCATIONS SUBMITTED:

ELEVENTH MAR	BT 511039
1ST BN ELEVENTH MAR	BT 069660
2ND BN ELEVENTH MAR	BT 440084
3D BN ELEVENTH MAR	BT 549014

PAGE 2 020A  
4TH BN ELEVENTH MAR  
3D 155 GUN BTRY SP  
3D 8 IN HOW BTRY SP

BT 565021  
BT 498031  
BT 565021

GP-4  
BT

ELEVENTH MARINES

011030Z/JUL66

G-3 COPY 11

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

②	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	INFO
	PER SUM
	WR SUM
	<u>GRD CHG</u>
	BRIEF
	POST

P 010034Z  
 FM CG III MAF  
 TO RUMLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 ZEP/CG THIRD MARDIV

BT  
 [REDACTED] NOFORN  
 MOVEMENT OF FORCES (U)

1. THIS HQ IN RECEIPT OF A MESSAGE FROM CG I CORPS TO 11TH AND 12TH TACTICAL ZONES, VND QUANG NAM SECTOR DIRECTING THESE ORGANIZATIONS TO REPORT MOVEMENT AND DISPOSITION OF ALLIED FORCES IN THEIR AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

2. ADDRESSEES WILL ASSIST IN KEEPING THEIR ARVN COUNTERPARTS APPRISED OF DISPOSITION OF FORCES CONSISTENT WITH THE REQUIREMENT FOR MAINTAINING NECESSARY SECURITY.

GP-4  
 BT

CG III MAF

010034Z/JULY66

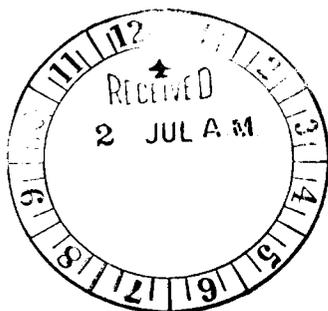
G-5

COPY 11

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 300610Z

TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINESINFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
CG THIRD MARDIV  
FOURTH MARINES

BT

REASG OF PERSONNEL

A. FIRST MARINES 210015Z UNTIL

B. FIRST MARINES 260337Z UNTIL

1. REF A REC THIS ORG 23JUN DIRECTING TRANSFER CERTAIN PERS BY 25JUN66.

2. REF B REC THIS ORG 27JUN DIRECTING TRANSFER CERTAIN PERS BY 1JUL66.

3. TOTAL NUMBER OF PERS TRANSACTIONS INVOLVED ARE ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FOUR TRANSFERS PP 2/1 AND NINETY-THREE INCOMING REPLACEMENTS.

4. BE ADVISED THIS ORG WAS ENGAGED IN OP JAY COMMENCING 25JUN AND

Y071 PAGE TWO

TERMINATING 2040 30JUN66. FURTHER BE ADVISED THAT WE ARE DEPLOYING THIS DATE FOR FURTHER OPERATIONS.

5. IN VIEW OF FOREGOING AND THE NECESSITY OF MAINTAINING COMBAT READINESS COUPLED WITH DIFFICULTIES OF COMM AND TRANSPORTATION, IT IS REC THAT THE ACTION DIRECTED BY REFS A AND B BE HELD IN ABAYANCE.

WILL RECOMMEND NEW TRANSFER DATE DEPENDENT UPON SCHEDULE OF OPS PENDING APPROVAL OF ABOVE.

6. CG, SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES SENDS.

BT

SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

300610Z/JUL 66

COPY

6-1

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)



[REDACTED]IAL

UNCLASSIFIED

COG

RECEIVED  
8 JUL A.M.

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
<b>CMD CHR</b>
BRIEF
POST

*[Handwritten initials and signature]*

P 020210Z  
FM FIRST BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/7TH MAR  
BT

OPSTAT 005 AS F 011500Z JULY 1966  
A. CG FIRST MARDIV 291426Z JUN66  
1. CRPERS C3/C1/UNK  
CRTRNG C3/C2/14JUL  
PEROF 048/023  
PEREN 1197/875

2. COMMT. C3 PERS READINESS DUE TO CURRENT SHORTAGES WITH 71.9 PERCENT OF AUTH PERS ON BOARD. OFFICER SITUATION REMAINS CRITICAL. ANTICIPATE STEADY IMPROVEMENT IN PERS READINESS AS EXPECTED GAINS MORE THAN OFFSET KNOWN RTD LOSSES. DATE OF C2 OR C1 PERS READINESS HOWEVER CANNOT BE PREDICTED. C3 TRNG READINESS NOW IMPROVING DAILY AS THE GREAT VOLUME OF MAY/JUNE ARRIVALS BECOME MORE INTEGRATED INTO UNITS AND GAIN EXPERIENCE FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS.

GP-4  
BT

FIRST BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES

020210Z/JULY/66

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

*COC*

RECEIVED  
3 JUL A.M.

<i>C</i>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<u>CMD CTR</u>
	BRIEF
	POST

*ab*  
*Nmr*

0 3107547  
FM CG III MAF  
TO RUMPLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
CIN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
LORDAV/CG FIRST MAF  
LORDAV/CG 3 CORPS ADV GRU  
RUMPLA/CG DEPT C-1 5TH USASF DRG

*[REDACTED]* CINDIS  
ARC LIGHT QUICK REACTION FORCES (Q)  
1. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS QUOTED FROM COMUSMACV FOR  
INFORMATION. THIS NOT FOR GENERAL PUBLICATION BUT NEITHER  
FOR USE BY SENIOR COMMANDERS.  
SUBJECT:  
ARC LIGHT QUICK REACTION FORCES (Q)  
REF: A. CDRMSG 245404Z (S)  
B. COMUSMACV 0078Z DTG 170737Z (S)  
1. (S) REF A PROVIDED THE BASIC GROUND RULES FOR THE USE OF A QUICK  
CO. [REDACTED] 170737Z JUL 66

IDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

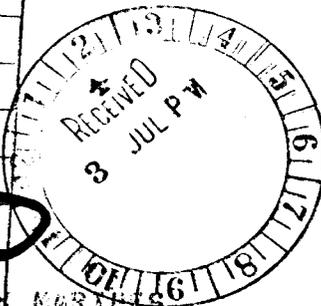
UNCLASSIFIED

*[REDACTED]*

UNCLASSIFIED

R 021209Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO RUMBLE/CG 1ST MAF  
BT

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
HD CHR



REPORT OF PF ACTIVITY PD 25JUN-1JULY66

1. FIFTH MARINES AREA. PF AND MARINES FROM 1ST BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTED EIGHT JOINT PATROLS, BOTH SECURITY AND AMBUSH WITH MARINES. PF ALSO CONDUCTED ONE UNASSISTED AMBUSH PATROL AND TWO UNASSISTED CIVIC ACTION PATROLS IN KAMLETS OF BINH AN AND PHU TINH DISTRIBUTING PRO-GOVERNMENT LITERATURE AND URGING CIVILIANS TO COOPERATE WITH MARINES. ON 26JUN66 PF WARNED CO D OF POSSIBLE VC ATTACK ON CO CP. PF VOLUNTEERED TO PARTICIPATE IN CP DEFENSE. ATTACK DID NOT MATERIALIZE. PF GIVEN FIVE HOURS INSTRUCTION IN SMALL ARMS INCLUDING TWO AND ON HALF HOURS FAM FIRING. CO 1/5 NOTES DURING PERIOD PF HAVE SHOWN INCREASED INTEREST IN TRAINING. PF AND MARINES 2ND BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTED SIXTEEN JOINT ACTIONS INCLUDING NINE SECURITY/AMBUSH, ONE SEARCH AND DESTROY, ONE CLEARING AND FIVE MEDCAP OPERATIONS. NO VC CONTACT MADE. PF CONTINUE TO ASSIST MARINES IN CHECKING VIETNAMESE IDENTIFICATION

PAGE 2 RUMBLA 195 [REDACTED]

AT AN TAN BRIDGE. A MARINE SQUAD HAS BEEN ASSIGNED TO AND IS NOW MOVING IN WITH PF AT KY KHOUNG VILLAGE (BT 462084). ALL PF PLATOONS IN PACIFIED AREAS 1ST MARDIV TAOR NOW INTEGRATED.

2. SEVENTH MARINES AREA. QUANG NGAI PF UNIT NR 17 AND NR 15 IN CO A AND CO C AREA PARTICIPATED IN TWO OPERATIONS AND ARE CREDITED WITH 9 VC AND 25 VCS CAPTURED. PF ALSO LOCATED LARGE CAVE VIC BT 648045. CAVE HAS FIVE ENTRANCES AND APPROX 200 METERS OF TUNNELING. THAT PART OF QUANG NGAI UNIT NR 17 IN CO D AREA MADE THREE VC CONTACTS. QUANG NGAI PF UNIT NR 8 IN CO B AREA CONDUCTED NIGHTLY AMBUSHES AND PATROLS. NO VC CONTACT. PF UNITS UNDERWENT THIRTY TWO HOURS INSTRUCTION BASIC MILITARY SUBJECTS. CO FIRST BN 7TH MAR STATES PF HAVE CONTINUING ENTHUSIASM, HIGH MORALE AND EAGER ATTITUDE.

3. CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND. PF/USMC CONDUCTED TWELVE JOINT ACTION PATROLS/AMBUSHES. REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ACTIVITIES DUE TO CHANGE OF MARINE UNIT ASSIGNED AND NECESSITY TO REESTABLISH LIAISON. ALL TRNG WAS OJT.

GP-4  
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

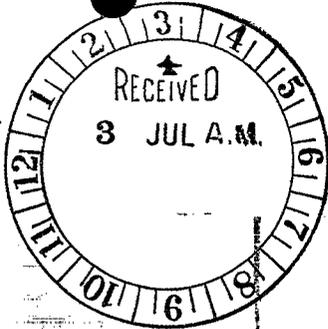
021209Z JUL 66

0-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
<b>CMD CHR</b>
BRIEF
POST

TO COMNAV/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 COMNAV/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 COMNAV/FIRST MP BN  
 INFO COMNAV/CG I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP  
 COMNAV/AS CO III MAF

*(Handwritten initials and signature)*

ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRAINING FOR SELECTED POPULAR FORCES  
 A SEVEN WEEK ENGLISH LANGUAGE COURSE WILL BE INAUGURATED FOR  
 SELECTED POPULAR FORCES SERVING WITH CAC. THE COURSE WILL CONVEENE AT  
 H&S CAN TRAINING CENTER TENTATIVELY ON 10 JULY 1966.  
 SELECTION OF STUDENTS WILL BE MADE BY THE DISTRICT CHIEF ASSISTED  
 BY UNIT COMMANDERS EXERCISING OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF CACS. IN ASSIS-  
 TING IN SELECTION COMMANDERS WILL EXERT INFLUENCE TO INSURE SELECTION  
 OF HIGHLY MOTIVATED, WELL QUALIFIED VOLUNTEERS. ADMINISTRATIVE DE-  
 TAILS WILL BE HANDLED THROUGH ARVN CHANNELS. MARINE COMMANDERS WILL

PAGE TWO COMNAV 968  
 ARRANGE TRANSPORTATION OF STUDENTS TO DANANG AREA.  
 COURSES SPECIFIED FOR PILOT COURSE ARE:  
 1. 3D MARDIV  
 2. 3D MAR DIV/1ST MP BN; 6 (1ST MP BN AREA 3; 3D MARDIV DNG  
 AREA 3)

3. 3D MARDIV  
 TWO (2) INSTRUCTORS WILL BE NOMINATED BY 3D MARDIV AND ONE (1) BY  
 1ST MARDIV. NOMINEES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO REPORT TO H&S CO, III MAF  
 ON TEMPORARY DUTY FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT 14 WEEKS AND FURTHER ASSIG-  
 NED TO H&S CAN TRAINING CENTER. PREREQUISITES ARE: SGT OR ABOVE;  
 1 YEAR TRAINING IN COUNTRY; GCI (G); VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE EXPOSURE  
 DESIRED BUT NOT MANDATORY. NOMINEES REPORT  
 TO H&S CO, III MAF BY 5 JULY 1966.  
 UNIT COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH APPROPRI-  
 ATE DISTRICT CHIEF. UPON NOTIFICATION THROUGH VIETNAMESE CHANNELS THEY  
 SHOULD ASSIST IN EXPEDITING SELECTION OF STUDENTS.

IDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

15

██████████ 956 S ██████████ LIMDIS

REACTION (QR) ARC LIGHT FORCE AGAINST TARGETS IN SEA. IN ADDITION, CINCSAC WAS REQUESTED TO PROVIDE A PLAN TO IMPLEMENT THE QUICK REACTION CONCEPT TO ALCON.

2. (S) IAW A DISCUSSION BETWEEN 3D AD AND MACV, A SITUATION MAY OCCUR DURING A MSG CONTROLLED STRIKE THAT WOULD RESULT IN ABORTING TWO OR MORE OF THE SIX AIRCRAFT Q.R. FORCE. IN THIS CASE, 3D AND AID MACV PROPOSES THAT AN ALTERNATE TARGET (NON-MSG) BE PROVIDED FOR STRIKE RATHER THAN HAVE THE AIRCRAFT RETURN TO GUAM WITH THEIR MUNITIONS.

3. (S) MACV ENVISIONS THE FOLLOWING ROUND RULES FOR STRIKING AGAINST ALTERNATE TARGETS:

- A. ALL TARGETS WILL BE APPROVED BY CINCPAC PRIOR TO THEIR USE.
- B. MACV WILL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN TWO TO THREE TARGETS FOR USE AS ALTERNATE MSG TARGETS. THESE TARGETS WILL BE APPROVED BY MACV FOR STRIKE OVER A SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.
- C. WHEN A TARGET IS USED, MACV WILL PROVIDE A REPLACEMENT.
- D. THE DECISION TO DIVERT A PORTION OR ALL OF THE Q.R. FORCE TO AN ALTERNATE TARGET WILL LIE WITH THE SAME PERSONNEL THAT HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO RECALL AN ARC LIGHT FORCE. THE FINAL DECISION TO STRIKE AN ALTERNATE TARGET AFTER AN ABORTED MSG RUN WILL LIE WITH THE SAC ASK FORCE COMMANDER.

PAGE THREE RUMMF 956 ██████████ LIMDIS

E. THE CODE NAME OF THE ALTERNATE TARGET WILL BE PROVIDED IN THE MACV Q.R. STRIKE REQUEST.

F. A CODE NAME FOR DIVERTING TO AN ALTERNATE TARGET AND THE ALTERNATE TARGET CODE NAME WILL BE CONTAINED IN THE SAC FRAG.

G. MACV WILL PROVIDE AIRSPACE CLEARANCE FOR AIRCRAFT DIVERTED TO AN ALTERNATE TARGET.

H. RADAR HELICOPTER BEACON WILL NOT BE PROVIDED. END QUOTE.

2. TO IMPLEMENT THE ABOVE PROGRAM VARIOUS ARC LIGHT TARGETS WILL BE CONTINUOUSLY CLEARED FOR A Q.R. FORCE FOR A SPECIFIC PERIOD OF TIME. TARGETS WILL CONTINUE TO BE VALIDATED AND NEW ONES SUBMITTED TO MACV AS FORWARDED TO THIS COMMAND.

NORMALLY TOT OF THOSE TARGETS USED FOR THE Q.R. FORCE WILL NOT BE KNOWN UNTIL AFTER THE FACT. TOT WHEN KNOWN WILL BE FORWARDED TO INTERESTED COMMANDS.

4. IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT ALL COMMANDERS ENSURE THAT SUBORDINATES ARE KEPT INFORMED REGARDING Q.R. FORCE TARGETS UNTIL THEY ARE STRUCK OR THE CLEARANCE DATES EXPIRE. ONCE Q.R. FORCE ARC LIGHT TARGETS ARE VALIDATED TO III MAF ADDEES MUST KEEP THIS HEADQUARTERS INFORMED OF ANY UNITS WHICH ARE REQUIRED BY TACTICAL MISSION TO OPERATE CLOSER THAN THREE KILOMETERS TO THE TARGET AREA.

(2-2)

PAGE FOUR RUMMF 956 ██████████ LIMDIS

3. BY SEPARATE MESSAGE THIS HEADQUARTERS WILL PUBLISH TO ALL CONCERNED ARC LIGHT QUICK REACTION FORCE TARGETS AND PERIOD OF TIME TARGET WILL BE VALID AS SUCH. ALL Q.R. TARGETS WILL CARRY PREFIX QUOTE Q.R. UNQUOTE.

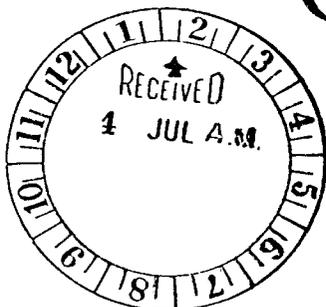
CP-3

BT

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



*COC*

<i>Q</i>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<u>CMD CHR</u>
	BRIEF
	POST

*Handwritten initials and a circled mark*

Q 030537Z  
FM FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO GCS/SEVENTH MAR  
K167/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/CHU LAI DEP CMD  
DESA/FIRST AT BN  
GREGA/FIRST TK BN  
BT

BT

1. FOR SEVENTH MAR: PROVIDE COMD GRP, ONE ADDITIONAL INFANTRY COMPANY AND TWO SECTIONS 81MM MORTARS FOR A TOTAL OF TWO COMPANIES TO RPT TO CO OLDC MLI 041600H JULY.
2. FOR FIFTH MAR COMD GRP RELIEVED ON RELIEF BY COMD GRP SEVENTH MARINES.
3. FOR 1ST AT BN AND 1ST TK BN: PROV CO ASSIGNED RELIEVED ON RELIEF BY FORCES FROM SEVENTH MARINES.
4. DIRLAUTH.

GP-4  
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

030537Z/JUL66

G-3

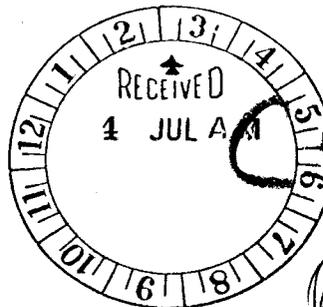
COPY *11*

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

ALL WATCH  
OFFICERS/NOAS

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WR SUM
	END CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 030508Z  
FM CG III MAF  
TO RUMNLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
ZEN/FIRST MP BN  
ZEN/FLC

BT

## OBSERVATION AND REPORTING

TIMELY AND ACCURATE REPORTING OF INFORMATION IS ESSENTIAL TO THE SUCCESS OF COMBAT OPERATIONS. VWUM COUNTERINSURGENCY OPERATION, BECAUSE OF THE NATURE OF THE ENEMY, THE FAILURE TO REPORT FULLY AND ACCURATELY DEPRIVES THE COMMANDER OF INFORMATION THAT IS VITAL TO THE SUCCESSFUL ACCOMPLISHMENT OF HIS MISSION AND UNDULY DELAYS REACTION TO THE

SITUATION. THE WHO, WHAT WHERE, WHEN AND HOW ARE THE BASIC ESSENTIALS TO ALL REPORTING AND MESSAGE WRITING WHICH ARE NECESSARY TO INSURE A CONTINUOUS FLOW OF USABLE INFORMATION.

PAGE TWO RUMNMF 072

2. THE REPORTING OF INCIDENTS AND ACTIONS HAS NOT IMPROVED OVER THE PAST SEVERAL MONTHS. MESSAGE AND REPORTS ARE STILL BEING RECEIVED THAT ARE LATE, NOT COMPLETE, NOT ACCURATE AND AT TIMES MISLEADING. THIS REQUIRES TIME CONSUMING EFFORTS TO RECHECK, VERIFY AND COMPLETE THE REPORT. THIS DELAY OFTER RESULTS IN A LOST OPPORTUNITY TO EFFECTIVELY TAKE THE ENEMY UNDER FIRE OF THE ENGAGE HIM WITH ADDITIONAL FORCES.

3. ALL ECHELONS OF COMMAND MUST INSURE THAT COMPLETE, ACCURATE AND TIMELY REPORTS OF INTELLIGENCE AND OPERATIONAL VALUE ARE SUBMITTED TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS. CONTINUAL COMMAND SUPERVISION IS ESSENTIAL TO MEANINGFUL REPORTING.

GP-4

BT

CG III MAF

030508Z/JULY/66

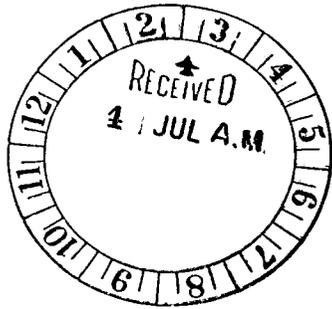
G-2

UNCLASSIFIED

DDJV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

MAKE CHANGES TO MAP & CHARTS  
COC



<input type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CMD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

*Handwritten initials and scribbles*

R 051016Z  
FM CG FIRST WARDIV REIN  
O RUMMEX/CG III MAF  
INFO FIRST WARDIV REIN  
ZEN/PLSG BRAVO  
RUMMEX/PLC  
BT

REPORT OF CG LOCATION CHANGES  
A. III MAF O 3121.10  
B. CG FIRST WARDIV REIN 050110Z JUN  
1. REF A APPLIES. ADD TO REF B THE FOLLOWING: 7IN COMM BR BT  
525095. DELETE IF X-RAY BT 534097. CHANGE CHU LAI DEF COMD TO  
BT 533080.  
BT  
BY [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
COPY 13

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

RECEIVED  
21 JUL 4. AM

COC

<input type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CMD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

*gmp*  
*rmz*  
*QA*

P 030800Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 TO K167/FIFTH MAR  
 63LS/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/CHU LAI DEF COMD  
 0ZGA/FIRST AT BN  
 0ZGA/FIRST TK BN  
 81VF/THIRD AMTRAC BN  
 BT

CLDC  
 A. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 030537Z (PASEP TO THIRD AMTRAC BN)  
 1. SUBSTITUTE THIRD AMTRAC BN FOR FIRST AT BN PARA 3 REF A.

GP-4  
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

030800Z/JUL66

G-3

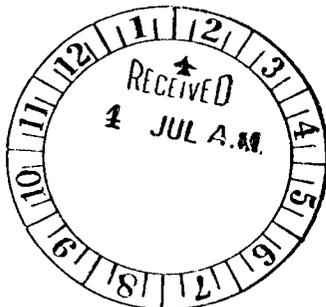
COPY 12

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**[REDACTED]**  
19.

UNCLASSIFIED



<input type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CAID CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

P 310230Z ZFB  
 FM CG III MAF  
 TO RUMNLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUMNAM/CG FIRST MAF  
 INFO RUMNVH/I CORPS ADV GRU  
 BT

## HERBICIDE OPUS

- A. CG III MAF LTR SER: 617666 OF 17 FEB 66, SUBJ: HERBICIDE OPUS BY I CORPS (U)
- CG I CORPS HAS REQUESTED THAT HERBICIDE MISSIONS CONTAINED IN REF A BE CONDUCTED AGAIN AUG, SEPT AND OCT.
  - MISSION 2-21 TARGET NUMBER 5 LIES PARTIALLY WITHIN OPD LAI TADO.
  - FOR CG 1ST MARDIV: REQUEST YOUR CONCURRENCE IN ABOVE MISSIONS FOR QUANG TIN AND QUANG NGAI PROVINCES.
  - FOR CG THIRD MARDIV: REQUEST YOUR CONCURRENCE IN ABOVE MISSION

PAGE TWO RUMNMF 955 [REDACTED]  
 IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE.

- MACV WILL BE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE 24 HOURS ADVANCE NOTIFICATION OF ALL MISSIONS CONDUCTED IN I CTZ AND TO CONDUCT A/C CHECK IN WITH 1ST MAF TADO FOR MISSIONS CONDUCTED WITHIN TADO'S OR REFS IN ORDER TO COORDINATE WITH CURRENT OPUS.

GP-4  
 BT

CG III MAF

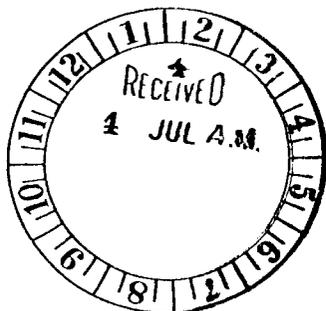
310230Z/JUL 68

COPY 9

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



<input type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CMD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

P 030530Z  
FM CHU LAE INSTALLATION COORDINATOR  
TO CHU LAE INSTALLATION BRAVO  
BT

## REPORTS

1. CLDC OP ORDER 2-66

2. TIMELY REPORTING OF INCIDENTS WHICH HAVE RECENTLY OCCURRED ON THE CLDC PERIMETER HAS BEEN INADEQUATE. IN ONE INSTANCE A 24 HOUR LAPSE OCCURED BETWEEN OCCURRENCE OF THE INCIDENT AND REPORTING TO CLDC.

3. ANNEX A TO REF A CONTAINS DETAILED INFORMATION ON REPORTS AND SPECIFICALLY REQUIRES SPOT REPORTS ASAP AFTER INCIDENTS OCCUR. 4. WHEN FULL DETAILS ARE LACKING FRAG REPORTS WILL BE SUBMITTED FOLLOWED UP BY DETAILED REPORT.

5. SECTOR AND SUB-SECTOR COMMANDERS WILL TAKE POSITIVE ACTION TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE REPORTING PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN REFERENCE A AND THIS MESSAGE.

0004

BT

CHU LAE INSTALLATION COORDINATOR

030530Z/JUL 66

AMEN!

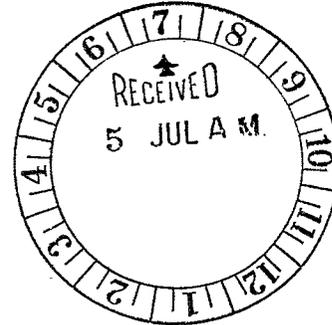
UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

<i>C</i>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*Col*



*JMP*  
*CD*

O 041506Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 INFO RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUMNAW/MAG 12  
 RUMNAW/MAG 36  
 RUMNMF/FLC  
 ZEN/FLSG BRAVO  
 CLDC  
 XMT FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
 BT

1. EXECUTE OPORDER 308-66. D-DAY 6JUL66.  
 GP-4  
 BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

041506Z/JU L66

G-3

COPY

17

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

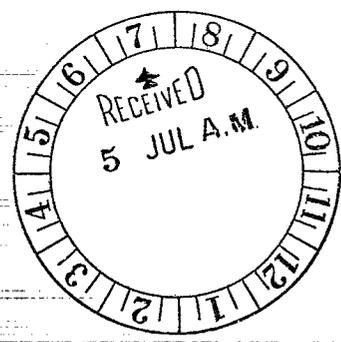


22.

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
MD CHR
BRIEF
POST

COC

AM  
7/17/66



0 041505Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 TO ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES  
 INFO RUMNAW/FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MARINES  
 RUMNAW/MAG 36  
 RUMNAW/MAG 12  
 RUMNVH/SA SECOND ARVN DIV  
 BT

FRAG ORDER 6-66

1. SITUATION.
    - A. ESTIMATED VC BATTALION LOCATED BS 460875. AIR STRIKES PRIOR NIGHTFALL 4 JULY RESULTED EST. 30 KIA-15 KIA (PROB) 40 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. TPQ STRIKES AND ARTY H&I CONTINUE.
    - B. FRIENDLY FORCE LOCATED AN HOA.
  2. MISSION. CONDUCT HELO ASSULT 5 JULY ASAP FIRST LIGHT WITH ONE COMPANY TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCE AT BS 461873. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL COMPANY FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT IF REQUIRED.
  3. DIRLAUTH BY HELO. GP-4
- BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

041505Z/JUN66

G-3 COPY

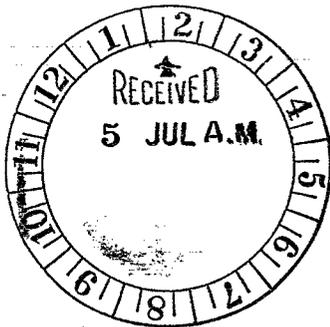
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

10

23.

COC



P 040617Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO DDKE/CG III MAF  
BT

TASK ORGANIZATION

A. FORCE O 3121.1C

1. REF A APPLIES. ORGANIZATION AS OF 4 JUL 66 FOLLOWS:  
UNIT MAJOR EQUIP ASSIGNED

- HQ BN (REIN)
- HQ BN
- 1ST DENT CO (-)
- 7TH CIT
- 9TH CIT
- 1ST IT
- 2D SSC TM
- 5TH MAR (-) (REIN)
- 5TH MAR (-)
- 4TH PLT (HQ TM) 29TH CA CO
- HQ CO (-)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	CMD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

*Handwritten signature and initials*

PAGE TWO DDKM 426

- 1ST BN (-) 5TH MAR
- HQ CO (-)
- CO A
- CO B
- CO D
- 2D BN 5TH MAR
- 7TH MAR (REIN)
- 7TH MAR
- 6TH PLT (HQ TM) 29TH CA CO
- 1ST BN 7TH MAR
- 2D BN (-) 7TH MAR
- HQ CO (-)
- CO E
- CO F
- 3D BN 7TH MAR
- 11TH MAR (-) (REIN)
- 11TH MAR (-)
- 3D 155 GUN BTRY
- 2D BN (-) 11TH MAR
- HQ BTRY

copy 16

1-3

6 - 155MM GUN SP ND

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

040617Z JUL 66

6-3

UNCLASSIFIED

IDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE DDKM 426 [REDACTED]

BTRY D	6 - 105MM HOW TD
BTRY E	6 - 105MM HOW TD
MORTAR BTRY	6 - 107MM MORT TD
3D BN	18 - 105MM HOW TD
	6 - 107MM MORT TD
4TH BN (REIN)	
4TH BN	18 - 155MM HOW SP
3D 8" HOW BTRY	6 - 8" HOW SP ND
PROVISIONAL BTRY	4 - 155MM HOW TD
CHU LAI DEF COMD	
DET H&S CO 2D BN 7TH MAR	
CO G 7TH MAR	
CO H 7TH MAR	
CO C 5TH MAR	
1ST RECON BN (REIN)	
1ST RECON BN	
DET 1ST FOR RECON CO	
1ST TK BN (-)	
H&S CO (-)	2 -- M48A3
	9 - M67
CO A	17 - M48A3

PAGE FOUR DDKM 426 [REDACTED]

CO B	17 - M48A3
1ST AT BN (-)	
H&S CO (-)	
CO B	15 - M50
CO C	15 - M50
1ST ENGR BN (-)	
H&S CO (-)	
SUPT CO (-)	
CO B	
CO C	
1ST MT BN (-)	
H&S CO (-)	
CO B	
CO C	
1ST MED BN	
1ST SP BN	
3D AMTRAC BN	9 - LVTP5 COMD
	90 - LVTP5
	3 - LVTR
	2 - LVTEI

23

IDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE DDKM 426 [REDACTED]

- 7TH MT BN
- 7TH COMM BN (-)
- HQ CO
- RR/CONST CO
- COMM CO (REIN)
- COMM CO
- PLT COMM SUPT CO
- 1ST HOSP CO
- GP-4
- BT

3.3

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

*Handwritten scribbles and initials*

<i>e</i>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*Handwritten initials and signature*

RECEIVED  
 5 JUL A.M.

*(Circular stamp with numbers 1-15 around the perimeter)*

P 040514Z  
 FM SEVENTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO 11TH MARINES  
 3RD BN 11TH MARINES  
 BT

1. PROPOSE TO EMLACE TWO 4.2 MORTARS AND 12 MEN FROM 3RD BN 11TH MARINES ON OUTPOST AT NUI TRON BY 061600H.
2. 11TH MARINES AND 2ND ARVN DIVISION HAVE BEEN CONSULTED AND CONCUR INPROPOSED ACTION.

GP-4  
BT

SEVENTH MARINES

040514Z JUL 66 COPY *15*

*3*

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

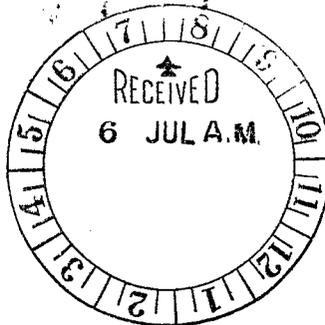
[REDACTED]

*25.*

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	C. ID CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

*gm*  
*gwp*  
*nmz*



P 050838E  
FM CG III MAF  
INFO RUMNLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
RUMSBB/COMNAVFORV  
RUMNNA/COMNAVFORV REP DNG  
P 021041Z  
FM COMUSMACV  
TO CG III MAF

22661 FROM: MACCOC  
SUBJECT: MOVEMENT OF BRIGADE (U)  
REF: CG, III MAF (S) MSG, DTG 291332Z JUN.  
1. WJ YOUR CONCERN OVER THE PATTERN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN I CTZ IS SHARED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS AND YOUR NEED FOR ADDITIONAL FORCES TO COUNTER IT IS RECOGNIZED. THE NECESSITY OF ESTABLISHING 2D KMB IN ITS NEW BASE CAMP PRIOR TO THE ONSET OF THE NE MONSOON IS ALSO RECOGNIZED.  
2. (S) ACCORDINGLY, IT IS PLANNED TO DEPLOY 2D KMB (-) FROM NZIHOA HSO CLOSE IN CHU LAI ON OR ABOUT 1 SEPTEMBER. BN,

PAGE 2 RUMSMA 2226  
2D KMB STATIONED AT CAM RANH BAY WILL DEPLOY TO CHU LAI ON OR ABOUT 15 SEPTEMBER GM PLANS ARE BEING MADE TO MOVE AN ADVANCE ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION PARTY FROM 2D KMB TO CHU LAI ASAP TO CGIN BASE CAMP CONSTRUCTION.  
3. (U) WILL ADVISE AS PLANS UNFOLD AND WHEN MOVEMENT DATES ARE FINALIZED. GP-4  
BT

*copy 15*

COMUSMACV

021041Z JUL 66

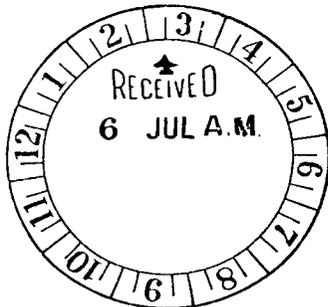
G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

*26*

UNCLASSIFIED



COC

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 050445Z  
FM FIRST RECON BN  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

BT

## ARC LIGHT EVALUATION (U)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN) 040715Z

1. THE ARC LIGHT IS A VALUABLE ADJUNCT TO IN-COUNTRY UNIT ABILITIES TO BRING FIRE POWER TO BEAR ON KNOWN ENEMY CONCENTRATION. ITS EFFECTIVENESS IS MARRED BY (A) THE LENGTH OF TIME IT TAKES TO GET ONE APPROVED. THIS ENEMY IS NOT GIVEN TO LENGTHY OCCUPATION OF A GIVEN AREA. TO KEEP HIM FIXED FOR ANU PROTRACTED PERIOD IS DIFFICULT. ARC LIGHTS SHOULD BE OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE AND OCCUR WITHIN 12 HOURS OF A DEFANTEE FIX. (B) THE GROUND RULES WHICH SEEM TO KEEP ARC LIGHT FROM HITTING VILLAGE AREAS. YET THIS IS WHERE THE ENEMY WILL BE. HE MUST LIVE WITH AND UPON THE LOCAL POPULACE. HE CAN ONLY BE DESTROYED THERE.

BT

FIRST RECON BN

COPY NR. 8  
050445Z/JULY/66

UNCLASSIFIED

G-3

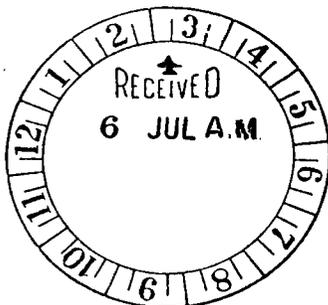
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

27.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

COC



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

R 050217Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO SP4K/FIRST MARDIV  
 BT

**SECURITY OF CONVOYS**

1. BASED ON INFORMATION RECEIVED THIS HEADQUARTERS, CLOSE VC SURVEILLANCE OF OUR MOTOR CONVOY MOVEMENTS HAS BEEN NOTED.  
 2. THIS APPEARS AIMED TOWARD ESTABLISHMENT OF AMBUSHES.  
 INCREASED SECURITY PRECAUTION INCLUDING COMM SECURITY IS DIRECTED DURING ADMINISTRATIVE AND TACTICAL CONVOY MOVEMENTS.

GP-4  
 BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

050217Z/JULY/66

UNCLASSIFIED

1-2

[REDACTED] IAL

UNCLASSIFIED

COC

RECEIVED  
6 JUL A.M.

GA

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 051310Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)  
TO 0ZGA/ELEVENTH MAR  
K167/FIRST TK BN  
0ZGA/FIRST AT BN  
63LS/FIRST MT BN  
ZEN/FIRST MED BN  
ZEN/FIRST SP BN  
81VF/THIRD AMTRAC BN  
ZEN/SEVENTH MT BN  
8BLZ/SEVENTH COMM BN  
ZEN/FIRST HOSP CO  
K167/FIRST ENGR BN  
BT

[REDACTED]

ALLOWANCE M-79  
1. SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ALLOWANCE M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHER YOUR  
COMMAND. INFO REQUIRED TO ESTABLISH FIRST MARDIV POSITION PAPER  
FOR FORTHCOMING LOGISTIC CONFERENCE. SUBMIT TO G-3 OPS NLT 151800H.  
NEG RPTS REQUIRED.  
GP-4  
BT

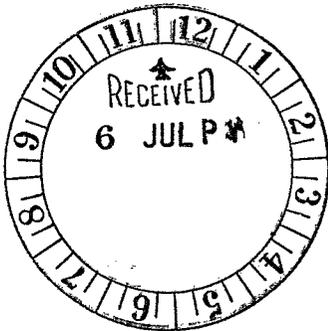
CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) 05 1310Z JULY 66 G-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED



*COO*

<i>COO</i>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<u>CMD CHR</u>
	BRIEF
	POST

*gop*  
*21/11/66*  
*GH*

Z 061225Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 TO FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 ZEN/CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND  
 INFO RUMNAW/MAG ONE TWO  
 RUMNAW/MAG THREE SIX  
 BT

THE FOL MSG WAS RECEIVED CG III MAF QUOTE A SOURCE WHO  
 HAS PROVED RELIABLE IN THE PAST HAS INFORMED THIS CMD THAT  
 A SUBORDINATE UNIT OF THE 620TH DIVISION IS MAKING  
 PREPARATIONS TO GO OUT ON MILITARY OPERATIONS. HE  
 FURTHER INDICATED THAT THIS UNIT OF UNK SIZE WAS TO  
 START MOVING IN THE NEAR FUTURE. SOURCE FURTHER  
 STATED THE UNIT WAS LOCATED IN THE GENERAL VICINITY  
 OF HIEP DUC. UNQUOTE  
 BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

061225Z/JULY/66

G-2 COPY NR. 18

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

*30.*

[REDACTED]IAL

UNCLASSIFIED

*COC*

RECEIVED  
6 JUL A.M.

*Q*

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*Q*  
*204*  
*2002*

P 051015Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
TO ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
INFO RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
RUMNAW/MAG THREE SIX  
RUMNAW/MAG ONE TWO  
RUMNVH/SA SECOND ARVN DIV  
BT

[REDACTED]  
FRAG ORDER 6-66  
A. MY 041505Z  
1. REF A REFERS. TERMINATE OPERATION 051600H. RETURN FORCE  
TO TAOR.  
GP-4  
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

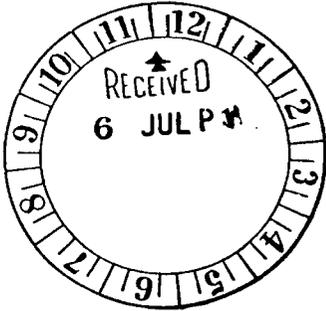
051015Z JUL 66

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

*600*



<input type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CMD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

*Call  
JEP  
7/11/66*

R 060945Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 TO RUMNAW/CS FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 INFO RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNMF/CG THIRD MARDIV REIN  
 RUMNAW/MAG 36  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES  
 BT

SECURITY OF DOWNED HELICOPTERS (C)  
 A. CG III MAF 241304Z JUNE NOTAL  
 B. FIRST MARDIV OPORD 304-66  
 1. REF A AUTHORIZED DIRECT LIAISON FOR ESTABLISHING SPECIFIC  
 PROCEDURES AS PERTAINS TO SECURITY OF DOWN HELICOPTERS.  
 2. REF B PROVIDES FOR THE SECURITY OF DOWNED HELICOPTERS UPON  
 REQUEST FMAW/MAG-36/MAG-16 AS APPROPRIATE.  
 3. FIFTH MAR ASSUME MISSION CONTAINED PARA 3.B. REF B.  
 GP-4  
 BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

060945Z/JULY/66

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

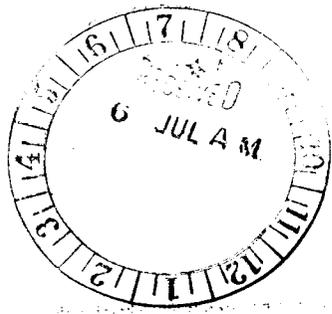
000

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	AD CHR
	REF
	POST

(M)

Jef



P 051344Z  
FM CG III MAF  
TO RUMMLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
BT

ARMORED VEST

1. THE SURVEY BEING TAKEN BY THE COUNTER MINES OPERATION GROUP HAS REVEALED THAT A SUBSTANTIAL NUMBER OF SERIOUS CASUALTIES TAKEN IN MINE INCIDENTS WOULD HAVE BEEN LESS HAD THE MARINES INVOLVED BEEN WEARING ARMORED VESTS.
2. THE MARINE CORPS LED THE ARMED FORCES IN DEVELOPING THE ARMORED VEST AS A LIFE SAVING DEVICE. AN AMPLE SUPPLY IS AVAILABLE. THE PROBLEM OF THE EFFECTS OF HOT WEATHER WHEN WEARING VEST IS RECOGNIZED BUT IT MUST BE OVERCOME BY LEADERSHIP, INDOCTRINATION AND ACCLIMATIZATION.
3. IT IS M2 POLICY THAT THE WEARING OF THE ARMORED VEST IS DESIRABLE FOR ALL III MAF PERSONNEL ENGAGED IN GROUND COMBAT OPERATIONS. THERE ARE SITUATIONS HOWEVER, IN WHICH THE VEST, IF WORN, COULD PROVE DELETERIOUS TO THE OPERATING UNIT AS A WHOLE. IN THESE SIT-

PAGE TWO RUMMNF 258  
ATIONS, PERMISSION IS GRANTED TO DELEGATE AUTHORITY DOWN TO BATTALION COMMANDERS TO INCLUDE THE FORCE RECON CO COMMANDER, TO DECIDE WHETHER THE VEST WILL BE WORN. IN ALL CASES THE DECISION WILL BE APPLICABLE THROUGHOUT THE OPERATING UNIT. IN NO CASE WILL THE WEARING OF THE VEST BE A MATTER OF INDIVIDUAL CHOICE.

GP-4  
BT

CG THIRD MAF

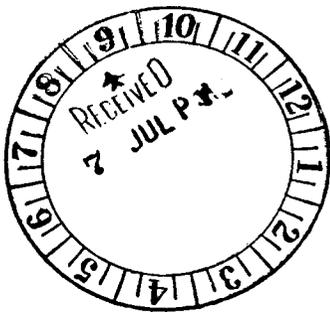
051344Z JULY 66

G-3

[Redacted]

IDIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	INCLF
	POST

*GIA*  
*7/11/66*  
*gmp*

P 076530Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO JXQY/CG FIRST MAW

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

1. THE OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION EXTEND THEIR CONGRATULATIONS TO THE 1ST MARINE AIR WING ON THIS THE 25TH ANNIVERSARY OF YOUR GREAT FIGHTING ORGANIZATION. YOUR ACCOMPLISHMENTS OVER THE PAST 25 YEARS HAVE DRAWN THE ADMIRATION OF ALL. YOUR ACCOMPLISHMENTS IN SUPPORT OF THIS DIVISION HAVE BEEN MAGNIFICENT. IT IS WITH CONFIDENT ANTICIPATION THAT WE LOOK FORWARD TO EVEN GREATER VICTORIES WHILE WE SERVE TOGETHER IN DEFENSE OF FREE MEN.

BT

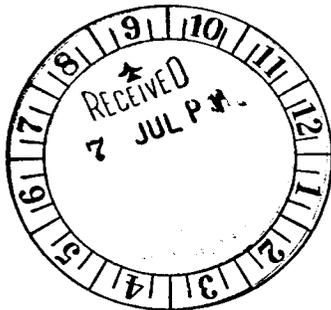
CG FIRST MARDIV

076530Z JUL 66

S/A

COE

UNCLASSIFIED



<input type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CMD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

Handwritten initials and scribbles.

0 070300Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO RIGZ/REIN MARINES  
BT

BRIDGE SECURITY  
A. CONF WITH SR ADVISOR TAM XY ON 070300Z.  
1. EFFECTIVE UPON RELIEF BY ARVN FORCES FROM YOUR PLATOON  
FURNISHING SECURITY ON BRIDGE SITE COORD BY 479174 SECURE  
AND RELEASED TO NORMAL DUTIES IN TAOB.  
2. DEBRIEF WITH SR ADVISOR AT 2000 HRS.  
GP-4  
BT

13

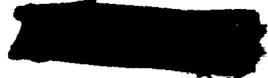
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

070300Z JUL 66

G-3 COPY

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)



35

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED  
7 JUL PM

BURN
HOLD
G-1/
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
CMD CHR
BRIEF
POST

P 060607Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV R  
TO RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
INFO RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAF  
RUMNMF/FLC  
RUMNAW/MAG 36  
ZEN/FL 33 BRAVO  
BT

OPNS IN II CTZ

- A. CG III MAF 081314Z JUN
- 1. IAV REF A, PROPOSED TASK ORGANIZATION FOR TASK FORCE FOR SUBJ  
IS SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL.
- 2. TASK ORGANIZATION, DEVELOPED IN COORDINATION WITH DESIGNATED  
REPS OF FIRST MAF AND FLC, IS BASED ON FOLLOWING ASSUMPTIONS.
  - A. IF SLF EMPLOYED, COMPOSITION OF COMBAT, COMBAT SPT AND  
COMBAT SVC SPT ELEMENTS IN TASK ORGANIZATION REMAINS SAME EXCEPT  
FOR
    - (1) ADDITION OF ONE 107MM MORT BTRY
    - (2) REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF HELOS AND ASSOCIATED PERS&SPT IN

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 707

- B. TWO INF BNS FROM CAP ROK INF DIV REMAIN IN AREA OF OPNS.
- C. SUFFICIENT CHANNELS WILL BE AVAILABLE IN SEASIA WIDEBAND COMM  
SYS FOR TF CIRCUITS
- D. ADMIN AND LOG
  - (1) DURATION OF OPN IS MIN OF THIRTY DAYS
  - (2) US ARMY PROVIDES GROUND OR AIR TRANS FROM QUI NHON TO OBJ  
AREA FOR THOSE TF ELEMENTS AIR LIFTED TO QUI NHON.
  - (3) CLASSES I, III, IIIA, V AND VA SUP SPT WILL BE PROVIDED  
BY US ARMY SPT COMD QUI NHON CROSS-SERVICING WITH FLC. CLASS IIIA  
TO BE DELIVERED TO HMM BASE OF OPNS.
  - (4) MAINTENANCE ASSISTANCE WILL BE PROVIDED BY US ARMY SPT  
COMD QUI NHON AS ARRANGED BY FLC.

3. PROPOSED TASK ORGN  
TASK FORCE

- TF HQ & HQ CO
- DET HQ BN
- DET FIRST PLAT (CTS), SU ONE, FIRST RAD BN
- DET PSY OPNS CO, US ARMY
- DET 9TH IT TM

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

060607Z/JUL85

G-3 COP

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMMLA 707 [REDACTED]

DET 7TH CI TM  
 DET FIRST MAW (STAFF AUG)  
 DET FLC (STAFF AUG)  
 SEVENTH MAR (REIN)  
 HQ CO (REIN)  
 HQ CO  
 DET COMM CO (RAD REL), HQ BN  
 BN, MAR  
 BN, MAR  
 BN, MAR  
 CO (REIN), FIRST AT BN  
 CO  
 DET H&S CO  
 CO (REIN), FIRST ENGR BN  
 CO  
 DET H&S CO  
 DET CO, FIRST SP BN (HST)  
 DET MAG (THREE LZ CONTROL TMS)  
 THIRD BN, (REIN), ELEVENTH MAR  
 THIRD BN

PAGE 4 RUMMLA 707 [REDACTED]

BTRY M, FOURTH BN  
 PLAT (TWO GUNS) THIRD 155 GUN BTRY (SP)  
 DET HQ BTRY  
 HMM (REIN), FIRST MAW  
 HMM (24 UH-34)  
 DET HMM (8 UH-34)  
 DET HMM (4 CH-46)  
 DET VMO (7 UH-1E)  
 DET MABS  
 DET H&MS  
 DET MASS  
 CO (REIN), FIRST RECON BN  
 CO  
 DET H&S CO  
 DET FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 PROV LOG SPT GP  
 DET FLSG-B  
 CO (-) (REIN), SEVENTH MT BN  
 CO (-)  
 DET H&SCO

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

2-3 [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 5 RUMMLA 787 [REDACTED]  
 CO , THIRD AMTRAC BN  
 PLAT, MP CO, HQBN  
 DET SPT CO, FIRST ENGR BN  
 DET FIRST MED BN  
 DET FIRST DENT CO  
 DET MAG (LZ CONTROL TM)  
 SP GROUP 5  
 CO (-) (REIN), FIRST SP BN  
 CO (-)  
 DET HAS CO

PLAT, CO , SEVENTH MT BN  
 UPON COMPLETION OF SP TASKS REVERTS TO COMMAND OF PROV LOG SPT 8-3

SP-4  
 BT  
 1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED  
7 JUL 66

*Handwritten signature*

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
<b>CMD CHR</b>
BRIEF
POST

0 060844Z  
 FM CG III MAF  
 TO RUMMLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/1ST FORCE RECON CO  
 BT

- SUBJ: 3D PLT 1ST FORCE RECON CO
1. SUBJ UNIT DEPLOYED TO CHU LAI ON 6 JUL FROM SLP. PLT CONSIST OF 1 OFF AND 10 ENL, AND HAS 7,000 LBS OF EQUIP/SUPPLIES.
  2. FOR CG FIRST MARDIV: REQUEST ARRANGE TRANSPORTATION TO DANANG BY FIRST AVAILABLE MEANS. ADVISE CG THIRD MARDIV ETA.
  3. UPON ARRIVAL DANANG OPCON SUBJ PLT PASSED CG 3rd MARDIV.

DIRLAUTH  
 SP-4  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CG III MAF

060844Z JULY 66

G-3

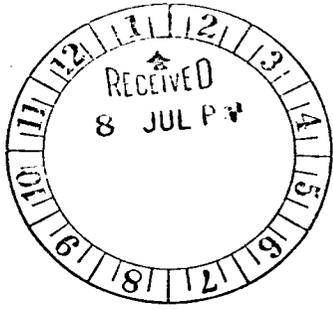
1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

*PLOT  
ON MAPS*

*COL*

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PLN
SEC HR
POST



*94*

*gub*

*g/mk*

P 072135Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO CG III MAF  
INFO JAGY/CG FIRST MAF  
6SLN/SEVENTH MAR  
BT

**CIDG CAMPS**

REF As CG III MAF 030718ZAPR66

B: FIRST MARDIV OPPLAN 303-66

1. SF 8 TO LOC QUANG NSAI STATES MINH LONG CIDG CAMP (BS 529821) NOT OPERATIONAL WITH ONE CIDG COMPANY AND SF A TM.
2. INTEND TO INCLUDE MINH LONG CIDG CAMP IN APPROP MOD TO REF B.
3. REQ SPECIAL PHOTO INTEL STUDY FOR MINH LONG CAMP BE PREP AND FWD THIS HQ ON PRIORITY BASIS

GS-4

BT CG FIRST MARDIV

072135Z JUL 66

G-3 COPY 14

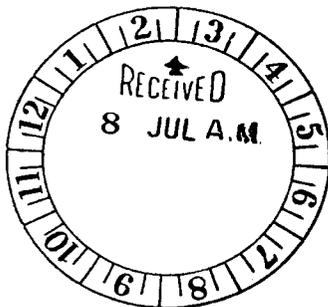
UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)



CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED



BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
CMD CHR
BRIEF
POST

P 070825Z  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO FIFTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 BT

**COLLECTION AND DISSEMINATION OF INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION**

A. FIRST MARDIV MSG P 040121Z (C)

1. IN RECENT WEEKS, DUE TO OUR MOVEMENT INTO A RELATIVELY NEW ZONE OF OPERATION, THE NUMBER OF VIET CONG DEFECTORS, SUSPECTS AND VC CAPTURED HAS SHOWN A GRATIFYING INCREASE.

2. ALSO AVAILABLE TO US, BECAUSE OF OUR INCREASED OPERATIONS AND INCREASED PACIFICATION PROGRAMS, ARE SIGNIFICANT NUMBERS OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS WHO CAN PROVIDE INFORMATION ON VIET CONG ACTIVITIES.

FIFTH MARINES

070825Z/JUL66

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/4 (8-65)

39.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO K167 [REDACTED]

3. EACH OF THE ABOVE SOURCES HAS BEEN PROVIDING US WITH VALUABLE INFORMATION. IT IS OF THE UTMOST IMPORTANCE THAT THIS TREND BE CONTINUED. IN ORDER TO CAPITALIZE ON THIS SITUATION, UNIT COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THAT THE FOLLOWING ARE ACCOMPLISHED:
- A. THE INSERTION OF OBSERVATION POSTS AT STRATEGIC LOCALES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE TAOR.
  - B. CONTINUED AGGRESSIVE DAY AND NIGHT PATROLLING AND THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE SECTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY.
  - C. MOVEMENT OF UP TO COMPANY SIZE UNITS INTO SELECTED CRITICAL AREAS AND USE OF THESE CRITICAL AREAS AS COMBAT BASES FOR EXTENSIVE PATROLLING. EXAMPLES OF CRITICAL AREAS ARE THREE HAMLET COMPLEXES OF DUC BON XUAN GNOG AND KY LONG.
  - D. TRANSMITTAL OF INTELLIGENCE TO THE NEXT HIGHER HEADQUARTERS BY MOST RAPID MEANS, INSUREING TOTAL ACCURACY.
  - E. VOLUNTARY BUT PROMPT PASSING OF INFORMATION IN TACTICAL SITUATION BETWEEN ADJACENT UNITS.
  - F. CONTINUOUS INQUIRY TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS FOR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION WHICH IS NEEDED OR LACKED.
  - G. PROMPT EVACUATION BY HELICOPTER OR LAND TRANSPORTATION OF

PAGE THREE K1677 [REDACTED]

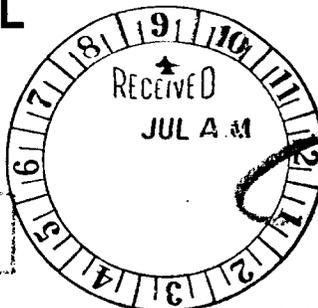
- VCS/VCC, AFTER A BRIEF INTERROGATION AT THE UNIT LEVEL, TO NINTH ITT IN ORDER THAT PROFESSIONAL INTERROGATION CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED AS RAPIDLY AS POSSIBLE.
- H. CONTINUED AGGRESSIVE, EFFECTIVE CIVIL AFFAIRS/MEDICAL/DENTAL PROGRAMS FOR VIETAMESE NATIONALS, COUPLED WITH INCREASED INTELLIGENCE REPORTING FROM THESE ACTIVITIES.
4. DO NOT OVERLOOK ANY INTELLIGENCE SOURCE OR INFORMATION OF ANY NATURE. IN REPORTING, GIVE CREDIT WHERE CREDIT IS DUE, INCLUDING THE DOCTOR, DENTIST, CIVIL AFFAIRS PERSONNEL, VILLAGE CHIEFS, VIETNAMESE INFORMERS, AND ANY OTHER SOURCE.

GP-4  
BT

DDIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED



Administrative routing slip with fields for 'RECEIVED', 'DATE', and 'BY'. Includes a signature and a circled '18'.

F 081200Z  
FM COMUSMACV  
TO VJAC  
BT

49/66. SECTION 1 OF 2  
SUBJ: LESSONS LEARNED - RESPONSE TO MORTAR ATTACKS (C)  
1. (C) THE INCREASING FREQUENCY OF MORTAR AND RECOILLESS RIFLE ATTACKS DURING THE PAST FEW MONTHS INDICATES THE VC WILL CONTINUE TO EXPLOIT THIS CAPABILITY AS LONG AS THEY CAN DO SO WITH RELATIVELY SMALL COST. TO MAKE THE COST OF THESE ATTACKS PROHIBITIVE AND TO REDUCE THE CHANCES OF SUCCESS, EARLY DETECTION OF THE ENEMY'S INTENTIONS AND A RAPID RESPONSE TO THE ATTACK IS ESSENTIAL.

2. (C) RESPONSES TO RECENT MORTAR/RECOILLESS RIFLE ATTACKS INDICATE SOME IMPROVEMENT IN OUR CAPABILITY. ANALYSIS OF ENEMY ATTACKS REVEALS THE FOLLOWING LESSONS LEARNED:  
A. INTELLIGENCE ASPECTS:  
(1) THE AMOUNT OF PRIOR RECONNAISSANCE, PREPARATION OF FIRING POSITIONS, AND MOVEMENT OF WEAPONS AND MATERIALS BY THE VC MAKE HIM SUSCEPTIBLE TO A CONCENTRATED INTELLIGENCE EFFORT.

PAGE 2 RUMSMA 11256  
OBSERVATIONS NOTED PRIOR TO PAST ATTACKS INCLUDE:  
(A) UNIDENTIFIED CIVILIANS IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF THE INSTALLATION.  
(B) NEWLY PREPARED ENTRENCHMENTS OR FIRING POSITIONS WITHIN MORTAR OR RR RANGE OF THE INSTALLATION.  
(C) A MARKED INCREASE IN THE NUMBER OF HARASSMENTS, ACTS OF TERRORISM, AMBUSHES, AND SMALL SCALE ATTACKS IN THE SURROUNDING AREA.  
(D) APPARENT AWARENESS OF IMPENDING ATTACKS BY LOCAL INHABITANTS. OBSERVATION OF CIVILIANS LEAVING THE AREA AND A MARKED INCREASE IN ABSENTEEISM OF INDIGENOUS WORKERS ARE ADDITIONAL INDICATORS. ACCORDINGLY, THE DEVELOPMENT OF RELIABLE AGENT NETS AND THE EXPLOITATION OF CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES AS SOURCES OF INFORMATION IS A CONTINUING AND IMPORTANT REQUIREMENT.  
(2) VISUAL AIR RECONNAISSANCE IS AN EFFECTIVE MEANS OF LOCATING ENEMY MORTAR POSITIONS DURING AN ATTACK.  
(3) INCREASED NIGHT PATROLLING IN LIKELY MORTAR ATTACK POSITION AREAS IS REQUIRED.

B. MEASURES TO ENSURE EARLY WARNING OF AN ATTACK.

COMUSMACV

081200Z/JULY/66

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUNSMA 1125G [REDACTED]

LOGS IMMEDIATE DETECTION OF ENEMY FIRING POSITIONS  
IT IS ESSENTIAL TO LIMIT THE EFFECTIVENESS OF AN ATTACK  
TO INSURE RAPID DETECTION SHOULD INCLUDE:

(A) CONTINUOUS AERIAL OBSERVATION DURING THE  
HOURS OF DARKNESS WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THE CRITICAL HOURS  
2200 UNTIL ONE HOUR BEFORE MORNING NAUTICAL TWILIGHT, AVOID  
ESTABLISHING A PATTERN OF OPERATION WHICH THE ENEMY MAY USE TO  
HIS ADVANTAGE.

(B) IMPROVISED METHODS OF P

ROVIDING GROUND

SURVEILLANCE OF THE SURROUNDING TERRAIN WITH THE CAPABILITY OF  
IMMEDIATELY REPORTING LOCATIONS OF OBSERVED FIRING POSITIONS.  
OBSERVATION TOWERS HAVE BEEN USED SUCCESSFULLY FOR THIS PURPOSE.

(C) USE OF COUNTERMORTAR AND SURVEILLANCE RADAR  
TO DETECT MORTAR POSITIONS AND PERSONNEL MOVEMENTS, HOWEVER COM-  
LETE RELIANCE CANNOT BE PLACED ON PRESENT COUNTERMORTAR RADAR  
BECAUSE OF LIMITATIONS ON AZIMUTH COVERAGE AND DETECTION CAPABILITY.

(D) USE OF THE STARLIGHT SCOPE FROM BOTH AIR  
AND GROUND TO DETECT ENEMY PERSONNEL AND POSITIONS.

(E) ESTABLISHMENT OF A RESTRICTED ZONE FROM  
THE INSTALLATION OUT TO THE RANGE OF 120MM MORTARS.

PAGE 4 RUNSMA 1125G [REDACTED]

(2) RECENT MORTAR ATTACKS INDICATE THAT THE ENEMY  
AS HAD THOROUGH KNOWLEDGE OF TARGET AREAS. COUNTERMEASURES TO  
REDUCE SUCCESSFUL ENEMY SURVEILLANCE SHOULD INCLUDE:

(A) RANDOM ILLUMINATION AND FIREPOWER COVERAGE  
OF AREA.

(B) VARIATION IN PLACEMENT OF SENTRIES,  
AMBUSHES, LISTENING POSTS, PATROL ROUTES AND THEIR SCHEDULES.

(C) IMPROVED ENTRY AND EXIT SCREENING OF LOCAL  
NATIONAL LABORERS.

C. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO MINIMIZE EFFECTIVENESS OF  
ATTACK:

(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF CLEAR CUT JURISDICTION AND UNITY  
OF COMMAND TO INSURE A COORDINATED RAPID RESPONSE BY ALL DEFENSE  
ELEMENTS.

(2) THOROUGH DEFENSE PLANS AND SOPS.

(3) REHEARSALS TO INSURE THAT ALL AGENCIES AND UNITS  
ARE ORIENTED AND COORDINATED THOROUGHLY.

(4) PREPLANNED ARTILLERY CONCENTRATIONS TO COUNTER  
ENEMY FIRES, TO COVER ENEMY ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL, AND TO ILLUMI-  
NATE THE AREA. WHEN NOT ENGAGED IN A MISSION, THE ARTILLERY

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMSMA 11256

SHOULD BE LAID ON THE PREPLANNED CONCENTRATION FOR RAPID RESPONSE.

(5) A REACTION ARMED AIRCRAFT UNIT ON MAXIMUM ALERT.

(6) A REACTION FORCE WHICH HAS BEEN REHEARSED IN AIRMOBILE OPERATIONS TO OBTAIN MAXIMUM PROFICIENCY.

(7) AIRCRAFT TO BE USED IN COUNTERACTION PARKED AWAY FROM THE PRIMARY TARGET AREAS.

(8) A FIRE CONTROL AND COORDINATION RADIO NET TO ANNOUNCE LOCATION OF HOSTILE FIRING POSITIONS TO ALL FRIENDLY FIRE UNITS.

(9) AN ALTERNATE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM TO INSURE CONTINUOUS FLOW OF INTELLIGENCE, ORDERS AND OTHER VITAL TRAFFIC.

(10) AMBUSH SITES ESTABLISHED ALONG ROUTES TO LIKELY MORTAR POSITIONS WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON ROUTES THAT CANNOT BE COVERED BY ARTILLERY CONCENTRATIONS. UNITS AT AMBUSH SITES MUST HAVE ADEQUATE COMMUNICATIONS.

(11) AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLLING BEYOND THE RANGE OF ENEMY WEAPONS TO PREVENT A SURPRISE ATTACK.

(12) LISTENING POSTS ESTABLISHED IN VARYING LOCATIONS.

(13) THE FOLLOWING PASSIVE DEFENSE MEASURES WILL

PAGE 4 RUMSMA 11256

MINIMIZE DAMAGE FROM ENEMY ATTACK.

(A) DISPERSAL OF PERSONNEL AND VULNERABLE EQUIPMENT SUCH AS AIRCRAFT.

(B) CONSTRUCTION OF REVETMENTS AROUND AIRCRAFT AND OTHER VULNERABLE EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES.

(C) CONSTRUCTION OF PRIMARY AND ALTERNATE GUN POSITIONS.

(D) PREPARATION OF INDIVIDUAL PROTECTIVE ENPLACEMENTS.

## D. REACTION TO ATTACK:

(1) ONCE AN ATTACK IS LAUNCHED, IMMEDIATE AND AGGRESSIVE REACTION IS ESSENTIAL TO FORCE THE ENEMY TO ABANDON HIS ATTACK PRIOR TO INFLECTING SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE.

(2) BECAUSE OF THE RELATIVELY FEW MINUTES REQUIRED FOR THE ENEMY TO LAUNCH A DAMAGING MORTAR AND RECOILLESS RIFLE ATTACK, SPEED IN APPLICATION OF RETALIATORY FORCE IS ESSENTIAL. NORMALLY ARTILLERY SHOULD BE THE FIRST IN ACTION. HOWEVER, ALERT ARMED HELICOPTERS, ATTACK AIRCRAFT AND FLARE SHIPS SHOULD BE LAUNCHED IMMEDIATELY, AND ALL FORCES AVAILABLE SHOULD BE APPLIED IN A COORDINATED ATTACK.

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 9/66. FINAL SECTION OF 2  
 (3) REACTION GROUND FORCES SHOULD BE EMPLOYED  
 AGGRESSIVELY AND AS RAPIDLY AS FEASIBLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
 PREPLANNED AND REHEARSED REACTIONS. IF DIRECT ATTACK IS NOT  
 FEASIBLE, CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO EMPLOYMENT AS BLOCKING  
 AND AMBUSH FORCES ALONG LIKELY AVENUES OF ENEMY WITHDRAWAL.  
 (4) COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THE WIDEST DISTRIBUTION OF  
 THE LESSONS LEARNED CONTAINED HEREIN AND THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF  
 THEIR INCORPORATION INTO EXISTING DEFENSE PLANS AS APPROPRIATE.

*(Handwritten initials)*

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF/Chu Lai Installation Coordinator  
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CLICBUL 5060  
 138/RAP/pmb  
 9 Jul 1966

CHU LAI INSTALLATION COORDINATOR BULLETIN 5060

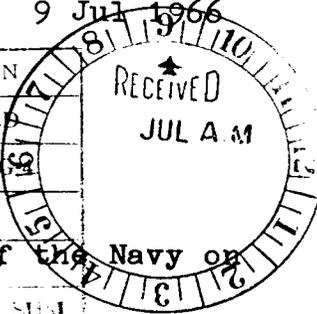
From: Chu Lai Installation Coordinator  
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit to the Chu Lai Area by the Secretary of the Navy on  
 12 July 1966

Ref: (a) ICCI 5060.3B  
 (b) DivO 5060.9

Encl: (1) Schedule of Events

BURN
HOLD
G-1/CS
G-2
PER SUB
SECRET
ASST DIR
DEPT



*Handwritten initials and signatures.*

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and to publish a Schedule of Events for the subject visit in accordance with references (a) and (b).

2. General. The Honorable Paul H. NITZE, Secretary of the Navy, and a party of seven will visit Chu Lai on 12 July. Enclosure (1) is the Schedule of Events for the Secretary's visit.

a. The official party will include:

- The Honorable Robert A. FROSCHE, Asst Sec Nav (R&D)
- RAdm W. F. BRINGLE, USN
- RAdm L. V. SWANSON, USN
- BGen F. E. GARRETSON, USMC
- Col R. T. DWYER, USMC (Aide)
- Cdr W. THOMPSON, USN

b. The Commanding General and Aide-de-Camp will accompany the Secretary throughout his tour.

c. Project Officer is Major R. A. PAPE, Division Protocol Officer.

3. Action

a. The Commanding Officers of units mentioned in enclosure (1) are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support the Schedule of Events.

UNCLASSIFIED

CLICBUL 5060

9 July 1966

b. Commanders of units affected by enclosure (1) may coordinate directly with the Project Officer assigned.

4. Self-cancellation. 15 July 1966.

*Gordon H. West*

GORDON H. WEST  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: List I & II "A"

## SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

CLICBUL 5060  
9 Jul 1966

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
12 July 1966			
1210	Arr MAG-12		Met by CG and ADC
1210-1220	Enr to 5th Mar	Helo	
1220-1310	Lunch		5th Mar Enl Mess
1310-1315	Enr to 1/5	Helo	
1315-1335	Visit 1/5		CO 1/5
1335-1340	Enr to 2/5	Helo	
1340-1405	Visit PF Training		CO 2/5
1405-1430	Tour TAOR	Helo	
1430-1440	Visit Hill 40		Orientation by CO 1/7
1440-1515	Visit Phuoc Hoa		CO 1/7 and G-5
1515-1530	Enr to 1st Med Bn	Helo	Sedan pick up at MAG-36
1530-1600	Visit 1st Med Bn		Tour facilities. Present Purple Heart Medals.
1600-1615	Enr to MAG-12	Veh	Drive thru Div CP
1615-1655	Visit MAG-12		CO MAG-12. Include SATS demonstration.
1655-1700	Enplane		
1700	Depart MAG-12		For Yankee Station Carrier.

UNCLASSIFIED

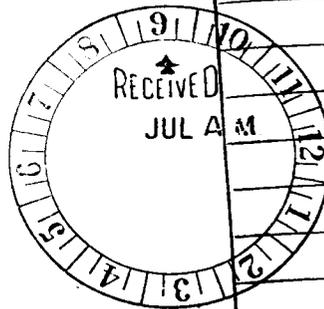
UNCLASSIFIED

F 091402Z

FM ELEVENTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/THIRD BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FOURTH BN ELEVENTH MARINES

INFO DXTU/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

FRAG ORDER 4-66

A. MAP: AMS SERIES L-701, 1:50,000 VIETNAM, SHEETS 6756 I, II,  
 III, IV

B. REGT O P3300.3C

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

4TH BN (-) (REIN)  
 PROVISIONAL 155 HOWITRY (TD), 4/11

LTCOL LAMB

PLT MORTAR BYRY 3/11

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTENSIONS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. GVNAF OUTPOSTS NUI TRON (BS 515700), AND  
 NUI VO (BS 61840) AND 2D ARVN DIV VICINITY QUANG NAI (BS 600700)  
 ELEVENTH MARINES

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 02GA 963 [REDACTED]  
 2. MISSION. TO PROVIDE GENERAL ARTILLERY SUPPORT TO 2D ARVN DIV.

## 3. EXECUTION

A. 4/11

(1) MAINTAIN ONE BATTERY 155MM HOWITZERS (TOWED) AT QUANG  
 BANG (BS 004720) G/S 2D ARVN DIV.

(2) MAINTAIN FO TEAM ON NUI TRON.

B. 3/11

(1) ON ORDER DISPLACE ONE PLY 4.2" MORTAR M-30 WITH NBC TO  
 NUI TRON 11 JULY 1966 TO REINFORCE PROVISIONAL 155MM HOWITZRY 4/11

FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT 3 DAYS. LAY ON COMPASS 3495.

(2) BE PREPARED TO REPLACE MORTAR PLATOON WITH ONE PLATOON  
 155MM ON ORDER.

## 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

1. INITIAL LIFT OF MORTAR PLY, CLASS I, AND 500 ROUNDS 4.2"  
 MORTAR AND RESPONSIBILITY 3/11.

2. CLASS V RESUPPLY BY 11TH BAR ON REQUEST.

3. CLASS I RESUPPLY NESP 4/11.

4. 4/11 COORDINATE RESUPPLY CLASS II AND IV SUPPLIES FOR  
 MORTAR PLATOON WITH 3/11.

5. RATIONS AND WATER - 3 DAYS CARRIED WITH INITIAL LIFT.

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 0206 963 [REDACTED]

## 2. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

## A. COMMUNICATIONS

(1) 1AV CURRENT SOI

(2) 155 HOWBTRY

(A) CONTINUE TO MONITOR REGT COMMAND OR REGT TAC NET WITH AN/PRC-47 OR AN/PRC-9 PROVIDED BY 4/11 AS DIRECTED.

(B) CONTINUE TO UTILIZE CONDUCT OF FIRE NET M-532 WITH AN/PRC-25 PROVIDED BY 11TH MAR.

(C) ON ORDER ENTER ARMY AIR SPOT NET, WITH AN/PRC-9 PROVIDED BY 4/11.

(3) 4.2" MORTAR PLATOON

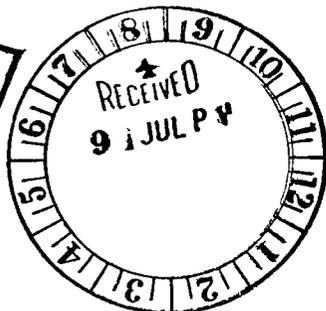
(A) ENTER CONDUCT OF FIRE NET ON AN/PRC-9 PROVIDED BY 5/11.

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)



UNCLASSIFIED



①	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CRD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 090737Z

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO CG III MAF

BT

## REPORT OF PF ACTIVITY PD 2-8 JULY 66

1. FIFTH MARINES AREA. PF AND MARINES FROM FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTED EIGHT JOINT PATROLS. PF WERE INSTRUMENTAL IN DISCOVERY OF SIX CAVES. IN ADDITION, THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTION FOR PF WAS CONDUCTED: TWO HOURS ON GUERRILLA SIGNALS, ONE HOUR EACH ON NIGHT MOVEMENT, INDIVIDUAL MOVEMENT AND SCOUTING AND PATROLLING AND ONE HALF HOUR ON HAND TO HAND COMBAT. ADDITIONALLY TWO AND ONE HALF HOURS MARKSMANSHIP TRAINING WAS CONDUCTED. PF AND MARINES FROM SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTED FIFTEEN OPERATIONS INCLUDING NINE SECURITY/AMBUSH PATROLS AND SIX SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS. NO VC CONTACT REPORTED. ADDITIONALLY FIVE HOURS FIRST AID, FOUR HOURS SCOUTING AND PATROLLING, ONE HOUR EACH FIELD FORTIFICATIONS AND FAM FIRING CONDUCTED. THE SECURITY ELEMENT AT AN TAN BRIDGE CONTINUED CHECKING RVN NATIONALS AT BRIDGE SITE. PF PROGRESS CONSIDERED VERY SATISFACTORY.

## PAGE 2 IDIV 1111

2. SEVENTH MARINES AREA. PF AND MARINES CONDUCTED TWO HUNDRED FIFTY MAN HOURS OF PATROLS RESULTING IN NINE VC CONTACTS. RESULTS ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE PF KIA, FOUR CAVES DESTROYED, TWO CHCOM GREN CAPTURED ONE BMM BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED. FOLLOWING IS BREAKDOWN OF ACTIVITY BY UNIT: QUANG NGAI PF UNIT NR. 17, THREE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSIONS CONDUCTED AND NIGHTLY PATROLS, UNDERWENT ONE HR INSTRUCTION ON GRENADES AND ELEVEN HOURS MARKSMANSHIP INSTRUCTION; QUANG NGAI PF UNIT NR. 8, SIX JOINT PATROLS AND SIX HOURS MARKSMANSHIP INSTRUCTION. QUANG NGAI PF UNIT NR. 15 OPERATED WITH UNIT NR. 17 DURING THIS PERIOD. PROGRESS EVALUATED AS SATISFACTORY.

3. CHU LAI DEF COND AREA. NO JOINT ACTIONS OR TRAINING UNDERTAKEN DURING PAST WEEK, DUE TO CHANGE OF MARINE FORCES ASSIGNED AND SUBSEQUENT INTERNAL SHIFT OF MARINE FORCES WITHIN AREA AFTER CHANGE OF FORCES. OPERATIONS AND TRAINING SKED TO AGAIN COMMENCE THIS DATE.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

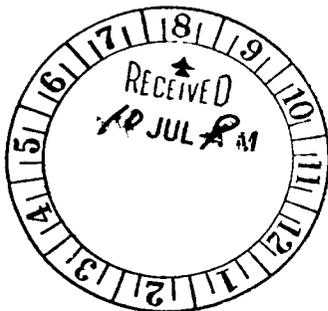
UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

COL

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 100758Z

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO MFE/CG III MAFINFO 187L/CG THIRD MARDIV  
BT

ARC LIGHT EVALUATION (U)

A. CG III MAF 010030Z

1. REF A REFERS.

2. EVALUATION MADE IN THIS REPORT PRIMARILY FROM AERIAL  
OBSERVATIONS INDICATES GOOD COVERAGE WITH NEAR COMPLETE DESTRUCTION  
ALL ABOVE GROUND STRUCTURES IN AREA. ONLY ONE ARC LIGHT FOLLOWED  
UP BY TROOPS IN WHICH CASE AREA REPORTED DESOLATED.

3. INTEL RPTS APPARENT RELUCTANCE OF VC RETURN TO TARGET AREAS  
FOR 24 TO 48 HRS AFTER STRIKE HAS BEEN CONDUCTED.

GP-4

BT

CG 1ST MAR DIV

100758Z JULY 66

G-3

COPY

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



HONORABLE PAUL H. NITZE  
SECRETARY OF THE NAVY

VISIT TO  
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN) FMF  
CHU LAI, VIETNAM



12 JULY 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF  
 FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 96602

BROCHURE

HONORABLE PAUL H. NITZE  
 SECRETARY OF THE NAVY

VISIT TO

1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM

12 JULY 1966

CONTENTS

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>ENCLOSURE</u>	<u>TAB</u>
INTELLIGENCE	1	
OPERATIONS	2	
LOGISTICS	3	
PERSONNEL	4	
CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS	5	
Division Organization Chart		A
Other Organization Chart		B
12th Division Tactical Area		C
Chu Lai TAOR/RAOR		D
Expansion of the TAOR		E
Code-named Operations		F
Comparative Casualty Figures (Major Opns)		G
Comparative Casualty Figures (Opns within TAOR)		H
Comparative Casualty Figures (Cumulative		I

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

INTELLIGENCE

For orientation, the 1st Marine Division area of interest encompasses the two southern provinces of the I Corps Tactical Zone, Quang Tin and Quang Ngai.

Geographically, the provinces present land forms typical of the Vietnamese coastal areas; wide sandy beaches, backed by extensively-cultivated, low plains, continuing westward into low, rolling hills and finally into the high, rugged annamite corderilla, the backbone of Vietnam.

The economy is agrarian, the primary crop being rice, and, even in peace-time, the economy of the area is barely self-sufficient.

The people number slightly over 1,000,000, and are lower-class peasant stock, central Vietnamese in the main.

The insurgency has profoundly disrupted normal commercial and social intercourse in Quang Tin and Quang Ngai, and the rice-producing and populated areas are largely considered neither controlled by the Viet Cong nor the Republic of Viet Nam, but are contested.

The enemy situation in our area of interest in terms of enemy force composition and disposition, enemy capabilities and their relative order of adoption and significant enemy vulnerabilities is presented in the following paragraphs.

Of immediate concern are the enemy forces located proximate to Chu Lai. These are the hamlet and village level guerrillas and irregulars who provide local security for the Viet Cong infrastructure. They are the enemy's part-time paramilitary and number approximately 1,000.

Extending into the provinces, each VC administrative sub-division of Quang Tin and Quang Ngai, termed district, contains at least one full-time local force company. With an average strength of 100, these local force companies are subordinate to the district VC committee and support the infra-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

structure on all administrative levels within their assigned districts. There are presently 11 such companies in Quang Tin and 12 in Quang Ngai.

The bulk of the enemy contacts in the Chu Lai periphery are with guerrillas and elements of the local force companies.

To ensure enemy freedom of action in the provinces, these units seek to force us to maintain a defense posture in the TAOR through lines of communication interdiction, sabotage of installations, harassment, ambushes and raids.

On the provincial level, the enemy has 5 battalions operating in Quang Tin and Quang Ngai. These units are tasked with provincial committee-directed objectives, again, in support of the Viet Cong infrastructure.

Moving from the local force level to the enemy's conventionally structured main force units, the 620th Division, 3 regiments and 10,000 VC and North Vietnamese strong, is located in our area of interest, currently in northern Quang Tin province.

The 620th Division's organization includes battalion-level combat support and service support units, anti-aircraft, transportation, medical, 120mm mortar, signal, and the like.

The maneuver regiments are the 1st VC, 21st and 3rd North Vietnamese.

The 1st VC Regiment was among the first units of its size formed in South Vietnam, dating back to 1963. It is battle-tested by both ARVN and Marines alike. It has displayed resiliency and resourcefulness, and, it is thoroughly familiar with the people and terrain of Quang Tin and Quang Ngai. The first major American ground victory in Vietnam, operation STARLIGHT, last August, killed approximately 1,000 men of the 1st VC Regiment, slightly south of Chu Lai.

The 21st NVA Regiment entered South Vietnam last October and was first contacted by Chu Lai Marines in March of this year during operation UTAH in the rice paddies of northern

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Quang Ngai. The cost to the 21st Regt was 800 killed. This unit stood and fought, giving ground grudgingly.

The 3rd North Vietnamese Regt is a new-comer to South Vietnam, infiltrating in April, 1966. Captives have told us the Regt is 80% draftee.

The 1st Bn of this Regiment lost heavily in unsuccessfully attempting to overrun an 18-man Marine reconnaissance position during June.

The 620th Division is subordinate to the Hqs of Military Region V.

Military Region V is a Corps level field headquarters, in command of the enemy effort in South Vietnam's northern 13 provinces including the Hue and Da Nang areas, our area of interest, the high plateau of Pleiku and Kontum and the central highlands.

MR V receives orders directly from the high command in Hanoi. It is headquartered in the rugged western mountains of Quang Tin and Quang Ngai, in an area called the Do Xa.

As to enemy capabilities in their probable order of adoption, with the forces described above, all or in part, the enemy can:

1. Continue harassment, small scale attacks and attacks by fire against the Chu Lai combat base area in order to contain expansion of our base area and to inflict damage on the vital area for both psychological and military objectives.
2. Attack regional force and popular force outposts at a time and place of his choosing, in order to interdict lines of communications, attain psychological victories---and to ambush reaction forces.
3. Attack the more remote Special Forces Camps and ARVN outposts to drive in such outposts and extend his control over the area. And, of course, ambush reaction forces.
4. Attack ARVN positions in the vicinity of population

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

and governmental control centers such as Tam Ky and Quang Ngai City for psychological and area control purposes.

5. With a redistribution of forces, attack the Chu Lai Combat Base with a Division, supported by possibly 4 provincial battalions. This latter course of action is improbable at this time.

The enemy has significant vulnerabilities. They are these:

1. The command and coordination structure of the enemy is relatively tenuous and undeveloped. Primarily because of limited communications facilities, the enemy has not demonstrated the capability of coordinated action over a large area. However, the enemy is engaged in an intensive program to improve his command and control structure, and it is expected that this capability will be strengthened.

2. The enemy is tactically inflexible and is largely unable to react to rapid, unexpected developments in the tactical situation. This weakness stems from the enemy's insistence of minutely planned and carefully rehearsed operations. Deviations from a plan are difficult because of the rigidity of the system, and

3. The enemy is vulnerable to sustained combat and aggressive pursuit partly because of his inflexibility and partly because he does not have the requisite logistical support for large scale mobile warfare.

4. The enemy has difficulty in massing because our air mobility provides the means to rapidly bring combat power to bear.

5. The mobility of the enemy is adequate for relatively low level offensive operations but it is insufficient for large size, decisive operations.

6. The enemy is usually at a disadvantage in fire power to friendly forces because of limited supplies of heavy caliber weapons and ammunition.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

7. The enemy is susceptible to psychological warfare operations since his morale is adversely affected by deprivation, hardships, constant moving, constant bombardment and harassment.

8. The enemy has no offensive or defensive air support.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

OPERATIONS

About 3½ months ago, on 29 March, the 1st Marine Division opened its command post at Chu Lai. The mission which was assigned is shown on TAB C--"To conduct military operations within the 12th Division Tactical Area". The 12th DTA consists of the southernmost two provinces of I Corps, Quang Tin and Quang Ngai.

In extension of the assigned mission six tasks can be identified for accomplishment. The first is--"To conduct offensive operations within our Tactical Area of Responsibility". Within this area we may conduct unilateral search and clear operations without prior approval from, or coordination with, the Vietnamese authorities.

The second task is--"To conduct reconnaissance within the Reconnaissance Area of Responsibility". Reconnaissance team insertions into this area must be coordinated with the 2D ARVN Division which is headquartered in Quang Ngai to the South. For clarification of area responsibilities, the 2D ARVN Division is the Vietnamese counterpart of the 1st Marine Division. We are charged with their support in the 12th DTA. We need this Recon Zone in order to gain timely intelligence upon which to base strikes against any VC force posing a threat to the vital installations contained in the Chu Lai base.

The third task extending from our mission involves--"Conducting combined or coordinated operations within the 12th DTA". Since the Division's arrival at Chu Lai we have conducted

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

15 code-named operations. Of these 15, all but Operations Kansas and Washington have been coordinated efforts; i.e., in conjunction with 2D ARVN Division.

Task number four requires - - "The protection of critical installations". Our troop dispositions are such that all-around protection is provided for the Chu Lai vital area on a 24-hour basis. So far, neither the jet strip nor the Ky Ha helicopter pad has been subjected to a major probe or attack. However, we aren't counting on the past to carry us through the future. The aggressive patrols and ambushes conducted by small units throughout the TAOR on a daily basis go far toward discouraging VC infiltration attempts.

The fifth task which we have undertaken has been - - "To give combat assistance and training support to the Popular Force, Regional Force, and ARVN Units". The Popular Forces are the village and hamlet local forces and these are the ones we need. The PF's will provide rear area stability once a sector has been pacified. Therefore, we concentrate on building them up so that they can take over as we expand the TAOR and move out from the area.

The Regional Forces under the direct control of the Province Chief are uniformed forces, relatively well trained for operations of greater scope and complexity than the Popular Forces. They constitute an important element not only for their influence on overall security of the Province but for the bonus effect to our operations that accrues through their presence.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

The regular ARVN Units are in good shape and, in a manner of speaking, can - and do - provide their own combat assistance and training programs.

To get back to the PF's - We now have one Marine squad assigned to each of the seven Popular Force Platoons located within the pacified portion of the TAOR. Every Marine in this program is a volunteer. We are beginning to reap benefits from this venture. For instance, recently a PF Troop Leader revealed plans for a VC attack on a Marine Company which had given the Platoon its training. The Platoon volunteered, as a unit, to assist in the defense of the Company's position. Three months ago this would have been unheard of.

The sixth and final task which the Division must execute is - - "To aid the government of Vietnam in its pacification program". One of the most effective ways this is accomplished is through our "County Fair" Operations. These coordinated affairs result in GVN officials conducting a census; issuing ID cards; determining the whereabouts of relatives of the villagers; and subjecting the people to an intensive psy-war/propaganda effort. Marines assist by providing limited medical, dental, and logistical support. Our troop involvement consists of establishing a cordon around the village prior to dawn to isolate the area - then ARVN troops conduct a systematic search while the government officials carry on as described earlier.

The Commanding General of the 1st Marine Division is also the Chu Lai Installation Coordinator. When wearing his coordinator hat he is responsible for establishing administrative procedures for regulating community activities

**UNCLASSIFIED**

and normal base functions; particularly physical security. This coordination authority includes all organizations located in the Combat Base. We have had nothing but the finest cooperation from each of the organizations here which is the Hallmark of inter- and intra-service relationships at Chu Lai.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

## HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

The logistical readiness of the 1st Marine Division is satisfactory to support the Division's mission in Vietnam. Our vertical assault concept is being tested daily in the movement of men, supplies and equipment. Expeditious resupply and medical evacuation are constantly in motion and refinement of our techniques is a matter of continual study and implementation. Our inherent combat loading capability for amphibious assault has not diminished and logistically the Division stands ready to perform any mission assigned.

Since the Division's arrival in Vietnam in March of this year we have moved ahead at a rapid pace in our base development by expanding and improving our lines of communication, construction of billeting, messing, medical facilities, general supply storage areas and equipment maintenance facilities. Present major projects underway include expansion of the Naval Support Facilities and the Logistical Support Group Area and storage sites, construction of aircraft maintenance hangars for the fixed wing and helicopter squadrons based at Chu Lai and the construction of a permanent ammunition supply point for all types of munitions and ammunition ready sites for the servicing of the attack aircraft. Future plans include improvement and expansion of the port facilities, improved airfield facilities, construction of centralized utilities system and recreational areas for the rest, relaxation and morale of the troops.

Real Estate acquisition to meet the demands of a larger and more functional combat base is proceeding in a satisfactory manner and no major problem areas have been encountered to date.

In support of Division units at Chu Lai the following statistics have been amassed in 3 months of operation.

UNCLASSIFIED

MOTOR TRANSPORT

TROOP LIFT	-	42,700 PERSONNEL
TONNAGE	-	17,921 S/T OF CARGO
TOTAL MILAGE	-	452, 869 MILES
TACTICAL CONVOYS	-	57

SEA TRANSPORT

SHIPS/BARGES UNLOADED	-	182 All Types
TONNAGE	-	81,970 S/T
DAILY AVERAGE TONNAGE	-	1,207 S/T

AIR TRANSPORT

TOTAL AIRCRAFT	-	1,000
TOTAL PERSONNEL	-	46, 321
TONNAGE		
CARGO	-	8,373 S/T
MAIL	-	1,319 S/T

The supply readiness of the Division is considered excellent. A program of equipment operations and maintenance and supply discipline designed to keep the deadline rate of equipment down to a minimum and limit excessive demands on an already heavily committed supply system is in effect and is paying dividends. We consider the program vital to our readiness posture and command attention is oriented in this direction.

In summary, this Command is placing full emphasis on maintaining a high state of logistical readiness and is constantly searching for new means and measures by which to increase our combat effectiveness and at the same time exercise economy in management.

UNCLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL

While our personnel strength is good, the 1st Marine Division has experienced many difficult problems in the general area of personnel management.

Since the 1st Marine Division deployed overseas in three increments - Regimental Landing Team-7 in May 1965, the Division Headquarters and RLT-1 in August and RLT-5 in January of this year - we found ourselves confronted with rotation crests and troughs which have placed considerable strain on our replacement system.

The ideal, of course, is to balance the number of rotatees leaving each month with the number of replacements received.

At this point in time, we are well along on what we call our MIXMASTER program in which we are attempting to balance personnel rotation dates in each unit. Because of incremental deployment, the rotation crests will be slow in leveling out.

We also have another - and certainly pressing - problem: retention of both qualified commissioned officers and experienced enlisted Marines.

Why are they choosing to leave the Corps? Here's a sampling of reasons heard by Commanding Officers within the past three months:

- To further my education.
- Opportunity for advancement is better on the outside.
- My personal freedom is too restricted in the service.
- I'm separated from my family too long and too frequently.

We can't object to the Marine getting out to return to school. In most cases this reason is a true indication of the Marine's intent, and the present opportunities are so great it is difficult to ask a man to pass them by.

With the possible exception of the years 1942-43, 1966 offers the greatest opportunities ever for promotion, all the

UNCLASSIFIED

way from the lowest enlisted grades to the higher officer ranks. But it's very difficult to convince the young Marine that this is true.

The restriction of personal freedom, no matter what its validity, is an age-old reason given by many as they depart military service.

Family separation is the argument we hear from many of our present and potential career Marines. This is by all odds the area which deserves our greatest attention.

Pay is not a major issue now and is considered to be a neutral factor in the current high attrition rates.

In an effort to soften the family separation blow and to put new life in the retention-reenlistment-extension program, we look forward with anticipation to passage of two measures currently undergoing legislative action:

- 30 day leave in the United States for the serviceman who extends for an additional six months in Vietnam.

- Increase to 90 the number of days leave a serviceman may "carry on the books", leave which otherwise would be lost due to service in Vietnam.

In the 1st Marine Division, since April 1, more than 300 of our Marines have applied for tour extensions to remain in Vietnam.

Postal service to and from Vietnam has been excellent. Letters mailed from the U. S. East Coast arrive here in Chu Lai in 6 to 7 days by regular mail, 4 to 5 days by air mail. During the three months just past, the 1st Marine Division received 390 tons of mail while sending out 160 tons. Money orders totalling just short of \$2 million were sold during the period.

Morale within the Division remains high as units maintain the fast pace of operations against the enemy.

During the past three months, and contributing materially to what little rest and relaxation the Marine in Chu Lai may enjoy...

- The USO has sponsored appearances of 7 separate groups of entertainers.

- The American Red Cross has established a field office at Chu Lai and is providing its important services to the personnel of the Division.

- The 1st Marine Division Band has played 52 separate concerts, ranging from the near classical to the strains of the Twist. A segment of our band is now on tour entertaining Marines in DaNang and Phu Bai to the north.

- A Post Exchange System has been established comprising nine branch stores and two mobile sales units which accommodate the entire Division. In June the operation grossed \$275,000.

- Starting from scratch in April, the Division now has 27 clubs available for its Marines. Last month they did business to the tune of \$230,000.

- The R&R program is excellent, with officers and men visiting several different countries each month.

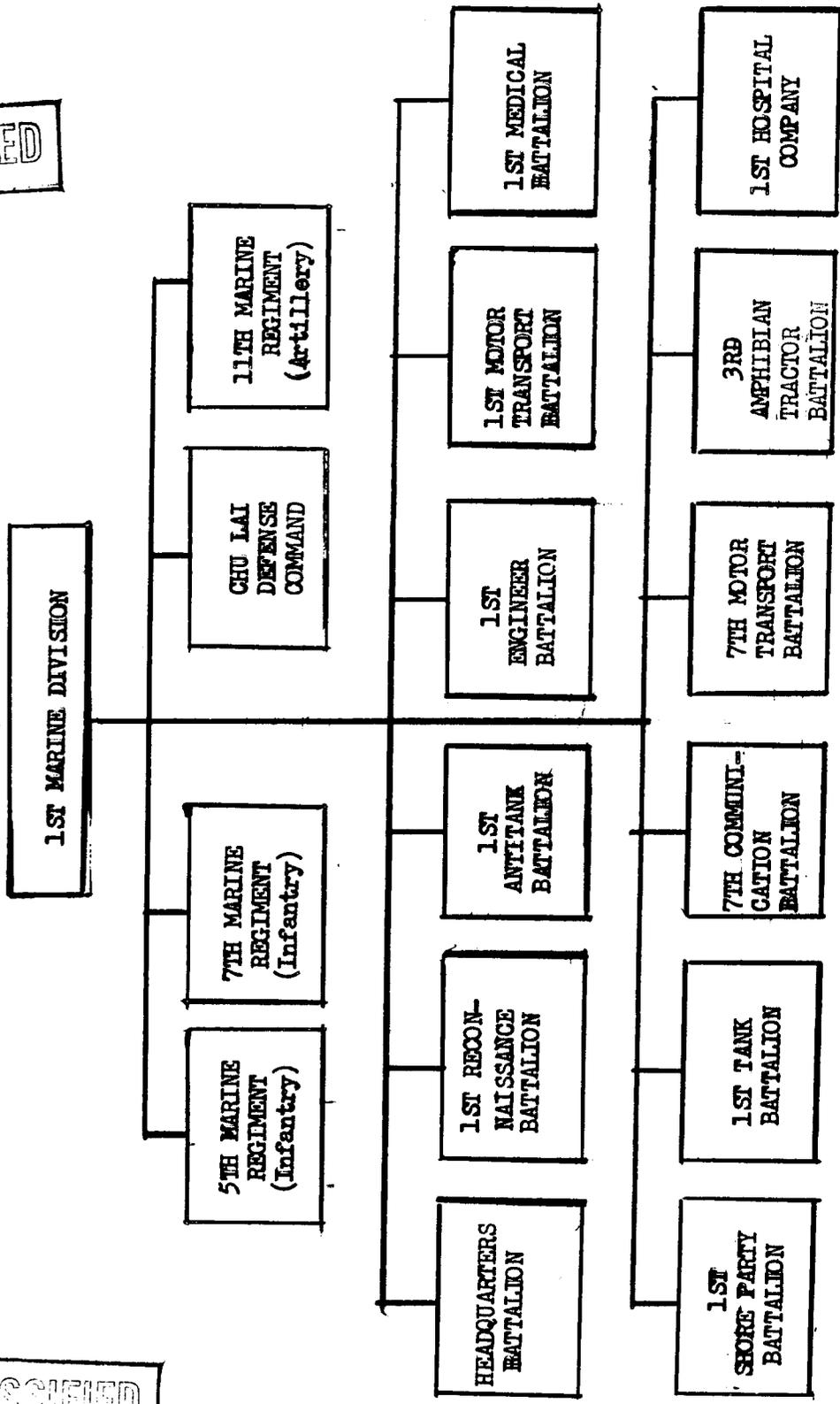
The current low disciplinary rate within the Division is indicative of the high state of morale. During the months of April through June 1966, the Division had 116 courts-martial. During a like period in 1965 when the Division was stationed at Camp Pendleton, there were 266.

In late June, the 1st Marine Division commenced their part of the President's Special 25th Anniversary Savings Bond Drive. Starting off with a 13% participation, we have, in the course of three weeks bounced up to 30% at last reporting. We are continuing to stress this most important savings-investment program.

UNCLASSIFIED

MAJOR SUBORDINATE UNITS OF THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
LOCATED AT CHU LAI (Organic and Attached)

UNCLASSIFIED



OTHER FORCES LOCATED AT LCHU LAI COMBAT BASE

UNCLASSIFIED



MARINE AIR GROUP 12  
 MARINE AIR GROUP 36  
 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROL SQUADRON  
 DETACHMENT A, MASS-2  
 2D LAAM BATTALION



9TH ENGINEER BATTALION  
 FLSG-B  
 DET J, 1ST RADIO BATTALION



NAVAL SUPPORT FACILITY  
 MOBILE CONSTRUCTION BATTALION 3  
 MOBILE CONSTRUCTION BATTALION 4  
 PCF DIV 102 (SWIFT BOATS)



DET 4, 362D SIGNAL COMPANY



JUNK DIVISION 15, VNN

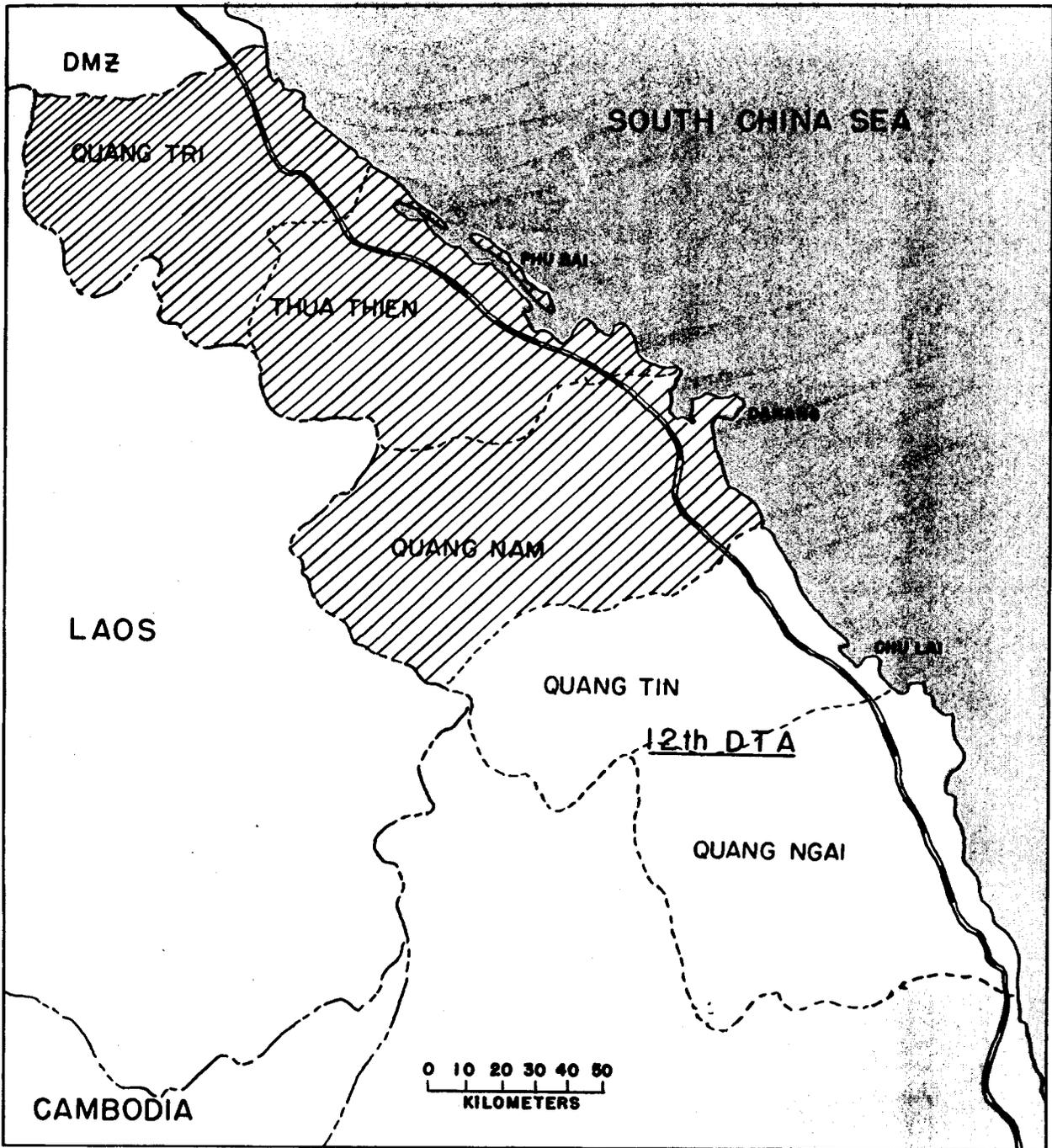


RMK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

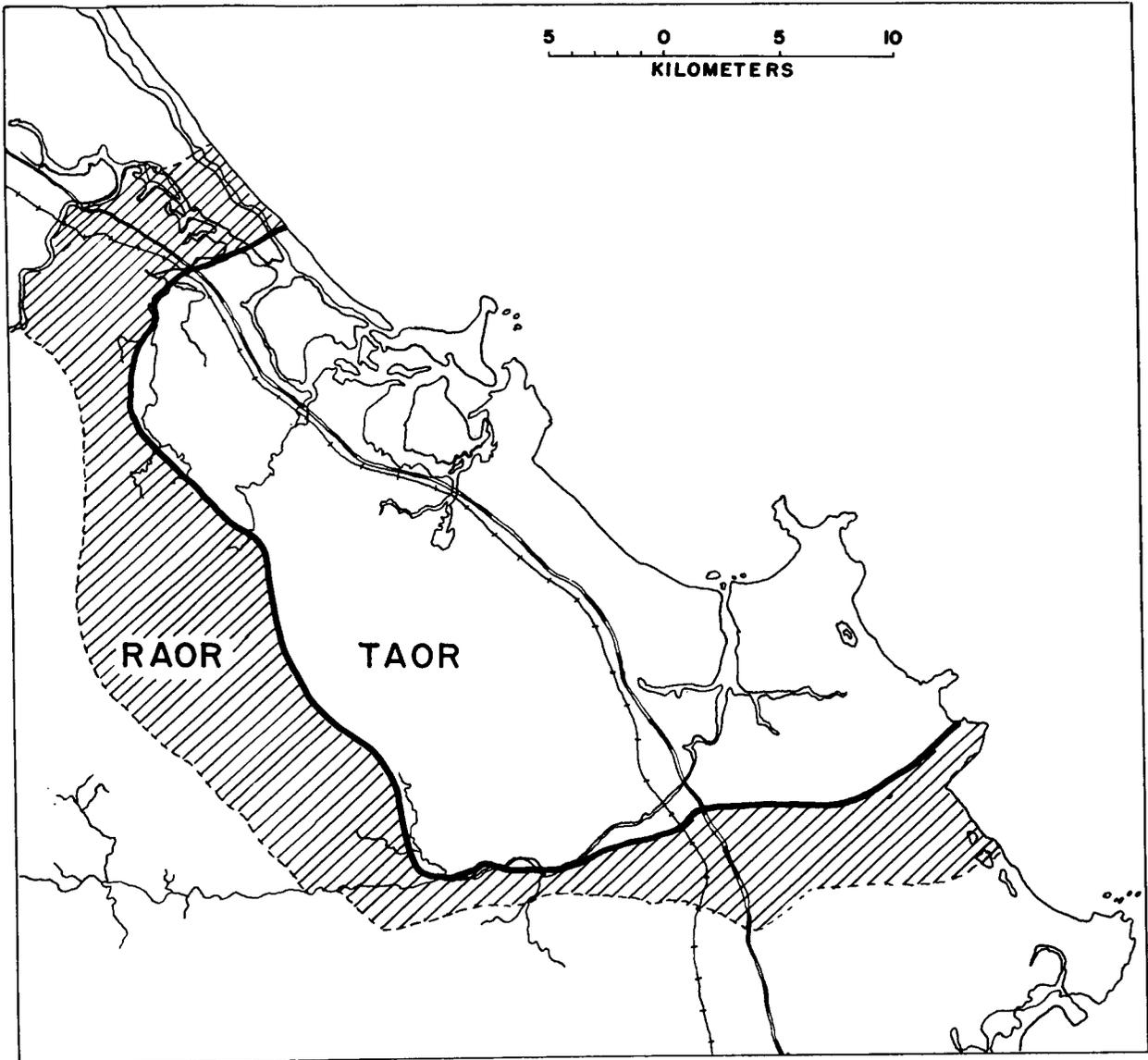
12th DIVISION TACTICAL AREA  
(1st MAR DIV (REIN) AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY)



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

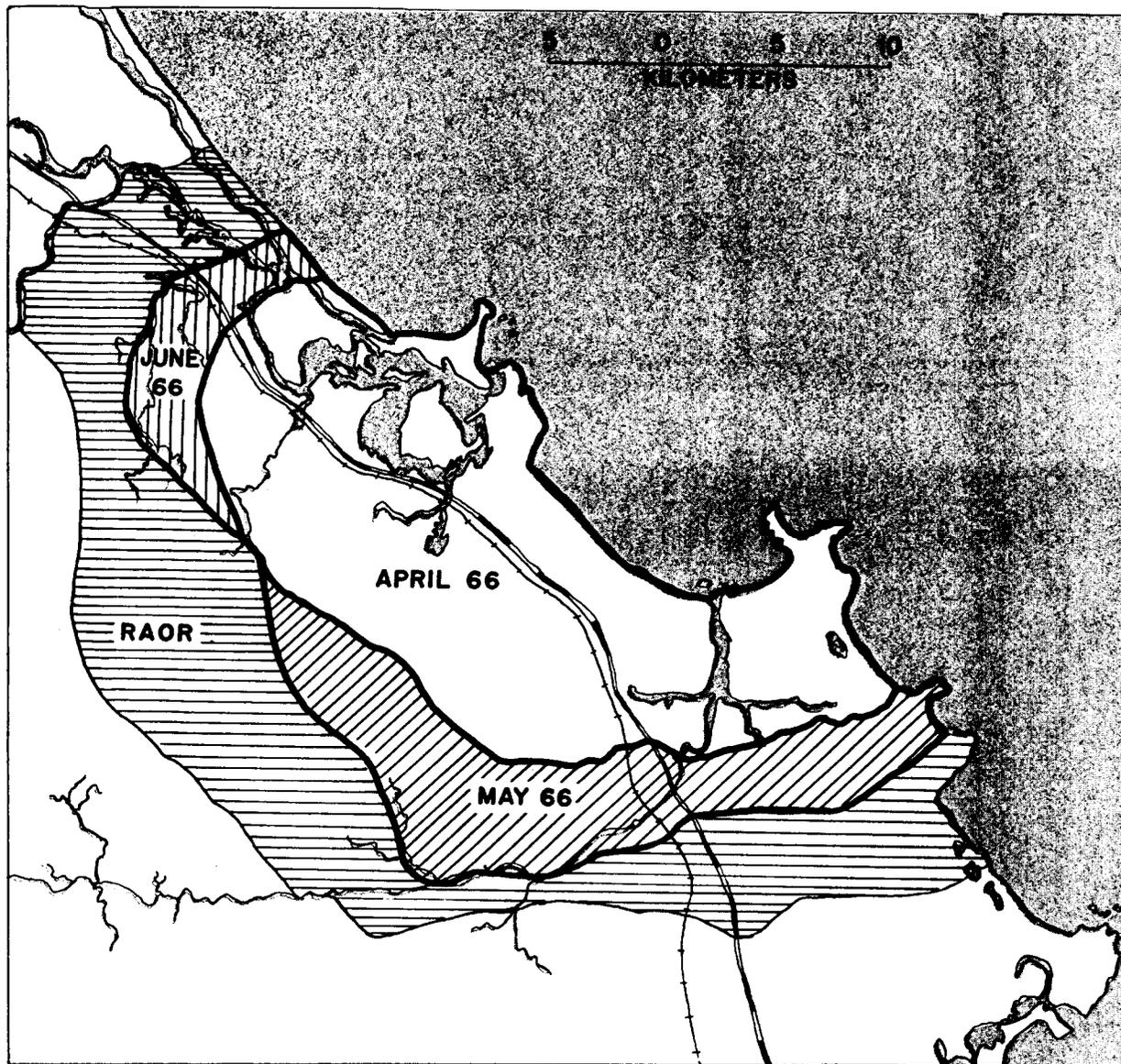
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN)  
TAOR AND RAOR



UNCLASSIFIED

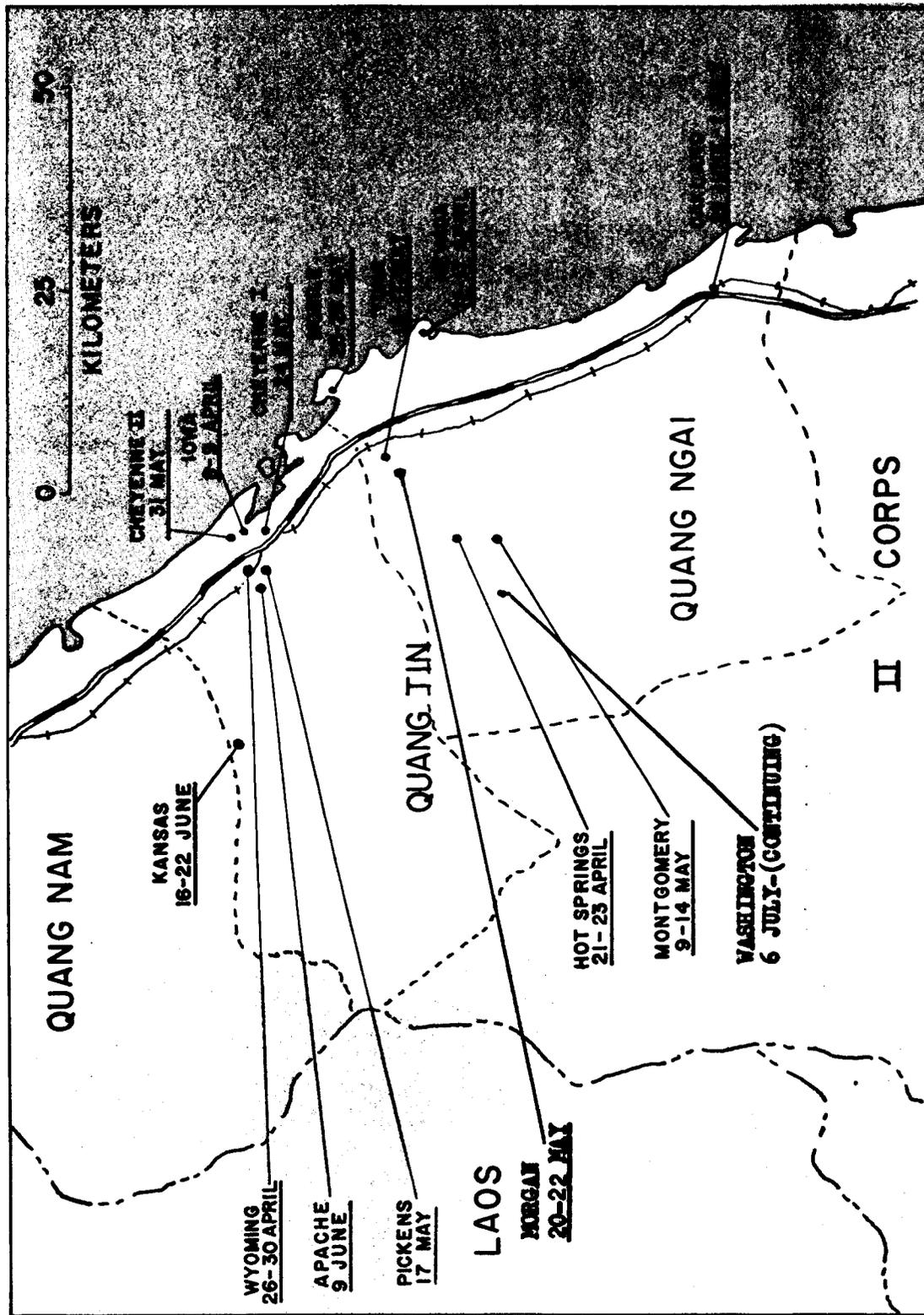
UNCLASSIFIED

EXPANSION OF THE CHU LAI TACTICAL AREA



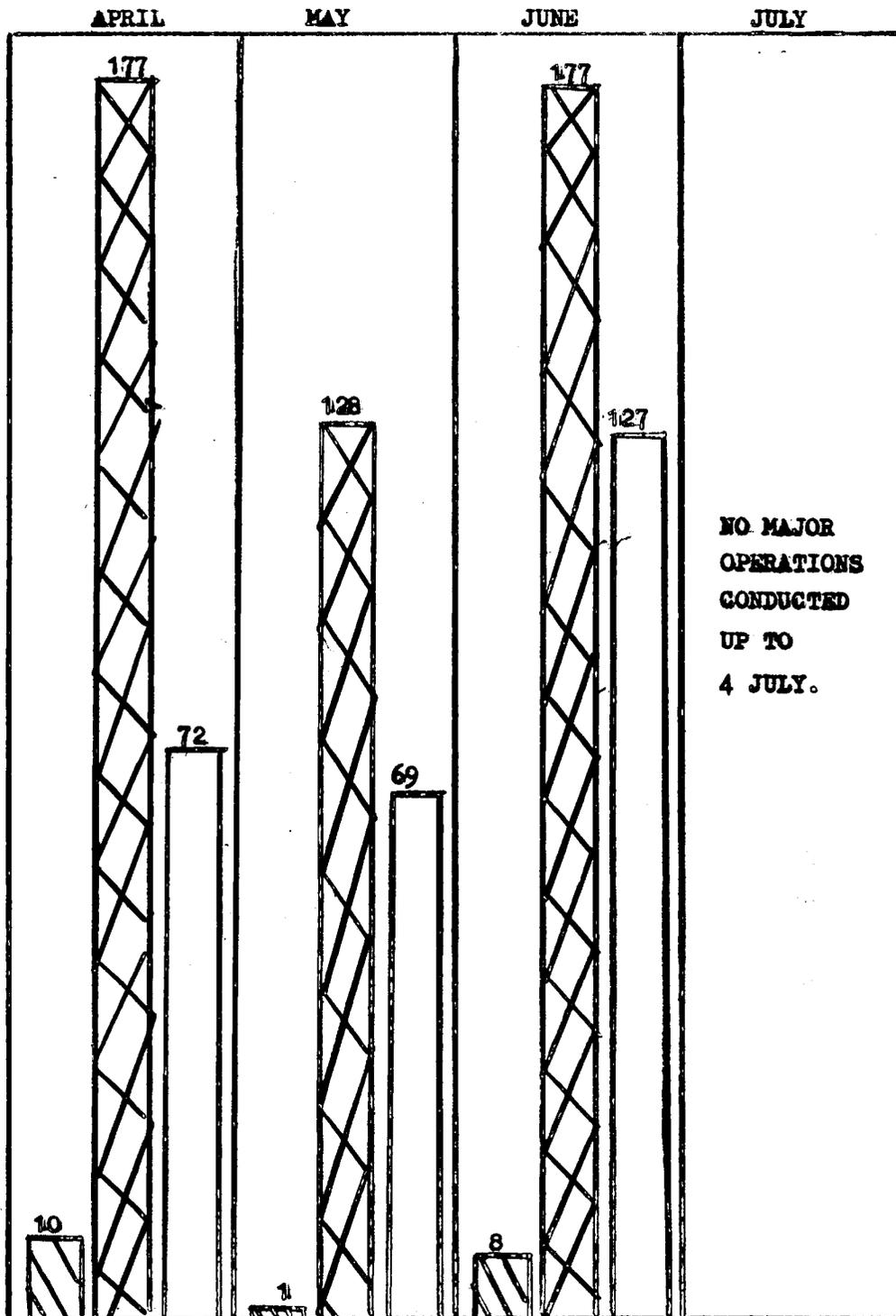
UNCLASSIFIED

1st MAR DIV (REIN) LARGE UNIT OPERATIONS  
SINCE APRIL 1966



UNCLASSIFIED

**COMPARATIVE BATTLE CASUALTY CHART  
FOR MAJOR OPERATIONS**



USMC KIA



VC KILLED (CONFIRMED)



VC PROBABLY KILLED

MINIMUM  
MAXIMUM

KILL RATIO

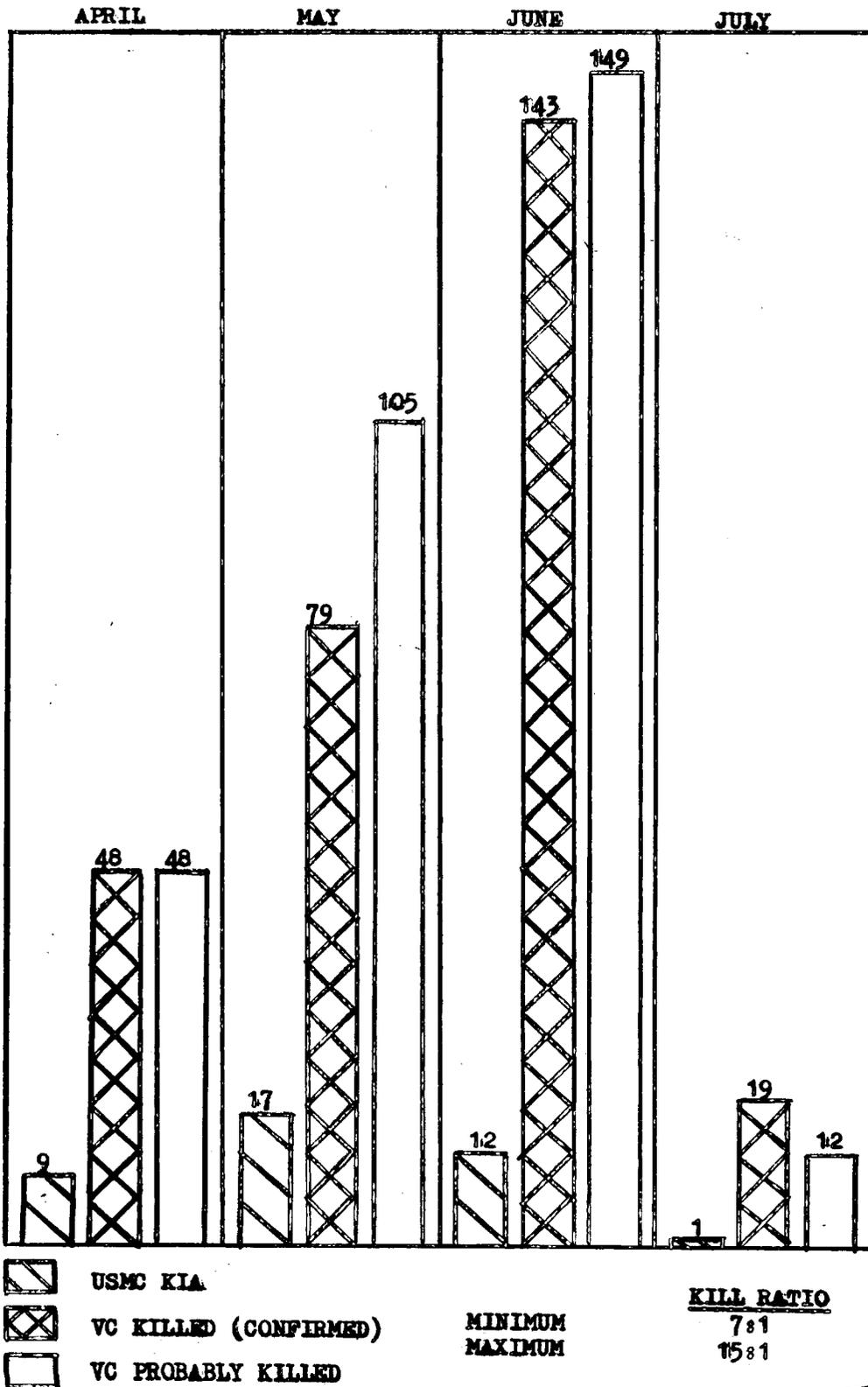
25:1

39:1

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(FIGURES CURRENT TO 4 JULY 1966)

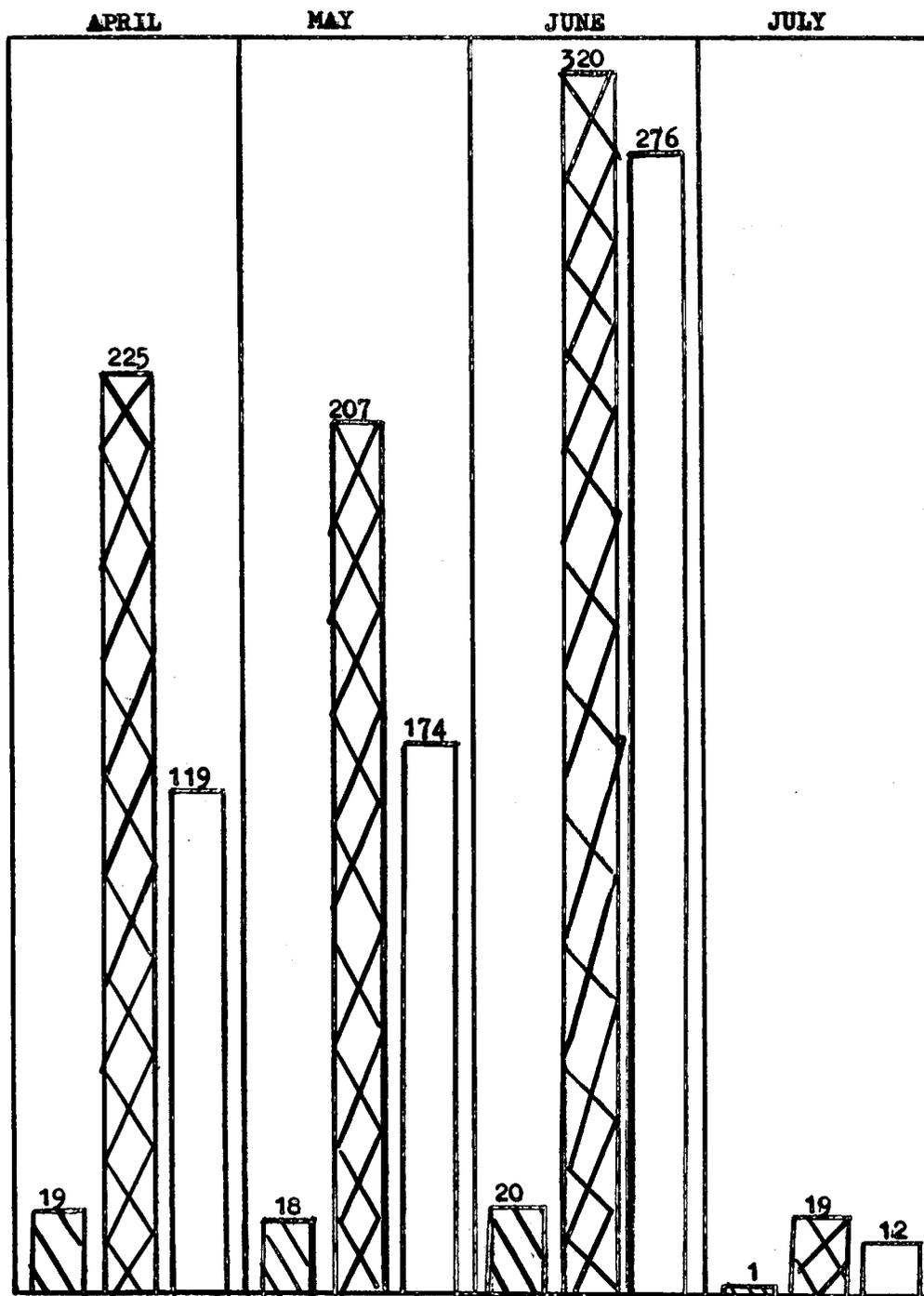
COMPARATIVE BATTLE CASUALTY REPORT  
FOR OPERATIONS CONDUCTED WITHIN THE  
TACTICAL AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (TAOR)



(FIGURES CURRENT TO 4 JULY 1966)

UNCLASSIFIED

**COMPARATIVE BATTLE CASUALTY CHART  
FOR CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES (MAJOR OPERATIONS AND TAOR)**



USMC KIA



VC KILLED (CONFIRMED)



VC PROBABLY KILLED

MINIMUM  
MAXIMUM

KILL RATIO

13:1  
23:1

UNCLASSIFIED

(FIGURES CURRENT TO 4 JULY 1966)

*roc*

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED  
12 JUL 4 M.

*ad*  
*2/11/66*  
*gus*

<i>@</i>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

0 111417Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MARINES  
INFO RUMNH/AS, SECOND ARVN DIV  
BT

- NUI TRON OP
- FOR SEVENTH MAR. WHEN RELIEVED BY ELEVENTH MAR ON 12 JULY STAND RELIEVED OF NUI TRON OP RESPONSIBILITIES AND RETURN FORCES TO TAOR.
  - FOR ELEVENTH MAR. WITH FOLLOWING FORCES PROVIDE GENERAL ARTY SUPPORT TO 2D ARVN DIV: MAINTAIN ONE BTRY 155MM HOWITZERS (TOWED) AT QUANG NGAI AIR BASE, FO TM AT NUI TRON; DISPLACE ONE PLT 4.2" MORTARS M-30 WITH FDC TO NUI TRON NLT 12JUL66; BE PREPARED TO REPL MORTAR PLT WITH ONE PLT 105MM HOWITZERS ON ORDER. COORDINATE WITH SA SECOND ARVN DIV.
  - DIRLAUTH.
  - REPORT WHEN ACCOMPLISHED.

GP-4  
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

111417Z JUL 66 COPY

16

C-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[Redacted]

47

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED  
12 JUL A M.

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
CMD CHR
BRIEF
POST

*Handwritten initials and signature*

111025Z  
1ST CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN) FMF  
1ST AIRBORNE DIVISION

REF XWIGE1  
 TO PROPOSED MSG UNDATED TO CG, FMFPAC, SAME SUBJ  
 REF LTR 004714566 OVER 637015 OF 27MAY66 (NOTAL)  
 REF HQ 100141Z JUN66 (NOTAL)  
 REF A REQUESTED SPECIAL ALLOWANCE OF 50 XWIGE1 RIFLES BY  
 THE 1ST CG. REF B INFORMED THIS CMD THAT QTY 500 RIFLES WILL BE  
 SHIPPED TO RVN 20JUN66. TIME OF SHIPMENT REVISED TO 20 JUL66 BY  
 REF C. YR REQUEST FOR 50 RIFLES WILL BE FILLED ON ARRIVAL OF WEAPON  
 WEAPONS.  
 THE 24 RIFLES AND 148 MAGAZINES YOU HOLD ON LOAN FROM US AIR  
 FORCE MAY BE RETURNED TO DIV SUPPLY OFF BY 27 JUL 66. A COMPLETE  
 QTY CHECK WILL ACCOMPANY EA WEAPON LISTING DISCREPANCIES AND CONDITIONS.

COPY NR 8  
111025Z/JULY/66

ORD-C

1ST CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

48.

UNCLASSIFIED



0 111043Z  
FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO ZEN/CG III MAF  
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD RECON BN  
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV  
BT

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

RECON OPNS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 101509Z JUL 1966

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 011350Z JUNE 1966

1. THIRD MARDIV ASSUMED OPCON 6TH PLT FIRST FORRECON CO EFFECTIVE  
071200H JUL 1966.2. FOR THIRD RECON BN: DEPLOY ABOVE PLT TO DONG HA FIRSAVAIL AIR  
TRANS.

3. FOR FOURTH MAR:

A. ASSUME OPCON 6TH FORRECON PLT ON ARRIVAL DONG HA.

B. UPON ASSUMPTION OPCON OF PLT YOU ARE DIRECTED TO MAINTAIN  
MINIMUM SIX RECON ELEMENTS IN FIELD CONTINUOUSLY FOR OPN HASTINGS  
RECON EFFORT IAW REFS A AND B.4. FOR CG III MAF: IN VIEW OF INCREASED RECON REQUIREMENTS IN QUANG  
TRI PROVINCE AND RESULTING REDUCED COVERAGE DANANG RZ OUTLINED IN REF  
A. REQUEST CONTAINED IN REF B FOR ADDITIONAL FIRST MARDIV RECON CO HQ  
AND ONE RECON PLT TO SUPPORT CURRENT THIRD MARDIV RECON EFFORT,  
PARTICULARLY URGENT.

GP-4

BT

CG 3RD MAR DIV

111043Z JULY 66

G-5

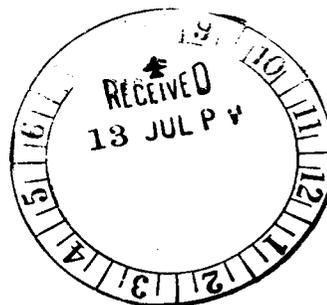
0004

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
CMD CHR
BRIEF
POST



TO 130655Z  
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO CG III MAF  
 INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 BT

MEDIUM ARTY BTRY AND M30 4.2 INCH MORTARS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 011350Z JUNE 1966

B. CG III MAF 110940Z JUNE 1966

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 190440Z MAY 1966

D. CG III MAF 210748Z MAY 1966

1. REF A REQUESTED ONE ADDITIONAL MEDIUM ARTY BTRY BE PROVIDED THIS DIV TO SUPPORT FOUR INF REGTS AND TWELVE INF BNS. REF B INDICATED REQUEST WAS BEING HELD IN ABEYANCE PENDING FURTHER AVAL DURING JUL.

2. REF C REQUESTED RETURN OF 6 M30 4.2 INCH MORTARS LOANED TO FIRST MARDIV. REF D INDICATED MORTARS COU D NOT BE RETURNED AT THAT TIMEPM

3. IN VIEW OF ACTIVATION TASK FORCE DELTA

IND INCREASED FIRE

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR OPN HASTINGS REQUEST THAT THIS DIV BE

PAGE TWO RUMNMF 1354D S E C R E T

I PROVIDED ONE ADDITIONAL MEDIUM ARTY BTRY AND THAT SIX 4.2 INCH MORTARS BE RETURNED EARLIEST.

GP-4

BT

CG 3RD MAR DIV

130655Z JULY66

6-3 9

COPY #-

IDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

*000*

**[REDACTED] TIAL**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

RECEIVED  
15 JUL A M.

<i>0</i>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*Ok*  
*HMR.*  
*JEP*

0 141355Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO ZEN/FIRST RECON BN  
INFO RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
RUMNMF/CG THIRD MARDIV  
BT

**FORCE RECON PLATS**  
A. CG III MAF COC 140951Z NOTAL  
1. IAW REF A, FOURTH AND FIFTH FORCE RECON PLATS REINFORCING  
YOUR COMMAND DEPART CHU LAI BY EARLIEST AVAL AIR TRANS. CHOP  
THIRD MARDIV ON DEPARTURE CHU LAI.  
2. EFFECT MOVEMENT ARRANGEMENTS WITH DIV EMBO.  
GP-4  
BT

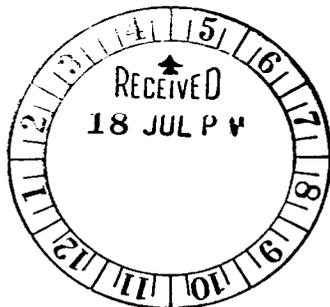
CG FIRST MARDIV                      141355Z JUL 66                      6-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**[REDACTED]**

UNCLASSIFIED



COC

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	PO

171322Z  
CG III MAF  
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV  
FO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW  
MUNVH/CO I CORPS ADV GRU  
BT

RECONNAISSANCE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; ENLARGEMENT OF  
REF (A) 66142-66 DTD 8JUN 66.

REF (A) PROPOSED AN EXPANSION OF THE FIRST DIVISION RECON-  
NAISSANCE ZONE.

EXPANSION OF THE FIRST DIVISION RECONNAISSANCE ZONE AS REQUESTED  
IN REF (A) IS APPROVED EFFECTIVE 28JULY.

OVERLAYS OFFICIALLY OUTLINING APPROVED AREA ARE BEING PRE-  
PARED AND WILL BE FORWARDED BY COURIER UNDER SEPARATE COVER.

GP-4  
BT

CG III MAF

171322Z JUL 66

G-3

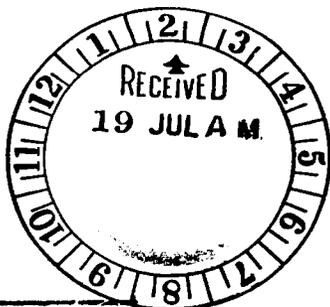
COPY 13

UNCLASSIFIED

DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

52.

UNCLASSIFIED



P 181335Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 TO RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 BT

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-1
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	UID CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

## REPORT OF PLANNED OPNS AUG66

A. COMUSMACV PLANNING DIR 3-66

B. CG III MAF 150608Z JUL66

1. IAW REF A AND B FOL ARE OPNS PLANNED FOR AUG66

A. (1) JEFFERSON

(2) 5TH MAR COORDINATED WITH ARVN FORCES

(3) TWO USMC BNS, TWO ARVN BNS.

(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY

(5) AREA ENCLOSED BY BT 1713, BT 1719, BT 2624, BT 2915 (TIEN

PHUOC)

(6) 4 DAYS (FIRST WEEK AUG)

(7) NONE

THIS IS WRONG

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 2299

B. (1) COLORADO

(2) 1ST MARDIV

(3) 3 USMC BNS COORDINATED WITH 3 ARVN BNS

(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY

(5) HIEP DUC AREA

(6) 10 DAYS (MID AUGUST)

(7) ONE USMC BN

C. (1) FRANKLIN

(2) 7TH MAR COORDINATED WITH ARVN FORCES

(3) 2 USMC BNS, 2 ARVN BNS

(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY

(5) WITHIN PROPOSED TAOR FOR 2ND KMC BRIGADE.

(6) 5 DAYS (LAST WEEK AUG)

(7) NGF SUPPORT

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

P 181335Z/JUL/66

G-3

COPY 15

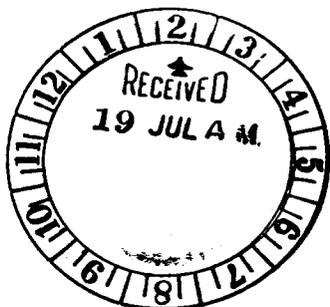
UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

53.

UNCLASSIFIED

*COC*



<i>ⓐ</i>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*July 19 1966*

0 180609Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO FIRST MARDIV REIN  
INFO CG III MAF  
CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MAF  
BT

WARNING ORDER

A. CG III MAF 171052Z NOTAL  
B. MY OP PLAN 305-66

1. FOR SEVENTH MAR. PROVIDE INF BN (THREE COMPANIES) ON 8 HR ALERT AS ADDITIONAL REIN OP HASTINGS.
2. FOR FIRST ENGR. PROVIDE PLAT ON 8 HR ALERT TO REIN BN SEVENTH MAR.
3. FOR ELEVENTH MAR. PROVIDE ONE 105 ARTY BTRY ON 8 HR ALERT FOR ADDITIONAL REIN OP HASTINGS.
4. MOVEMENT TO BE EXECUTED BY AIR.
5. OPCON PASSED TO CG 3D MARDIV UPON DEPARTURE FROM CHU LAY. DERLAUTH.

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 2256

6. FOR SEP BNS. BE PREP ON SIX HR ALERT EXECUTE REF B AS RELIEF SEVENTH MAR UNITS IN CLDC.

GP-4  
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

180609Z JULY66

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

63 *1/1*  
*54*

UNCLASSIFIED



*COC*

<i>C</i>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*GA*  
*gip*  
*2/11/66*

0 180901Z  
FM SEVENTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/2ND BN 7TH MAR  
ZEN/1ST BN 7TH MAR  
ZEN/3RD BN 7TH MAR  
BT

- A. REFERENCE CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 180609Z.  
1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE A SECOND BN, SEVENTH MARINES DESIGNATED.  
2. REQUEST TWO COMPANIES PRESENTLY OPCOM CLDC BE RETURNED OPCON SECOND BN UPON DECISION TO COMMIT SECOND BN.

GP-4

BT 7TH MARINES

COPY 14

180901Z JUL 66

8-3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

**COC WATCH OFF  
HOLD - ALERT FORCE**

**UNCLASSIFIED**



**COC**

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*John*  
*AMM*

0 180900Z  
FM SEVENTH MARINES  
TO ZEN/SECOND BN 7TH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN 7TH MAR

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
ZEN/3RD BN 7TH MAR  
BT

- A. REFERENCE CG 1ST MARDIV MSG 180609Z
- FOR 2ND BN. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE A, ASSUME 8 HOUR ALERT STATUS EFFECTIVE 180800H. UPON RELEASE OF COMPANIES PRESENTLY OPCON CLDC, YOU WILL PROVIDE ONE COMPANY FOR OCCUPATION OF YOUR FEBA POSITIONS.
  - FOR 1ST BN. ON ORDER PROVIDE A BRAVO COMMAND GROUP AND ONE RIFLE PLATOON TO MAN 2ND BN TAOR.

GP-4

BT 7TH MARINES

180900Z JUL 66

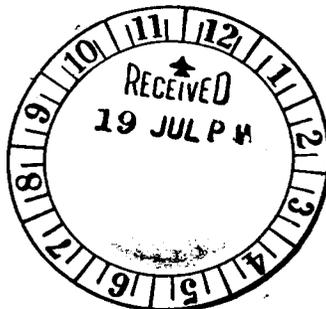
G-3

COPY 19

**UNCLASSIFIED**

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

Z 190740Z  
FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO CG III MAF  
INFO CG FIRST MAF  
CG FIRST MARDIV  
BT

## TROOP REQUIREMENTS FOR OP HASTINGS

- A. YOUR 171022Z JUL 66
- B. FIRST MARDIV 180609Z JUL 66
1. CG TFD INTENDS TO COMMIT 1/1 MORNING OF 20 JULY. THIS DIV WILL DEPLOY A THIRD CO OF 1/1 TO DONG HA TO JOIN THE BN 20 JULY.
2. ON COMMITMENT 1/1 THERE WILL BE AN IMMEDIATE REQUIREMENT TO RECONSTITUTE TFD RESERVE.
3. REF A ALERTED AN INF BN (THREE COMPANIES) AND 105MM ARTY BTRY AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT FOR SUBJ OP. REF B ALERTED AN INF BN (THREE COMPANIES), AN ENGR FLT AND A 105MM BTRY AS ADDITIONAL REIN FOR SUBJ OP.
4. IT IS REQUESTED AND RECOMMENDED THAT THE INF BN REFERRED TO IN REFS A AND B BE MOVED TO DONG HA BY FIXED WING A/C ON 20 JULY. IF

PAGE TWO RUMMF 1000

SUFFICIENT A/C ASSETS NEGATE MOVE ON 105 BTRY 20 JULY, A DELAY OF 24 HRS FOR THE BTRY MOVEMENT WOULD BE ACCEPTABLE.  
5. REF B PROVIDES FOR AN ENGR FLT TO REIN THE INF BN. IN ADDITION TO THE ENGR FLT, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE INF BN BE FURTHER REIN BY AN HST AND SUPPORTING ARMS CONTROL AND COORDINATION FACILITIES ESSENTIAL TO AN OP BEING CONDUCTED IN DIFFICULT TERRAIN. THE LATTER ELEMENT WOULD INCLUDE NGF SPOT CAPABILITY.

GP-4  
BT

CG 3RD MAR DIV

190740Z JULY 66

2-3

COPY#

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] MAL

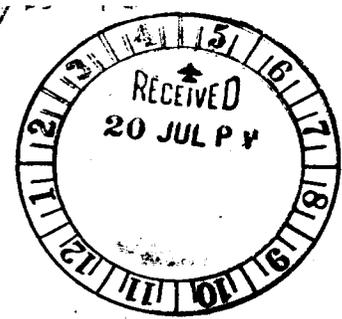
UNCLASSIFIED

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
<b>CMD CHR</b>
BRIEF
POST

CC

P 192332Z  
 FM CG III MAF  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FIRST MAF  
 FLC

P 161040Z  
 FM ADMNO COMNAVFORV  
 TO NAVFORV-



BT  
 [REDACTED] NOFORN  
 ANNIVERSARY GENEVA ACCORDS GUIDANCE (U)  
 1. GVN INTENDS CONDUCT MAJOR PROPAGANDA CAMPAIGN IN CONNECTION 20 JUL ANNIVERSARY 1954 GENEVA ACCORDS WHICH RESULTED IN PARTITION VIETNAM. THEME OF THIS EFFORT TO BE "REUNIFICATION" AND/OR "LIBERATION OF NORTH".  
 2. NEITHER US NOR GVN SIGNATORY OF GENEVA ACCORDS.  
 3. US PERSONNEL SHALL NOT RPT NOT ENCOURAGE OR PROVIDE SUPPORT TO GVN EFFORT. IN EVENT GVN REQUESTS SUPPORT AVOID OUTRIGHT REFUSAL BUT DIPLOMATICALLY PROCRASTINATE

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
 NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

PAGE TWO RUMMF 229 [REDACTED] NOFORN  
 UNTIL ISSUE IS DEAD. IF NECESSARY ADVISE VIETNAMESE THAT CLEARANCE FOR SUPPORT MUST COME FROM SAIGON AND FORWARD REQUEST TO ORIG.  
 4. RELATED SUBJ. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS INDICATE ENEMY MAY ALSO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF GENEVA ACCORDS ANNIVERSARY TO INCREASE ACTIVITY. ADDRES TAKE NEC ACTION TO ENSURE HIGH CONDITION OF READINESS TO GUARD AGAINST EVERY ATTACK, INFILTRATION, SABOTAGE AND/OR TERRORIS.

GP-4  
 BT  
 ADMNO COMNAVFORV

161040Z/JULY/66

G-2

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

FM ELEVENTH MARINES  
TO ZEN/THIRD ONE FIVE FIVE GUN BTRY (SP)  
INFO DXIU/CG FIRST MARDIV  
FIRST RECON BN  
K167/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
ZEN/FOURTH BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
BT

FRAG ORDER 5-66

A. MAP: AMS SERIES L-701, 1:50,000

II, III, IV; BT 6640 - III, IV

B. REGTO 3120.10

C. REGTO M3000.3C

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

3D 155MM GUNBTRY (SP)

1. SITUATION

PAGE TWO 0ZGA

A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. FIRST RECON BN MAN DESIGNATED OUTPOST  
VIC BT 205127.

2. MISSION. GENERAL SUPPORT 1ST MARDIV. PRIORITY OF FIRES FIRST  
RECON BN.

3. EXECUTION

3D 155MM GUNBTRY (SP)

(A) DISPLACE ONE PLATOON TO BT 395144 (HILL 54) IN G/S  
FIRST MARDIV WITH PRIORITY OF FIRES FIRST RECON BN. LAY  
ON CA 4600.

(B) COORDINATE WITH 2/11 FOR ASSISTANCE ON ENGINEER  
SUPPORT AND SECURITY DURING DISPLACEMENT. DIRECT  
LIAISON AUTHORIZED.

(C) COORDINATE WITH 4/11 FOR ASSISTANCE IN SELECTION AND  
OCCUPATION OF POSITION. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. INITIAL AMMUNITION LIFT 600 RDS (155GUN) PROVIDED BY HQ  
11TH MARINES.

B. RATIONS/WATER - 2 DAYS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

PAGE THREE 0ZGA

A. COMMUNICATION - IAW CURRENT COI.

B. COONTINUE MONITOR REGT TAC NET W/PRC 25 PROVIDED BY 11TH MARINES

C. ON ORDER ENTER REGT CMD NET W/AN/MRC 83 PROVIDED BY 155 GUNS.

D. ON ORDER ENTER DIV TAC NET WITH AN/PRC 25H PROVIDED BY 11TH  
MARINES

E. ON ORDER, ENTER ARTY AIR SPOT NET WITH AN/PRC 9 PROVIDED BY  
155 GUNS.

GP-4  
BT

ELEVENTH MARINES

COPY NR 2

200513Z/JULY/66

COC

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

COC  
ACTION COPY

RECEIVED  
11 JUL 66  
LNO  
PER SUM  
SUM  
DAVISON  
CMD CHR  
BRIEF  
POST

	HOLD
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

FM ELEVENTH MARINES  
TO ZEN/THIRD ONE FIVE FIVE GUN BTRY (SP)

INFO DXIU/CG FIRST MARDIV  
FIRST RECON BN  
K167/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
ZEN/FOURTH BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
BT



FRAG ORDER 5-66

A. MAP: AMS SERIES L-701, 1:50,000 VIET NAM, SHEETS BT6639  
II, III, IV; BT 6640 - III, IV.

B. REGTO 3120.10

C. REGTO M3000.3C

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

3D 155MM GUNBTRY (SP)

CAPT DAVISON

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	FIRST

1. SITUATION

PAGE TWO 0ZGA

A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS.9

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. FIRST RECON BN MAN DESIGNATED OUTPOST  
VIC BT 205127.

2. MISSION. GENERAL SUPPORT 1ST MARDIV. PRIORITY OF FIRES  
RECON BN.

3. EXECUTION

3D 155MM GUNBTRY (SP)

(A) DISPLACE ONE PLATOON TO BT 395144 (HILL 54) IN G/S  
FIRST MARDIV WITH PRIORITY OF FIRES FIRST RECON BN. LAY  
ON CA 4600.

(B) COORDINATE WITH 2/11 FOR ASSISTANCE ON ENGINEER  
SUPPORT AND SECURITY DURING DISPLACEMENT. DIRECT  
LIAISON AUTHORIZED.

(C) COORDINATE WITH 4/11 FOR ASSISTANCE IN SELECTION AND  
OCCUPATION OF POSITION. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. INITIAL AMMUNITION LIFT 600 RDS (155GUN) PROVIDED BY HQ  
11TH MARINES.

B. RATIONS/WATER - 2 DAYS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

PAGE THREE 0ZGA

A. COMMUNICATION - IAW CURRENT COI.

B. COONTINUE MONITOR REGT TAC NET W/PRC 25 PROVIDED BY 11TH MARINES

C. ON ORDER ENTER REGT CMD NET W/AN/MRC 83 PROVIDED BY 155 GUNS.

D. ON ORDER ENTER DIV TAC NET WITH AN/PRC 25H PROVIDED BY 11TH  
MARINES

E. ON ORDER, ENTER ARTY AIR SPOT NET WITH AN/PRC 9 PROVIDED BY  
155 GUNS.

GP-4  
BT

ELEVENTH MARINES

COPY NR 11

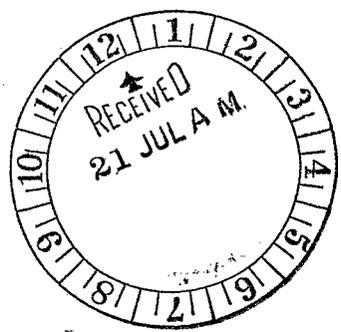
200513Z/JULY/66

COC

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 200900Z  
 FM CO FIFTH MARINES  
 TO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CLDC ✓  
 SEVENTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES  
 BT

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 200517Z  
 WARNING ORDER

1. BE PREPARED ON 6 HOUR ALERT TO PROVIDE ONE BATTALION CMD  
 GROUP AND ONE RIFLE COMPANY WITH SECTION 81MM MORTARS TO CLDC  
 AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCE (A).

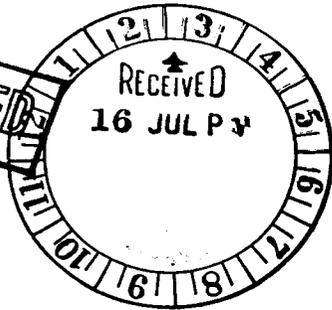
COPY NR. *A*

200900Z/JULY/66

CO FIFTH MARINES  
 LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



COC

P 140607Z  
FM CG FMAF  
TO CG III MAF  
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV  
ZENMAG THREE SIX  
BT

*W. M. S.*  
*Jeff*  
*GM*

<input type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CMD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

TASK ORGAN FOR OPS IN II CORPS  
A. CG FIRST MAR DIV 060607Z  
B. CG III MAF 111206Z WKNOTAL  
C. HQO 3120.3

IS A PROPOSED TASK ORGAN FOR TASK FORCE FOR OPS IN II CORPS. REF B REQUESTED INCURRANCE OF TASK ORGAN

- 1. ELATIFE 20011 AVN PARTICIPATION.
- 2. CONCUR WITH THE TASK ORGAN PROVIDED THE DET FIRST MAF (STAFF AUG) AS LISTED IN REFERENCE A IS INTENDED TO

PAGE TWO 034 RUMNAV [REDACTED]  
FORMULATE AND AIR/GROUND TASK FORCE HEADQUARTERS AS DESCRIBED IN REFERENCE C, ADDITIONALLY, IT IS CONSIDERED PREFERABLE THAT THE MAG REINFORCED WITH DETS OF SIX OTHER AVN UNITS BE ORGANIZED UNDER A PROVMAG HDQS. SUCH AN AIR /FRGROUND ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED ESSENTIAL TO PROPERLY PLAN AND CONTROL AID R SUPPORT (HELOR FIXED WING) AND TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE LOGISTIC SUPPORT FOR THE AVN ELEMENTS INCL I

ON  
OP-3

CG FMAF

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

140607Z JUL 64  
COPY 10

UNCLASSIFIED

61.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED



BURN
HOLD
-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WE SUM
CMD CHR
BRIEF
POST

*cab*  
*Nimble*  
*guy*

0 150700Z  
FM SEVCOMD BN SEVENTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
INFO SEVENTH MARINES  
BT

OPSTAT 002 AS OF 1515PFZ JULY 1966

2-7 MAR  
PART I  
COMDR  
OPCOM  
ADCON  
LOC  
ACTIV  
CPER  
CPREG  
CP SUP  
CPING  
PEROF  
PEREN

LT. COL. ROTHOFF, J. J.  
7 MAR  
7 MAR  
CHU LAI  
COM  
02/01/ UNKNOWN  
02/01/ UNKNOWN  
02/01/ UNKNOWN  
01  
048/031  
1199/971

PAGE TWO 63LS 906

PART II  
CMNT PERSONNEL OFFICER READINESS REMAINS C4 DUE TO ROTATION  
AND LACK OF REPLACEMENTS.

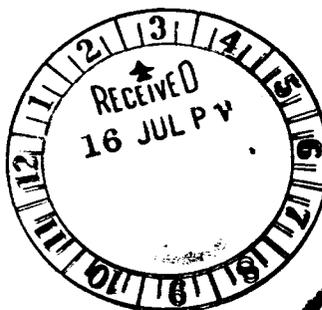
BT 2/7

150700Z JUL 66

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	SUM
	HR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 150330Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 TO RUHLBF/CG FMFPAC (K002)  
 INFO RUMMF/CG III MAF  
 BT

ORIENTATION TRAINING OF WESTPAC REPLACEMENTS

A. CG FMFPAC 272342Z JUN

1. ORIENTATION TRAINING OF WESTPAC REPLACEMENTS HAS, IN GENERAL, PROVEN MOST EFFECTIVE. FOLLOWING COMMENTS ARE SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. ADDITIONAL TRAINING EMPHASIS WOULD APPEAR TO BE OF VALUE IN AREAS LISTED FOR REPLACEMENTS JOINED FROM STAGING BATTALION, MCB, CAMPEN:

- (1) MAP AND COMPASS WORK
- (2) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
- (3) HELICOPTER INDOCTRINATION TRAINING
- (4) BEHAVIOR AND RELATIONSHIPS WITH THE VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN POPULACE.
- (5) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT

PAGE 2 RUMMLA 1867

(6) VOICE-RADIO PROCEDURE

B. REPLACEMENTS REPORTING DIRECTLY FROM OTHER COMMANDS APPEAR TO OFTEN REQUIRE PHYSICAL CONDITIONING AND ORIENTATION ON RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.

C. IMPROVEMENT TO ORIENTATION TRAINING, IN ORDER OF IMPORTANCE, MAY BE ACHIEVED BY:

- (1) PLACING ADDITIONAL STRESS ON MAP AND COMPASS INSTRUCTION.
- (2) INCLUDING INSTRUCTION ON HELICOPTER INDOCTRINATION.
- (3) ENSURE THAT ALL PERSONNEL ARE INSTRUCTED IN THE FUNDAMENTALS OF VOICE-RADIO PROCEDURE.
- (4) ENSURING THAT PERSONNEL, PARTICULARLY JUNIOR OFFICERS AND STAFF NCO'S ARE GIVEN INDOCTRINATION ON THE POLITICAL AND MILITARY SITUATION INCLUDING RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.

GP-4

BT CG FIRST MARDIV

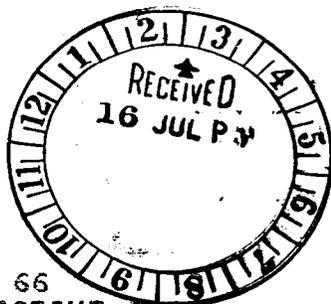
150330Z JUL 66

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	<b>TACTICAL</b>
	<b>OF MACT</b>
	<b>POST</b>

PLANNING GUIDANCE FOR AUG 66  
 A. COMUSMACV PLANNING DIRECTIVE 3-66  
 B. FO 023005.1B, SUBJ: OPERATION CODE NAMES  
 1. REF A SETS FORTH COMUSMACV PLANNING GUIDANCE TO SENIOR TACTICAL CMDRS FOR PERIOD MAY-NOV66 AND IS DESIGNED TO ATTAIN BROAD GOALS OF MACT/ RMAF CAMPAIGN PLAN.  
 2. OPNS CONDUCTED III MAF TACTICAL COMMANDERS FOR MONTH OF AUGUST WILL BE BASED ON FOLLOWING GUIDANCE:  
 A. CONDUCT MAXIMUM RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS INVOLVING FULL USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS TO EXPLOIT TARGETS WHEN FOUND.  
 B. MAINTAIN CAPABILITY TO MOUNT RAPID REACTION FORCES OF MINIMUM OF TWO BATTALIONS TO ATTACK TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

PAGE TWO RUMMF 841 [REDACTED]

C. CONTINUE DESTRUCTION AND DISRUPTION OF LOCAL VC GUERRILLA CORE, TAX COLLECTION AND TERRORIST ACTIVITY.  
 D. CONDUCT GOLDEN FLEECE OPS AS APPROPRIATE.  
 E. CONTINUE PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREAS.  
 F. CONTINUE TO PURSUE VIGOROUSLY THE DEVELOPMENT OF CAC PROGRAM.  
 G. CONDUCT COORDINATED ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE ON NATIONAL ROUTE ONE AND OTHER ARTERIAL ROUTES IN RESPECTIVE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY; COORDINATE WITH ARVN ON PROTECTION OF CRITICAL BRIDGES.  
 H. SPECIFIC GUIDELINES FOLLOWS:  
 A. 1ST MARDIV BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT COORDINATED OPN IN HIEP DUC AREA.  
 B. 3D MARDIV:  
 (1) PROVIDE LOCAL SECURITY FOR AND PROTECT ELEMENTS OF CTF 116 CONDUCTING SURVEY OF SONG THU BON FROM SEA TO AN HOA. THIS IS IN PREPARATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF CONTINUOUS BOAT PATROL.  
 (2) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN DONG HA-KHE SANH-BA LONG AREA.  
 (3) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN MACON AREA TO OPEN LOC TO AN HOA COMPLEX.  
 C. 1ST MAW AND FLC: MONITOR PLANNING CONDUCTED BY 1ST AND 3D MARDIVS IN RESPONSE TO ABOVE GUIDANCE AND PROVIDE REQUIRED SUPPORT.  
 D. REPORTS OF PLANNED BN OR LARGER OPNS OUTSIDE TAOR FOR AUGUST WILL BE

PAGE THREE RUMMF 841 [REDACTED]

FORWARDED TO THIS HQ NLT 190800H JULY. REPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH FORM CONTAINED PARA 7.B REF A. ADDITIONS/DELECTIONS/DELAYS REPORTED AS OCCURRING BY MESSAGE SUBSEQUENT TO 20 JUNE. CODE NAMES IAW REF B.

CG THIRD MAF

150608Z/JULY/66

G-3

COPY NR 16

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]IAL

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED  
16 JUL 66

①	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

*2/17/77*  
*Just*  
*COL*

150802Z  
FM CG III MAF  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO CG FIRST MAW  
PLC  
BT

[REDACTED]

OPN WASHINGTON  
A. ON 1ST MARDIV 140355Z  
1. TERMINATION OPN WASHINGTON AS OF 141800H REQUESTED REF A APPROVED.  
BT CG THIRD MAF 150802Z/JULY/66 G-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

65

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED  
16 JUL 66

<input type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

*Handwritten initials and signature are present to the left of the table.*

151600Z  
FM ELEVENTH MARINES  
TO 1167/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
INFO DX10/CG FIRST MARDIV -  
DN10/FIRST RECON BN  
BT

FMAG ORDER 4-66  
MAP: AMS SERIES L-701, 1:50,000 VIET NAM, SHEETS 6639 I, 6640 II,  
6637 III, 6638 IV.  
EAST 0 3120.10  
WEST 0 43000.30  
E ZONE: HOTEL  
ORGANIZATION  
CALL ( ) (REIN)  
LTCOL STRIBLING  
ATTENTION  
ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTSUMS.  
FRIENDLY FORCES. FIRST RECON BN MAN DESIGNATED OUTPOST VIC  
PHUCC  
MISSION. TO PROVIDE ARTILLERY SUPPORT TO FIRST MARDIV.

ELEVENTH MARINES 151600Z/JULY/66 G-3 1-2

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

COPY NR  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 02 GA 05 0 [REDACTED]  
 PRIORITY OF FIRES (1) FIRST RECON BN;  
 3. EXECUTION

2/11

(A) DISPLACE "D" BTRY (2 HOW SECTIONS) TO TIEN PHUOC IN G/S  
 FIRST MARDIV WITH PRIORITY FIRES TO FIRST RECON BN.

(B) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO DISPLACE REMAINING TWO HOW  
 SECTIONS TO TIEN PHUOC.

## 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. INITIAL AMMUNITION LIFT 500 RDS (105; HOW).

B. MAINTAIN 1000 RDS MINIMUM, 1200 RDS MAXIMUM ON POSITION.  
 SUBSEQUENT CLASS V TO BE FURNISHED ON REQ BY 11TH MARINES.

C. RATIONS/WATER - 3 DAYS.

D. CONTINUE IMPROVE POSITION. REQ CLASS IV ITEMS AS REQUIRED  
 THROUGH 11TH MARINES. SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON ANTI-MORTAR PROTECTION.

E. 2/11 RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CLASSES REQ NECESSARY ASSISTANCE  
 FROM 11TH MARINES.

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

A. COMMUNICATIONS-IAW CURRENT COI.

B. CONTINUE MONITOR REGT CMD NET WITH AN/PRC-47 6

& 049;8EEEEEE

WITH AN/PRC-47 PROVIDED BY 11TH MARINES.

PAGE THREE 02 05 0 [REDACTED]

C. ENTER REGT TAC NET WITH AN/PRC-25 PROVIDED BY 11TH MARINES.

D. ENTER DIVISION TAC NET WITH AN/PRC-25 PROVIDED BY 11TH MARINES.

E. ENTER ARTY AIR SPOT NET WITH AN/PRC-9 PROVIDED BY 2/11.

SP  
 11

2 - 2

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

P 160500Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
BT

REPORT OF PF ACTIVITY PD 9-15 JULY66

A. CG III MAF SPDLTR 48066 103/CAW/DRS DTD 4FEB66

1. FIFTH MAR AREA. MARINES AND PF IN 1ST BN AREA CONDUCTED PATROLS IN HOA XUAN ON 7 AND 8 JUL (DELAYED RPT). PF AIDED IN APPREHENDING THREE VCS. PF LOCATED VIC HILL TWELVE CONDUCTED TEN SECURITY AND CIVIC ACTION PATROLS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. PF CONDUCTED SWEEP ON FISH ISLAND (BT 475125). PF ON KY XUAN PROVIDED PERSONNEL TO ALL MARINE PATROLS IN THAT AREA. SCHOOLING INCLUDED WEAPONS CARE AND CLEANING, SCOUTING AND PATROLLING, FIRST AID, CAMOUFLAGE TECHNIQUES, HAND TO HAND COMBAT, COMPASS AND MAP READING AND A CLASS ON PRIME MINISTER KY'S POLITICAL REGIME AND A POLITICAL REVIEW CONDUCTED BY AN ARVN OFFICER.

2. SEVENTH MARINES AREA. DURING PD, PF AND MARINES CONDUCTED SERIES OF JOINT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES RESULTING IN NINE CONTACTS CAUSING ELEVEN VC KIA (PROB), TEN VC WIA (PROB) THIRTY FIVE

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 2011

VCS CAPTURED AND ONE PF WIA. TEN HOURS INSTRUCTION SCOUTING AND PATROLLING, THREE HOURS INSTRUCTION MARKSMANSHIP AND ONE HOUR INSTRUCTION EACH ON FIRST AID, SUPPORTING ARMS AND HAND GRENADES CONDUCTED.

3. CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND AREA. TWELVE JOINT ACTION PATROLS CONDUCTED DURING THE PERIOD. ALL TRAINING CONDUCTED WAS OJT.

4. PF PROGRESS EVALUATED AS SATISFACTORY.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

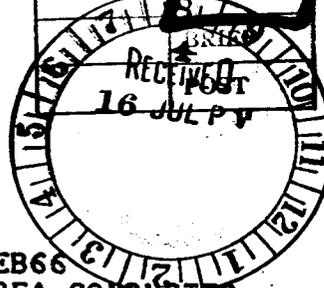
160500Z JUL 66

**UNCLASSIFIED**

0-3

LDIV 2100/4 (2-65)

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
SUM
CHR



*oe*

**UNCLASSIFIED**

RECEIVED  
16 JUL 66

*9mm*  
*ab*  
*gp*

<b>C</b>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	ROBT

P 160831Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
TO SPUK/FIRST MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/PCF 102 SWIFT BOATS  
BT

1. THERE ARE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS OF POSSIBLE TWO ENEMY STEEL HULLED RESUPPLY TYPE TRAWLERS ENROUTE TO SOUTH VIET NAM. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT ATTEMPTS TO LAND ALONG THE COAST MAY TAKE PLACE IN CAPE BATANGAN AREA (BS 770850) DURING PERIOD 16 - 21 JULY.
2. REPORT ALL SIGHTINGS OF SUSPECT COASTAL SHIPPING TO THIS HEADQUARTERS (G-2).

GP-4  
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

160831Z JUL 66

G-2

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

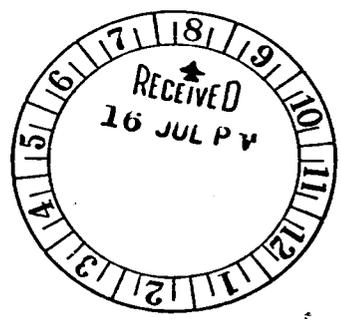
68.

*COE*

**UNCLASSIFIED**

①	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*9/2/66*  
*(initials)*  
*guy*



O P 150606Z  
 XV CG III MAF  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 BT

FORCE RECON PLTS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 111043Z

1. REF A REQUESTED DIV RECON CO HQ AND ONE RECON PLT.
2. FOR CG THIRD MARDIV: REQ FOR DIV RECON ELEMENTS DISAPPROVED. KUORCE RECON ELEMENTS WILL BE MUKE AVAILABLE.
3. FOR CG 1ST MARDIV: DETACH REMAINING FORCE RECON PLTS AND CHOP TO 3D TRQ. ADVISE CG 3D MARDIV ETA. DIRYAUTH.

GP-4  
 BT

CG III MAF

150606Z JUL 66 COPY *21*

G-3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

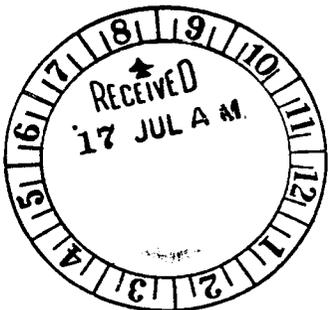
**UNCLASSIFIED**

[Redacted]

*69.*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



*COB*  
*W.A.*  
*(Signature)*

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
<del>CMD CHR</del>
BRIEF
POST

160845Z  
FM 5TH MARINES  
TO ZEN/5TH MARINES

DXIU / CG 1ST MARDIV  
G3SL / 7TH MARINES  
ZEN/2ND BN 11TH MARINES  
DXIU/1ST RECON BN  
ZEN/CC "A" 1ST TANK BN  
ZEN/CO "B" 1ST ANTI-TANK BN  
ZEN/CO "B" 1ST ENGINEER BN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ESTABLISHMENT OF OBSERVATION POSTS

A. 5TH MARINES MSG 090845Z  
B. REGT OORDER 301-66

1. REFERENCE A DIRECTS RENEWED ALERTNESS AND QUICK REACTION AGAINST INFILTRATION, SNEAK AND SUICIDE ATTACKS BY THE VIET CONG. TO FACILITATE THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF AN INCREASED ALERT STATUS AND TO PROVIDE THIS HEADQUARTERS WITH BETTER LONG RANGE SURVEILLANCE OF THE ASSIGNED TACTICAL AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY, SUBORDINATE UNITS WILL ESTABLISH OBSERVATION POSTS/PATROL BASES WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE AREAS AS DIRECTED BY THIS MESSAGE.

2. BATTALION COMMANDERS WILL PREPARE PLANS TO INSERT RECON-

FIFTH MARINES

160845Z JUL 66

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO K167 C [REDACTED]

RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS INTO CRITICAL AREAS TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS OBSERVATION OF THE BATTLE AREA. TEAMS MUST HAVE:

1. SELF-SUFFICIENCY TO SUBSTAIN CONCERTED ENEMY ATTACKS.
2. POSITIVE CONTINUOUS COMMUNICATIONS WITH PARENT HEADQUARTERS.
3. CAPABILITY TO CALL/ADJUST ARTILLERY FIRE, NIGHT AND DAY.
4. CAPABILITY TO REQUEST/CONTROL AIR STRIKES, NIGHT AND DAY.

5. ORDERS TO SUBORDINATE UNITS:

1. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES: ON ORDER ESTABLISH OBSERVATION POSTS AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:

- (1) HILL 186 (BT 358130)
- (2) HILL 194 SOUTHWEST TO HILL 148 (BT 376112) TO (BT 388098)
- (3) OTHER SELECTED CRITICAL TERRAIN FEATURES.

2. 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES: ON ORDER ESTABLISH OBSERVATION POSTS AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:

- (1) HILL 270 (BT 421047)
- (2) HILL 76 (BT 452038)
- (3) OTHER SELECTED CRITICAL TERRAIN FEATURES.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

A. BATTALIONS PROVIDE RAPID REACTION FORCE TO ASSIST IN EXTRACTION OF RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS, IF REQUIRED, OR TO BE HELILIFTED TO RAPIDLY

PAGE THREE K167 [REDACTED]

CLOSE WITH AND DESTROY SUITABLE, ESTABLISHED ENEMY TARGETS.

B. PREPARE TO RESUPPLY/MED-EVAC/EXTRACT ANY TEAM OVER LAND, BY TRUCKS OR BY AMPHIBIOUS TRACTORS IN EVENT OF NON-AVAILABILITY OF HELICOPTERS.

C. INSURE THAT APPLICABLE PORTION OF REERENCE B (RULES OF ENGAGEMENT) ARE STRICTLY ADHERED TO WHEN CALLING ARTILLERY FIRE OR DIRECTING AIR STRIKES AGAINST ENEMY TARGETS.

D. EXTRACT RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS ONLY WITH APPROVAL OF THIS HEADQUARTERS.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED 2-2

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

0 170841Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO RUMMMF/CG III MAF  
BT

## ARC LIGHT TARGET NOMINATION

A. FORCE/SA I CORPS ORDER 003120.1

1. THE FOLLOWING AREA IS NOMINATED FOR IMMEDIATE ARC LIGHT BASED ON THE FOLLOWING:

A. TARGET AREA: QUANG TIN

B. TARGET LOCATION: (AT 860 190)-(AT 850 200)-(AT 880 230)-(AT 890 220)

C. INTELLIGENCE: TARGET AREA PROBABLE LOCATION OF HQ 620 NVA DIV AND POSSIBLY TWO OF ITS SUBORDINATE REGIMENTS. SPAR ACTIVITY HAS BEEN NOTED CONSISTENTLY IN THIS AREA SINCE 1 JULY. SEVEN SPAR REPORTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED FROM 1 JULY THROUGH 16 JULY.

D. THERE WILL BE NO FRIENDLY FORCES WITHIN THREE KILOMETERS OF THE TARGET AREA. THERE ARE NO KNOWN PAGODAS, CHURCHES OR SHRINES WITHIN THE TARGET AREA.

E. THE VILLAGES LOCATED WITHIN THE TARGET AREA ARE KNOWN TO BE

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 2174

UNDER VC CONTROL, HOWEVER, IT IS NOT KNOWN IF THE VILLAGES ARE CO-OCCUPIED BY NON-COMBATANTS.

F. RECOMMEND DATE OF STRIKE: ASAP

G. TARGET VALID UNTIL 30 JULY.

H. THERE WILL BE NO GROUND EXPLOITATION OF THE TARGET.

SP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

170841Z/JULY/66

UNCLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

71.

*000*

UNCLASSIFIED



<input type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	UMD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

*Handwritten signature and initials*

*17TH MARDIV  
11TH MARDIV  
1ST BRG BN*

O 171052Z  
FM CG III MAF  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MAF  
BT

- WARNING ORDER (U)
1. PROVIDE INF BN (THREE COMPANIES) AND 105 ARTY BTRY ON R HP ALFT, AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT FOR OPN HASTINGS. MOVEMENT TO BE EXECUTED BY AIR.
  2. OPCOM PASSED TO CG 3D MARDIV UPON DEPARTURE FROM CHU LAI.
  3. DIRLAUTH ALCON.
- GP-4  
BT

CG III MAF

171052Z JUL 66 COPY

*14*

G-3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[Redacted]

*72.*

UNCLASSIFIED



BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
<b>CMD CHR</b>
BRIEF
POST

0 200517Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN  
INFO RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
RUMNMF/CG THIRD MARDIV  
RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
BT

MODIFICATION OF WARNING ORDER

- A. MY 180609Z
- B. CG THIRD MARDIV 190740Z NOIAL
- C. CG III MAF 191256Z
- D. MY OPOD 305-66

1. MODIFY REF A TO PROVIDE ADDNL REINF ELEMENTS FOR INF BN  
IAW REFS B AND C AS FOLLOWS:

- A. ELEVENTH MAR. PROVIDE LN, FDC AND NGF SPOT TEAM PERS AND EQUIP ON EIGHT HOUR ALERT
  - B. FIRST SP BN. PROVIDE ONE HST ON EIGHT HOUR ALERT
2. FIRST MARDIV FORCES ON EIGHT HOUR ALERT FOR OPN HASTINGS ARE:
- A. 2D BN (-) (REIN) SEVENTH MAR

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 2485

2D BN (H&S CO AND COS E, G, AND H)  
1ST PLAT, CO C, 1ST ENGR BN  
HST 1ST SP BN

DET HQ BTRY, 3D BN ELEVENTH MAR.

B. BTRY H 3D BN ELEVENTH MAR

3. SEVENTH MAR AND ELEVENTH MAR. SUBMIT ASAP THIS HQ (ATTN DIV  
MEMO) IN DUPLICATE UP AND T, VC AND PT AND C AND LA FOR UNITS  
LISTED PARAS 2A AND 2B RESPECTIVELY.

4. FIFTH MAR. BE PREP PROVIDE ONE CMD GRP AND ONE ADDITIONAL  
RIFLE COMPANY WITH SECTION 81MM MORTARS TO CLDC ON 6 HR ALERT.

5. DELETE PARA 6 REF A AND SUBSTITUTE:

A. THIRD AMTRAC BN. BE PREP ON SIX HR ALERT PROVIDE ONE CO  
HQ AND ONE REIN RIFLE PLAT IAW REF D TO CLDC.

B. HQ BN. BE PREP ON SIX HR ALERT PROVIDE ONE RPT ONE REIN  
RIFLE PLAT TO CLDC.

C. FIRST AT BN. BE PREP ON SIX HR ALERT PROVIDE ONE REIN  
RIFLE PLAT IAW REF D TO CLDC.

6. DIRLAUTH ALL FIRST MARDIV UNITS.

GP-4  
BT

COPY NR 14

CG FIRST MARDIV

200517Z/JULY/66

UNCLASSIFIED

IDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

COC



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	G-3
	G-4
	GR SUM
	GR SUM
	AD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

*Handwritten signatures and initials: JMM, CH, JWP*

F 21004 Z  
FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO CG III MAF  
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV  
BT

DEPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN FIRST MARDIV UNITS

- A. MY 01135 Z MAY 66
- B. YR 11094 Z JUNE 66
- 1. REF A REQUESTED ADDITIONAL COMBAT AND COMBAT SERV SUPT UNITS FROM 1ST MARDIV TO SUPT OPN REQUIREMENTS THIS DIV. REF B DIRECTED 1ST MARDIV TO DEPLOY CERTAIN UNITS TO THIS DIV AND STATED UNITS NOT INCLUDED IN DEPLOYMENT WOULD BE SUBJ OF RE-EVALUATION OF SITUATION DURING JULY.
- 2. DUE TO HEAVY COMMITMENT OF 3D SHORE PARTY BN REQUEST SHORE PARTY CO (-) (REIN) REQUESTED REF A BE PROVIDED FOR EMPLOYMENT THIS DIV EARLIEST.

GP-4  
BT  
CG THIRD MARDIV

210048Z JULY66

G3  
COPY 14

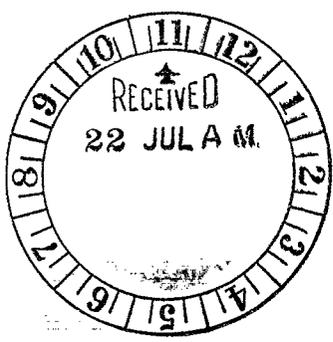
UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

74.

UNCLASSIFIED

P 181335Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
SEV/SEVENTH MAR  
EEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
BT



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

REPORT OF PLANNED OPNS AUG 66

A. COMUSMACV PLANNING DIR 3-66

B. CG III MAF 180600Z JUL 66

1. TAV REFA AND D POL ARE OPNS PLANNED FOR AUG 66

2. (1) JEFFERSON

(2) 2TH MAR COORDINATED WITH ARVN FORCES

(3) TWO USMC BNS, TWO ARVN BNS.

(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY

(5) AREA ENCLOSED BY HT 1715, BT 1719, BT 2024, BT 2915 (TIEP PHUNG)

(6) 4 DAYS (FIRST WEEK AUG)

(7) ONE

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 2200

B. (1) COLORADO

(2) 1ST MARDIV

(3) 2 USMC BNS COORDINATED WITH 3 ARVN BNS

(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY

(5) KIEP BUC AREA

(6) 10 DAYS (10 AUGUST)

(7) ONE USMC BN

C. (1) FRANKLIN

(2) 7TH MAR COORDINATED WITH ARVN FORCES

(3) 2 USMC BNS, 2 ARVN BNS

(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY

(5) WITHIN PROPOSED TAOR FOR 2ND MAG BRIGADE.

(6) 3 DAYS (LAST WEEK AUG)

(7) NCF SUPPORT

GP-4  
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

P 181335Z/JUL/66

G-3 COPY 16

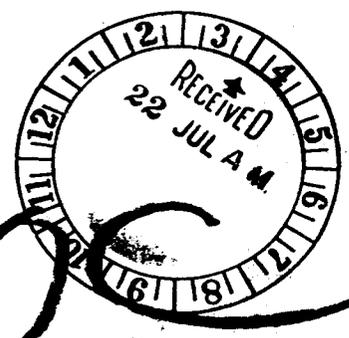
UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

<b>C</b>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*JUP*



*COOC*

0 210805Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 TO CG III MAF  
 INFO CG FIRST MAW  
 THIRD MARDIV  
 BT

*FILE*

AREA OF OPERATIONS REQUIREMENTS, OPN COLORADO  
 A. NY 181335Z  
 1. REQUIREMENT FOR OPN COLORADO AREA OF OPERATIONS IS AREA BOUNDED  
 ON NORTH BY EW GRID LINE 47, ON EAST BY RAILROAD AND FIRST  
 MARDIV RAOR, ON SOUTH BY EW GRID LINE 10 AND ON WEST BY NS GRID  
 LINE AT 80.  
 2. REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR AREA OF OPERATIONS ASAP TO COMMENCE RECON  
 PHASE.  
 3. REQUEST DIRECT LIAISON BE AUTHORIZED WITH THIRD MARDIV.

GP-4  
 BT CG 1ST MARDIV REIN 210805Z JUL 66 G-3

COPY 14

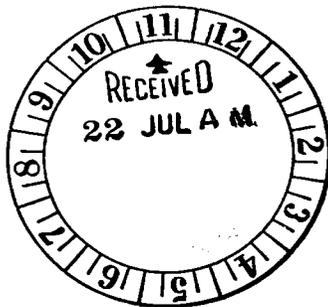
**UNCLASSIFIED**

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

*76.*

UNCLASSIFIED

*000*



*Handwritten initials and signature*

*C*

	RETURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

212240Z  
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO FIRST MARDIV REIN  
INFO MAG THREE SIX  
MAG ONE TWO  
FLSG BRAVO  
BT

EXPANSION RAOR  
A. CG III MAF 171322Z (NOTAL)  
B. 1ST MARDIV OPORDER 301-66  
1. REF A APPROVED PROPOSED EXPANSION FIRST MARDIV RAOR EFFECTIVE  
20 JULY.  
2. CHANGE ANNEX D TO REF B WILL BE PROMULGATED ASAP.  
GP-4  
BT

*copy 16*

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

P 212240Z/JULY/66

G-3

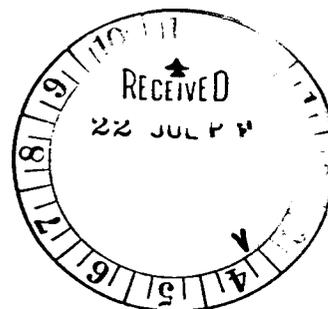
IDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

77.

UNCLASSIFIED

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
<b>MD CHR</b>
BRIEF
POST



220644Z  
 CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 TO 63LS/SEVENTH MARINES  
 81VF/FIRST RECON BN  
 BT

RECON PLAT PATROL

- A. PHONCON BETWEEN 1ST MARDIV G-3 AND CO SEVENTH MAR OF 22JUL66  
 B. MY 221916Z (NOTAL)  
 1. FOR FIRST RECON BN. REF A REFERS. CONDUCT RECON PATROL VIB BS  
 553882 TO SUPPORT PENDING OPNS PROPOSED REF B. RECON OPNS TO  
 COMMENCE NLT 221900H.  
 2. FOR SEVENTH MAR. ASSUME OPCON RECON ELEMENTS ON INSERTION.  
 SP-4  
 BT

CG 1ST MAR DIV

220644Z JULY 66

G-3 COPY#

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

78

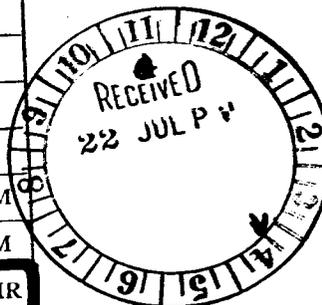
UNCLASSIFIED

P 220052Z

FM CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)  
 TO RUMFUAC/USS PRINCETON  
 RUMFCR/NPRE/USS PICKAWAY  
 RUMFCR/NOQ1/USS ALAMO  
 ZEN/FIRST MARDIV (REIN)  
 ZEN/FLSG BRAVO

INFO RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUABQL/CG NINTH MAB  
 RUAUBUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE  
 RUMNNA/COMNAVSUPACT DANANG  
 ZEN/COMNAVSUPFAC CHU LAI  
 RUMFUAC/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 RUMFUAC/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 RUMNMF/FORLOGCMD  
 RUABQL/CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)  
 BT

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
<b>UND CHR</b>
BRIEF
POST



A. CG III MAF 191310Z (NOTAL)

PAGE TWO RUMNLA 2739

B. CTF SEVEN NINE 190656Z (NOTAL)

C. FMFPACO P4600.1F

D. CTF SEVEN NINE 112358Z (NOTAL)

1. REQ ALL SHIP ADDEES PASS TO GO EMBARKED TROOPS FOR ACTION AND KEEP FOR INFO.

2. REF A TASKED CG FIRST MARDIV WITH THE RESPONSIBILITY OF COORDINATING DEBARKATION OF BLT THREE SLANT FIVE, FOR INSTRUCTIONS APPLY.

3. GENERAL PLAN: COMMENCE UNLOADING 240800H OR UPON ARRIVAL IF PRIOR TO 241800H. IF NOT COMMENCE 0800H FOLLOWING DAY. NOT DESIROUS TO MAKE INITIAL MOVE INTO AREA AFTER DARK. UNLOADING WILL BE AT ANCHORAGE. LVTS SWIM ASHORE TO COORDINATES BT 57935 IF SURF CONDITIONS PERMIT. IF SURF CONDITIONS DO NOT PERMIT LVTS SWIM TO COORDINATES 519117 AND TRAVEL TO ASSIGNED AREA VIA TRACKED VEH TRAIL ALONGSIDE MSR. TRACKED VEH TRAFFIC PROHIB ON MSR. WHERE CROSSOVER OF MSR NECESSARY DUNNAGE WILL BE UTILIZED.

4. FOR BLT THREE SLANT FIVE:

A. JAW REF D UPON DEBARKATION BLT THREE SLANT

CG 1ST MAR DIV

220052Z JULY66

EMBO

COPY# 14-3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMNLA 2739 [REDACTED]  
 FIVE CHOP OPCON CG III MAF, INFO COMUSMACV AND CG  
 FIRST MARDIV. UPON CHOP BY CG III MAF TO THIS HQ, BLT  
 THREE SLANT FIVE DEACTIVATED, SUPPORTING ELEMENTS, LESS ELEMENTS  
 PARA 3.8. REF D, REVERT TO CONTROL OF PARENT ORG. DET, PROV SERV BN,  
 NINTH MAB AND THIRD FSR ELEMENTS REPORT TO FLSG-BRAVO.  
 THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES REPORT TO FIFTH MARINES.

B. DISPOSITION OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIP AS FOLLS:

(1) CLASS I: RETAIN 2 DAYS W/O W/FUEL BAR; TURN OVER  
 REMAINDER TO FLSG-BRAVO

(2) CLASS II:

(A) TYPE ONE:

(1) RETAIN INITIAL T/E AND E/G ALLOWANCES

(2) TURN IN 30 DAYS W/O TO FLSG-BRAVO.

(B) TYPE TWO:

(1) RETAIN 30 DAYS W/O INCL 1ST AND 2ND ECHELON

REPAIR PARTS.

(2) RETAIN ON HAND OPSTOCKS.

(3) TURN IN FACTOR DECK CONFIGURED W/O 1ST THRU 4TH ECHELON  
 TO FLSG-BRAVO.

(4) CLASS III: TURN IN ALL EXCEPT SPECIAL OILS AND LUBES TO

PAGE FOUR RUMNLA 2739 [REDACTED]  
 FLSG-BRAVO.

(5) CLASS IV: RETAIN ALL

(6) CLASS V: UNLOAD ALL INCLUDING LFORM EXCEPT 4.2 MOR AR  
 REF A AND B APPLY. RETAIN BA AND TURN IN ALL OTHER CL V TO FLSG-BRAVO.  
 SUBMIT INVENTORY OF ALL CLASS V OFFLOADED TO THIS HQS. (DIV INDI).

C. CO BLT THREE SLANT FIVE RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURITY OF SUPPLIES AND  
 EQUIP IN STAGING AREAS. PROVIDE ONE GUARD FOR EACH CARGO CARRYING  
 VEHICLE ENROUTE TO CAMP AREAS.

D. CO BLT THREE FIVE ENSURE INVENTORY OF CLASS V LFORM REMAINING  
 ON BOARD SHIP SHIPPING IS FORWARDED TO CG III MAF AND ALCON EARLIEST.  
 PJA 3A REF A APPLIES.

E. DEBARK MAIN BODIES LESS SHIPS PLATOONS AND DRIVERS UPON  
 COMMENCEMENT OF UNLOADING.

F. TROOPS TO BE ISSUED TWENTY ROUNDS PER M-16 AND 10 RDS PER  
 PISTOL PRIOR TO DEBARK. WEAPONS WILL NOT BE LOADED DURING DEBARK  
 EXCEPT IN CASE OF EMERGENCY.

G. ACTIVATE DEBARK CONTROL NET UPON COMMENCEMENT OFFLOAD USING  
 AN/PRC-25 RADIOS FREQ 43.9 MC-MANS. USS PRINCETON CALL SIGN CORSAIR  
 THREE NINE ALPHA, USS PICKAWAY CORSAIR THREE NINE BRAVO, USS ALAMO  
 CORSAIR THREE NINE CHARLIE. BEACH DEBARK CONTROL CALL SIGS CORSAIR

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMNLA 2739 [REDACTED]  
THREE NINE.

5. FOR FIRST SP BN.

A. PROVIDE PERS AND EQUIP AT CUS HQ RAMP TO UNLOAD LANDING CRAFT. REQUEST MOTOR TRANSPORT FROM THIS HQ (DIV MTO).

B. PROVIDE ONE AN/PRC-25 RADIO WITH OPERATOR FOR BEACH DEBARK CONTROL. FREQ 43.9 MC-M409. CALL SIGN CORSAIR THREE NINE.

6. FOR FLSG-BRAVO

A. REQUEST YOU PROVIDE REPS AT CUS HQ RAMP TO ASSIST IN RECEIPT INVENTORY AND TURN OVER OF MOUNT OUT SUPPLIES.

7. FIRST MARDIV REIN.

A. PARENT UNITS PROVIDE GUIDES FOR MOVEMENT OF LIKE UNITS TO CAMP AREAS.

B. SUBMIT MOTOR TRANSPORT REQUESTS FOR MOVEMENT OF TROOPS TO CAMPS TO THIS HQ. (DIV MTO).

8. MISCELLANEOUS:

A. THIS HQS WILL SUBMIT UNLOADING STATUS REPORTS FOR ALL SHIPS IAW REF A. MANDATORY THAT TEAM ENBOS SUBMIT UNLOADING STATUS REPORT DAILY AS OF 1200 NLT 1300 TO DIV EMB REP AT CUS HQ RAMP. FOR AT IAW PAR A 5831.4 OF REF C.

GP-4

BT

3-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

COOC

RECEIVED  
23 JUL 66

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

220825Z  
7TH SEVENTH MARINES  
1ST CG FIRST MARDIV  
2ND BN SECOND BN SEVENTH MARINES

REFERENCE CG, 1ST MARDIV MSG 201916Z  
UPON DECISION TO EXECUTE FRANKLIN I, REQUEST TWO  
BATTALIES AND COMMAND GROUP OF 2NDBN, PRESENTLY OPCON  
2208, BE RETURNED TO OPCON, 2NDBN NO LATER THAN  
HOURS PRIOR TO H-HOUR.

7TH MARINES

220825Z JUL 66 COPY 19

G-3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

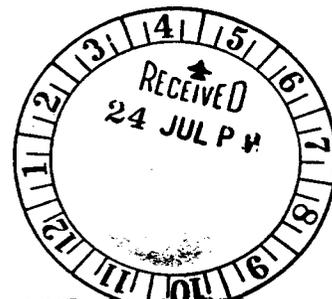
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

191252Z  
 CG III MAF  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 CG THIRD MARDIV  
 141434Z  
 CG III MAF  
 TO COMUSMACV  
 INFO COMNAVFORV  
 COMNAVFORREP DANANG  
 1 CORPS ADVGFP  
 BT

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*2/mst*  
*Jep*  
*9th*



RESTORATION OF VIETNAMESE RAILWAY SYSTEM (VNRS); OUTLINE PLAN FOR  
 A. COMUSMACV DIRECTIVE 525-13 OF 28MAY66  
 B. COMNAVFORV REP DANANG/LTR 11236 OF 7MAY66 (COPY FURNISHED MACV J4-TR)

1. SITUATION  
 A. NECESSITY TO RESTORE VNRS TO FULL LINE OPERATIONAL CAPABILITY IS CLEARLY STATED IN REF A. PURPOSE IS TO SET FORTH OUTLINE OF PLANS TO RESTORE THAT PORTION OF VNRS CONTAINED IN I CTZ.  
 B. ASSUMPTION

PAGE TWO RUMMNF 305

(1) THAT RVNAF AND FVMAF WILL PARTICIPATE JOINTLY IN COORDINATED OPNS TO CLEAR PRESENTLY UNSECURE AREA.  
 (2) THAT ONCE CLEARED, MISSION OF CONTINUED RAILWAY SECURITY WILL BE VESTED IN RVNAF.  
 (3) THAT COMUSMACV WILL APPROVE REVISED PHASING OF REFERENCE A AS SET FORTH HEREIN.

2. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT: CG III MAF WILL PROVIDE SECURITY TO DESIGNATED RAIL LINES OF COMMUNICATION DURING REPAIR AND CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS, WHICH WILL BE CONDUCTED BY RVNAF, BY LAUNCHING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AREAS CONTIGUOUS WITH AREAS ACTIVELY BEING REPAIRED. UPON COMPLETION OF REPAIR AND CONSTRUCTION OPNS SECURITY OF RAIL LOC WILL BE ASSUMED BY RVNAF. AREAS OF OPERATIONS WILL BE DESIGNATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PHASE SCHEDULE SET FORTH BELOW.

B. PHASING

(1) 1JUL66 TO 31DEC66

- (A) RESTORE DONG HA TO HUE (NOW UNDERTAKEN BY ARVN).  
 (B) CONSTRUCT DANANG AND PHU BAI SPURS (SEE REFERENCE B).  
 (C) CLEAR AND SECURE DANANG-BAREN-AN HOA.  
 (D) CLEAR AND SECURE SONG TRA BONG-CHU LAI-TAM KY

CG 3RD MAF

191252Z JULY66

G-3

COPY#

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMBLE 305 [REDACTED]

(E) CONSTRUCT SIDING AT CHU LAI

(2) 1 JAN 66 TO 30 JUN 67

(A) CLEAR AND SECURE SONG TRA BONG-QUANG NGAI

(B) CLEAR AND SECURE TAM KY-BAREN

(3) 1 JUL 67 TO 31 DEC 67

(A) CLEAR AND SECURE QUANG NGAI TO II CORPS BORDER

C. OPERATION REQUIRED DURING PERIOD 1 JUL 66 TO 1 DEC 66 TO SUPPORT RAILROAD PROGRAM.

(1) DONG HA-HUE. NONE. ALREADY UNDERTAKEN BY ARVN.

(2) DANAUG, PHU BAI AND CHU LAI; SPURS &amp; SIDINGS. NONE.

D. SA SECURE.

(3) DANAUG-BAREN-AN HOA. MINIMUM TWO (2) MAJOR SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS. (MUST BE COORDINATED USMC/ARVN OPERATIONS) NO SIGNIFICANT OUTSIDE ASSISTANCE REQUIRED.

(4) SONG TRA BONG-CHU LAI-TAM KY. PROBABLY TWO (2) MAJOR SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS. NO SIGNIFICANT OUTSIDE ASSISTANCE REQUIRED.

3. ADMINISTRATION-LOGISTICS. NO SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.

CP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED  
20 JUL 66

*Handwritten initials*

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*Large handwritten 'COC' mark*

191256Z  
CG III MAF  
CG FIRST MARDIV  
CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO CG FMAN  
BT

TROOP REQUIREMENT FOR OPN HASTINGS.

1. CG 3D MARDIV 190740Z

2. CONFERENCE CG III MAF AND CG THIRD MARDIV 191700H

3. REF A REQUESTED COMMITMENT OF ALERT BN 1ST MARDIV TO OPN HASTINGS

4. FOR CG 3D MARDIV; IN VIEW OF REF A REQUEST FOR COMMITMENT STATED

REF A NOT APPROVED AT THIS TIME.

5. FOR CG 1ST MARDIV; PLACE ENGR PLT AND HST SUPPORT STATED REF

A ON EIGHT HOUR ALERT WITH INF BN AND 105 BTRY.

COPY 13 191256Z JUL 66

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2 PERINTREP NO. 2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
CMO
BRIEF
POST

Period Covered: 091200H to 201200 July 1966

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, AMS Series 701 and 7014

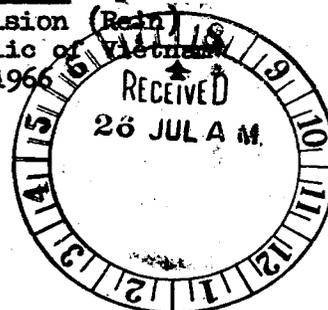
**GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION.** The enemy's main forces continue to regroup, to retrain and to conduct political indoctrination in what they consider relatively inaccessible areas. Local forces and guerrilla units are maintaining their usual level of harassment, interspersed with small-scale raids and attacks by fire on isolated outposts. The most significant enemy-initiated action was the attack by fire and physical assault by an estimated VC company on the M/3/7 position at BS 574 923 on 15 July between 0200H and 0400H.

**A. Quang Tin Province.** The 620th Division appears to have withdrawn from main LOC's and population centers along the coast. In keeping with the enemy's policy of straddling administrative boundaries, the enemy has deployed the 620th Division astride the Quang Nam - Quang Tin boundary in the general area of HIEP DUC. The division headquarters, support elements and the 1st VC Regiment are believed located to the south of the SONG THU BON southwest of HIEP DUC. The 21st NVA Regiment is believed to be in the area centered on GS AT 9530 between QUE SON AND HIEP DUC. This area is the same as that pointed out in May by a captive from the 21st Regiment as the bivouac site for the regiment following its infiltration into the south in late 1965. The recently-infiltrated 3rd NVA Regiment is believed to be in Quang Nam province in the basin centered on GS AT 9037. The enemy pattern of activity, as well as the statement of a defector from the 3rd Regiment and a captive from the 21st Regiment, indicate that the enemy has withdrawn to these areas for purpose of training, indoctrination, and possibly preparations for operations in the Que Son area. The 70th and 72nd Provincial Mobile Battalions remain in northern Quang Tin Province. The 70th Battalion has been reported generally east of Route #1 to the north of Thang Binh. The 72nd Battalion (-) appears to be located on the Quang Nam - Quang Tin boundary to the west of Thang Binh. Apparently two companies of this battalion are operating separately - one in the vicinity of the pineapple orchard (BT 2422) and one to the southwest of Tam Ky City.

**B. Quang Ngai Province.** Preliminary read-out of identification cards and other documents taken from VC bodies after the 15 July attack on M/3/7 point to the possible involvement of elements of the 38th and 48th Battalions. One of the killed VC was a company commander of the 38th Battalion. Two other KIA's can be identified on the basis of personal papers as members of the 48th Battalion. The expert placing of mortar fires, the volume of fires, and the type

Copy 17 of 165 copies

1st Marine Division (Rein)  
Chi Lrd, Republic of Vietnam  
220800H July, 1966



UNCLASSIFIED

## CONFIDENTIAL

of weapons involved - 57mm RR and 60mm mortars - and the coordination evident throughout the attack indicate more was involved than guerrillas and the T-19 Binh Son District Force Company. If either or both of these battalions has moved north of the SONG TRA KHUC, this would indicate a significant redeployment of forces within Quang Ngai Province. Up to this time both of these battalions have concentrated in MO DUC District in an apparent attempt to thwart the MO DUC Rural Pacification Program. Other indications suggest that a battalion size force may have crossed the TRA KHUC into the BATANGAN area during the past week. The 48th Battalion would be the most likely candidate since it has operated in eastern SON TINH District before and since many of its personnel are from this area. Other reports place the 38th Battalion in the upper SONG VE valley in the area of S B 6048, where the battalion is said to be recruiting personnel and conducting training. The 20th Battalion is believed in its normal operating area west of the SONG TRA KHUC in eastern SON HA Province. Hard evidence of any large main force units in Quang Ngai is conspicuously lacking.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Within the TAOR there were 155 incidents of which 75 were VC initiated. Of those initiated by the VC, 1 was a company size attack. The remaining incidents are categorized as follows: Harassing small arms fire 52; grenades 8; mines/booby traps 12; mortar 1; terrorism 1.

- a. Strength and Dispositions. See Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. See Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. See Annex A.
- d-e. Negative.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. See Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. See Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. See Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. See Annex A.
- e. Enemy Casualties. Enemy casualties for the period were 47 killed (confirmed) and 67 probably killed. Additionally, there were 12 VCC and 104 VCS.
- f. Morale. Captive from 21st NVA Regiment reports morale is low due to lack of rest and proper food.
- g. Negative.

UNCLASSIFIED

h. Details of administrative installations and support. A SON TINH agent report of 9 July states that the VC SON TINH District Committee has divided SON TINH into three (3) administrative divisions. The eastern villages of SON HOA, SON MY, SON QUANG, SON HOI, AND SON HUONG are under the command of DO NGOC TRANG. SON AN, SON THANH, SON TRUNG, SON LONG, SON PHU, and SON KIM are under the command of NGUYEN HOI. Villages in the west are commanded by VO TRAM.

i. Topography and Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. Weather in the TAOR during the reporting period was as follows: Skies were clear to partly cloudy with moderate thunderstorm activity entering the TAOR from the mountains during late afternoon; average high and low temperatures were 91 and 80 degrees; average high and low humidity was 90 and 64 percent; visibility ranged from 10 to 15 miles; wind direction was generally E to SE at a velocity of 4-10 knots; precipitation amounted to .10 inches.

k. Significant agent, VCC/returnees, and Document Reports. See Annex C.

l. Other significant information.

(1) Documents taken by M/3/7 indicate elements of the 38th and 48th may have taken part in the 15 July attack on M/3/7. A company commander, killed in the attack was from the 38th Battalion. Other documents indicate that the forces involved were subordinate to the VC QUANG NGAI Provincial headquarters. Both of these battalions were last in this area in late January of 66 but have been carried in NGHIA HANH (MO DUC AREA) since that time. However, an undetected movement by either or both is within their capability. Villagers in the area reported that the VC lost 36 killed in the attack but body count confirms only 19.

(2) The VC in QUANG NGAI Province are circulating counterfeit currency by purchasing food and equipment on the open market. The object is to devalue the PIASTER by introducing excessive money into the local economy, causing inflation. District VC Committees use the bogus money to purchase supplies, which are then transported to resettlement hamlets and VC strongholds. In addition, another VC sponsored program in SON TINH District is the sale of "Resistance Bonds". These bonds have a face value between 100 and 10,000 PIASTERS and are sold to people in VC controlled areas. The bond program has both political and psychological overtones. It provides a measure of financial and moral support and gives the purchaser a stake in eventual VC success. MACV has previously reported similar programs country wide.

(3) During the month of June, enemy forces conducted raids against selected local commands. Essentially, raids are similar to ambushes in that they depend upon surprise for effectiveness. They

UNCLASSIFIED

## CONFIDENTIAL

are directed against stationary targets and are more complicated and dangerous than the ambush. The mission of a raid is normally the destruction of some key installation; destruction or capture of supplies or equipment. Raids carried out by the VC differ very little from raids planned and executed by more conventional forces. Three elements are generally required to accomplish the mission successfully. They are:

1. A force designed to eliminate enemy security.
2. A force to accomplish the mission.
3. A force to cover the withdrawal.

Thorough study of recent reports indicate that VC raids contained the below three elements.

a. During the first few minutes, the units being raided were subjected to intensive mortar, rifle grenade, hand grenade and small arms fire. This was conducted without any warning from posted sentries or emplaced ambushes.

b. The ground attack which accompanied the mortar attack consisted of a stealthy approach to the perimeter wire, crossing same simultaneously with the mortar attack, and unhurried, deliberate moves to destroy (in this case) the artillery pieces under cover of the internal confusion caused by the mortar attack.

c. It was also noted in the reports that small groups of VC continually harassed the command post areas, probably to distract the attention of defenders from the penetrating group and to destroy communications. Those groups had their mission of destruction and withdraw.

It is considered likely that based on current intelligence, an increase in raids can be expected.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. See Annex B.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES

A. Capabilities.

(1) With a redistribution of force, the enemy can attack the Chu Lai Combat Base with a division consisting of three infantry regiments (1st VC, 3rd NVA, and 21st NVA), supported by combat support and combat service support battalions. The enemy can employ in his attack, or reinforce, with two provincial mobile battalions from Quang Tin (70th and 72nd) and two provincial mobile battalions from Quang Ngai Province (38th and 48th).

(2) Attack in strength of one or more reinforced regiments,

vulnerable ARVN outposts and District capitals, (possibly Viet An BT 011 266, Que Son BT 039 348, Thang Binh BT 1175413, Tien Phuoc BT 117139) employing the attack as a tactic to ambush possible relief/reaction forces.

(3) Launch multiple attacks in Quang Tin and Southern Quang Nam Provinces at two or more places simultaneously in up to reinforced regimental strength, against ARVN outposts, District capitals and/or the Provincial Capitals in an attempt to cause friendly forces to be committed piecemeal, to reduce the friendly mass in the employment of combined arms, and possibly to relieve pressure on VC/NVA forces in Northern I Corps.

(4) Employ suicide and/or demolitions units against vital installations within the Chu Lai Combat Base.

(5) Interdict lines of communications within Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces at a time and place of his choosing.

(6) Continue low level offensive operations including harassment, sabotage, raids, ambushes, terrorism, propaganda and agitation in an attempt to disrupt ARVN Rural Redevelopment Program.

(7) Evade significant contact with major friendly forces to protect the integrity of his force while awaiting more favorable circumstances for offensive operations to include at least periods of reduced visibility.

(8) The enemy can continue to improve his force structure by introducing personnel and material resources into the Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Area.

#### B. RELATIVE PROBABILITY OF ADOPTION

(1) Avoid contact with major friendly forces while continuing campaign of attacks by fire and harassment against vulnerable ARVN outposts and District towns. Que Son, Thang Binh, Mo Duc are vulnerable targets. Concurrently, to continue level of attacks and harassment against CHU LAI Combat Base in an attempt to fix maximum number of troops to defense of the base. In conjunction with above continue sabotage, terrorism and interdiction of lines of communications, particularly National Route 1.

(2) Attack in strength of up to regimental level vulnerable ARVN outposts and District Capitals possibly in conjunction with attempts to ambush reaction forces.

(3) Launch multiple attacks of up to reinforced regimental strength simultaneously against vulnerable ARVN outposts, District Capitals and/or Tam Ky Province Capital.

DISTRIBUTION: "A" less 7, 12, 17-21, 37-39, 41-67; & "C"

Copy to: III MAF (ATTN G-2) (5)  
 3d MARDIV (ATTN G-2) (5)  
 1st MAW (ATTN G-2) (5)  
 1st AIR CAV (ATTN G-2) (1)  
 2d ROK MAR BDE (ATTN G-2) (5)  
 SA, 2d ARVN DIV (5)  
 SA, BINH SON DISTRICT (1)  
 SA, LY TIN DISTRICT (1)  
 2d LAAM BN (1)  
 SA, QUANG TIN SECTOR (1)  
 SA, QUANG NGAI SECTOR (1)  
 OIC, DET B-11, 5th SFG  
 QUANG NGAI (6)  
 7th COMM BN (1)  
 9th ENG BN (1)  
 MAG-12 (3)  
 MAG-36 (3)  
 FLSG-B (1)  
 MCB #3 (1)  
 PCF DIV-10 (1)  
 MCB #4 (1)  
 USASF CAMP, TIEN PHUOC (1)  
 OIC, DET C-1, DA NANG (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Annex # (Order of Battle) to 1st MARDIV PERINTREP Number 2

LAST

WPNS

ACCEPTED LOG

REPORT LOCATION

STR

CMR

UNIT

UNIT	ACCEPTED LOG	REPORT LOCATION	STR	CMR	WPNS
620th Div Hqs (2d Div, An Giang)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	BT 090224 - 1-7-66		Hoang Van Viet	
1st Regt (VC) Hqs (An Sang, Cong Trong 1, 108th Regt)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	BT 060290 - 27-6-66	2000	Sr Col Chawchoi Din	
60th Bn (Thanh Ho)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	BT 1949, BT 1946, BT 2045 - 28 Jun	300	Major Noung Dang To	3 81MM Morts, 2 57MM RRS, 1 AA MG, 2 MGS
80th Bn (40th Bn) (Thanh Mai, Nam Hai, 43d, 49th Bn, Song Ma)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	BT LUL 326 - 27 Jun	400	Vo Cao Mai	2 81MM Mort, 3 60MM Mort, 6 57MM RRS, 6 LMGS, 3 AA MGS
90th Bn (Thanh Tru, Song Hong, 44th, 47th, 46th Bn)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	BT 103346 - 27 Jun	400	Major Tran	3 81MM Morts, 3 57MM RRS, 2 LMGS, 1 AA MG
3d NVL Regt Hqs (64th Regt, Cong Truong 3, An Binh)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	AT 996 241 - 7 Jul	400	Lt Col Viet Son	
1st Bn, 3d Regt (Binh Minh)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	BT 985 224 - 3 Jul	700	Thanh	4 82MM Morts, 2 57MM RRS, 4 MGS
2d Bn, 3d Regt (Binh Da)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	BT 090250 - 3 Jul	700	Thao	4 82MM Morts, 2 57MM RRS, 4 MGS
3d Bn, 3d Regt (Binh Thien)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	BT 092300 - 3 Jul	700	Teon	5 82MM Morts, 6 60MM Morts, 3 75MM RRS, 5 50 Cal MGS
21st NVA Regt Hqs (6th, 36th, Cong Trong 2, 27, Bear Dung, An Sang)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	BT 9951 - 14 Jul	200	C/S Cao Van Niem	

UNCLASSIFIED

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT	ACCEPTED LOC	REPT LOCATION	STR	CMDR	WFNS
1st Bn, 21st Regt (11th)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	BT 9430 - 14 Jul	600	Vinh	12 81MM Mortars, 912.7 AA MG, 4 57MM RRS
2d Bn, 21st Regt (22nd)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	BT 9531 - 14 Jul	250	Teip	2 81MM Mortars, 3 60MM Mortars, 3 57MM RRS, 4 30 Cal MGS
3d Bn, 21st Regt (33d)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	BT 9531 - 14 Jul	600	Huyh Tan Tuu	5 82MM Mortars, 3 60MM Mortars, 4 30 Cal MGS, 4 57MM RRS
RQ 20th Bn (Recon) (GK/ 30)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	AT 927255 - 3 Jun		Nguyen Van Con	
RQ 21st Bn (AA) (GK/31, 195th AA Bn)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	AT 925222 - 5 Jun	400	Huong Quy Phau	18 12.7MM AA MGS
RQ 22nd Bn (RR) (GK-32d Bn)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	AT 919250 - 3 Jun AT 940260		Glap Van Duy	6 75MM RRS
RQ 23rd Bn (MORT) (GK/33)	Quang Nam/Tin Prov	AT 886247 - 5 Jun		Nguyen Huyen Van	6 120MM Mortars
RQ 24th Bn (ENGR) (GK/40)	Quang Tin	Quang Tin	120+	Dang	
70th Bn (Xuong 70, F/07)	Quang Ngai	BT 206470 - 6 Jul	500	Na Thanh Tung	3 81MM Mortars, 4 60MM Mortars, 3 57MM RRS, 5 30 Cal MGS
72nd Bn (X72, 300th)	Quang Nam	BT 090452 - 6 Jul	350	Bard	2 60MM Mortars, 1 81MM Mort, 2 MGS
K-50 60-(105)	Que Son				

BT 1556 - 30 Jun  
150 Phong Dong Bn  
2 60MM Mortars, 1 57MM  
RRS, 6 LMGs

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT	ACCEPTED LOC	LAST REPT LOCATION	STR	CMDR	WFNS
K-52 Co (A-13, V-11, V-13 Tien Phuoc 106 Unit)		BT 196116 - 29 Jun	150		
K-53 Co (A-19, 113 Unit) S Tam Ky		BT 310145 - 30 Jun	140	Phan Cong	1 60MM Mort, 3 ARS
K-54 Co (A-16, 111) N Tam Ky		BT 252218 - 5 Jun BT 263280	120	Hong Le	
K-57 Co (Hau Duc) (A-34 115)	Hau Duc	BT 0303 - 1 Jun	40		
K-58 Co (Tra Ha, Tra My#2, Hau Duc 4-31, 117)	Hau Duc	BS 1499 - 1 Jun	50	Manh	
K-59 Co (Tra Son, 119) Hiep Duc	Hiep Duc	AS 8799 - 1 Jun	50		
75th Sapper Co (V-18) Tam Ky Dist	Tam Ky Dist	BT 3212 - 26 Jun	200	Do The Vinh	
706th Co Tam Ky Dist	Tam Ky Dist	BT 408094 - 8 Jul	90	Le Khac Nghia	1 60MM Mort, 4 AA MG 2 LMGs
38th Bn (83d) (Cong Ty 83) Quang Ngai	Quang Ngai	BS 6858 - 4 Jul	400	Mai Kim	2 81MM Mort, 2 60MM Morts, 2 57MM RBS, 5 LMGs
48th Bn (84th, Cong Ty 48) Quang Ngai	Quang Ngai	BS 661500 - 6 Jul	500	Nguyen Chau	2 81MM Mort, 8 60MM Morts, 6 57MM RBS, 6 LMGs
20th Bn (Q-20) Quang Ngai	Quang Ngai	BS 450720 - 27 Jun	450	Dinh Quyen	3 81MM Mort, 6 60MM Morts, 3 75MM RBS, 3 57MM RBS, 9 LMGs
T-18 Co (Tong 18) E Son Tinh	E Son Tinh	BS 670795 - 25 Jun	60	Vo Tranh	1 60MM Mort, 2 LMGs

A-3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT	ACCEPTED LOC	LAST REPT LOCATION	STR	CMDR	WPNS
T-19 Co (Tong 19)	W Binh Son	BS 575915 - 13 Jun	120	Long	1 60MM Mort, 2 LMGs 9 BARS*
T-20 Co (Tong 20)	W Son Tinh	BS 5070 - 20 Jun	100	Chu	1 60MM Mort, 10 MGS 10 ARS
T-17 Co	Mo Duc	BS 7058 - 1 Jul	140	Ziep	1 60MM Mort, 1 57MM RR 1 LMG, 4 ARS
C-211 Co	E Binh Son	BT 4010 - 22 Jun BT 4008		Red	
C-212 Co	Ba To	BS 610 338 - 22 Jun	100	Thin	
C-219 Co	Duc Pho	BS 7943 - 27 Jun	100	Mau	1 60MM Mort, 1 MG, 4 ARS
8th Co (T.8, F-8)	Tra Bong	BS 375855 - 4 Jun	80	Dinh Hoy	
96th Co	Minh Long	BS 5359 - 27 Jun	100	Lu Tri	1 81MM Mort, 3 LMGs
206th Co (C-16)	Tu Nghia	BS 5770 - 1 Jun	100	Men	5 ARS
614th Co	Son Ha	BS 3065 - 1 Jun	120	Ngun	
89 B Co	Nghia Hanh	BS 5863 - 1 Jun	90	Can	

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO 1ST MARDIV PERINTREP NUMBER 2

1. GENERAL: Reports of VC espionage and sabotage activities have declined during this period. Reports received from two sources indicate that political indoctrination courses were to be conducted. Reports of propaganda and terroristic activities remain at a relatively low status.

2. ESPIONAGE:

a. On 9 July 1966, a coded CI Source reported a VC directive which encourages the use of 15 and 16 year old male and female youths as informants. These youths would work in areas away from their homes so that they could not be recognized by the local people and would not be discovered and arrested. All these youths have minors' certificates for identification.

b. On 11 July 1966, and subsequent dates an APA Source reported that there are a number of VC who mix with shoppers at BA-MIET Area, BT 400 146, in order to avoid U.S. operations in the vicinity of their homes and to report to their superiors on the situation in the BA-MIET Area.

c. On 9 July 1966, a coded Source reported that LE-SUU and BUI-HOA, two youths from TICH-TAY (H), KY-LIEN (V), have been collecting information for the VC.

3. SABOTAGE: None reported.

4. POLITICAL:

a. On 9 July 1966, a coded CI Source reported that a two day (29-30 June 1966) VC political Indoctrination Course was to take place in the house of NHUAN, BS 529 896. The course was postponed because a VC guerrilla was arrested near the house of NHUAN. The VC were afraid that the meeting would be discovered so they dispersed the organization members. There were 18 male and female youths who had volunteered to join the VC.

b. On 13 July 1966, a CI Source reported that a VC political Indoctrination Course would convene on 12 July 1966, at XOM-CHANH (SH) School, BS 669 889. The course was to be taught by NGUYEN-VAN.

5. PROPAGANDA AND RUMORS:

a. On 10 July 1966, a Marine helicopter was downed by ground fire vicinity BS 572 915. The crew was rescued and the helicopter was extracted. On 11 July a coded CI Source reported that after the incident a platoon of VC Regular Forces concentrated at TAN-PHUOC (H), BS 540 893. They propagandized the people and claimed that they had shot down one Marine plane and had killed the pilot.

B-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL6. MISCELLANEOUS:

a. An unevaluated PAT report of 11 July 1966, stated that the VC are collecting resistance taxes in eastern BINH-SON (D). They are also collecting 60\$ VN from every citizen to support "Soldier's Mother Association". The report further stated that in VC controlled areas each citizen must buy 27 kilograms of rice each month for the VC. They purchase the rice with 200 and 500\$ VC notes freely distributed by the VC. The rice is carried to the area west of Road #14 leading to Laos.

b. On 13 July 1966, an APA Source reported that at 112300 July 1966, the VC killed the wife of CHUNG-HOA, a returnee (CHIEU-HOI Program). She was killed at BT 415 005, KY-SANH (V).

c. On 14 July 1966, a coded CI Source reported that the VC in QUANG-NGAI Province have stated that they would begin a general mobilization by drafting men 16 to 42 years old.

d. A 9th IIT Interrogation Report dated 13 July 1966 indicates a VC Reconstruction Camp is located in the vicinity of BS 50 62, 50 68, 45 68 and 4564. A prison camp is also located there.

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C (SIGNIFICANT AGENT, VCC/RETURNEES, AND DOCUMENT REPORTS) TO 1ST MARDIV PERINTREP #2-66.

1. 9TH ITT Interrogation report of captured NVN MSgt from the 21st NVA Regt produced the following. Additional information can be obtained from 1st MARDIV INTSUMMARIES number 106 and 107.

a. 21st NVA Regt is now located in QUE SON (D), QUANG NAM (P). Has been there since 7 July 1966. This regiment spent the month of June in QUANG TIN (P).

b. The regiment is now undergoing political training but shortly will commence training of squad size suicide units.

c. The regiment acquires food from local populace. Rice and salt is plentiful; meat is not available causing complaints in the ranks.

d. Constant moving and lack of proper rest supposedly has caused low morale.

e. Captive reports 31st Regiment is also in QUE SON (D).

f. The regiment has no ammunition dumps in it's area; all ammunition is obtained from 2nd (620th) Division when required.

g. Replacements are normally obtained from village guerrillas; occasionally from District Force guerrillas.

h. Captives job is to recruit laborers to carry wounded from the battlefield. He usually selected 200 to 250 for a period of one month.

2. QUANG TIN PROVINCIAL ORGANIZATION. Documents and prisoners captured during Operation WASHINGTON provided further information about the structure of the QUANG TIN (VC QUANG NAM) PROVINCIAL Organization. Several notebooks taken with other documents from three KIA's at (AS 908 978) on 7 July contained secret code designations and letter box numbers for various units. The secret cover designations system that went into effect on 25 October, 1965, for the QUANG TIN Provincial organization was found at three separate places in these notebooks. The breakdown of units and cover designations is as follows:

UNIT	SECRET NUMBER FOR DOCUMENTS	SECRET NUMBER FOR ENVELOPES
Quang Nam Hq	100	TX 10
Staff	100A	TX 12
Political	100B	TX 14
Rear Services	100C	TX 16
Reconnaissance	100D	FD 50
Communications	100E	FD 51
Engineer	100G	FD 52
Recruit School	100H	FD 53

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SECRET NUMBER FOR DOCUMENTS</u>	<u>SECRET NUMBER FOR ENVELOPES</u>
Dispensary, Tam Ky	100K	FD 54
Dispensary, Que Son	100N	FD 55
Dispensary, Thang Binh	100N	FD 56
706th Co	100Q	NK 60
72nd Bn	103	NK 61
1st Co	103A	NK 61A
2nd Co	103B	NK 61B
3rd Co	103C	NK 61C
4th Co	103D	NK 61D
Tam Ky City (T490)	100X	
Que Son Dist Co (T410)	105	PT 200
Thang Binh Dist Co (T420)	107	PT 300
Tien Phuoc Dist Ci (S40)	106	PT 400
N. Tam Ky (S41)	111	PT 500
S. Tam Ky (S42)	113	PT 600
Area #1 Co (S43)	119	PT 700
Area #2 Co (S44)	117	PT 800
Area #3 Co (S45)	115	PT 900

Another page that could be readily deciphered listed the addresses for sections and subordinate units of the 620th Division.

<u>REAR NAME</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	
Hq	Chi Lang 4	Tay An
Staff Office	Chi Lang 4A	Tay An
Political Office	Chi Lang 4B	Tay An
Rear Services Office	Chi Lang 4C	Tay An
Combat Section	TK-1	Tay An
Reconnaissance Section	TK-2	Tay An
Communications Section	TK-3	Tay An
Armed Forces	TK-4	Tay An
Confidential	TK-5	Tay An
Engineer Section	TK-6	Tay An
Artillery Section	TK-7	Tay An
Science Section	TK-8	Tay An
Organization Office	OK1-OK7	
Planning Office	HK1-HK6	
Cong Truong 1, Commanding Section	H100-H103	An Giang
Cong Truong 21, Commanding Section	H110-H113	An Long
Xuong 70	F/SJ	Tay An

UNCLASSIFIED

In a later encounter on 10 July at AT 942 955 another recon patrol captured four VC who were evidently part of a supply column. One of the captives, a purchasing agent for unit G710 of the VC QUANG NAM Provincial Committee, was responsible for buying salt, rice and fish sauce in Cam Khe market (BT 2234)

and having it transported to storage areas in the mountains. The captives stated that the trip required three days from Cam Khe to the mountain storage area. The first night is spent at Thon Mot number 1, BT 0022. Two of the captives were able to point out from a helicopter the 300 man base camp which one man stated was G710 and 4 of 10 supply points in the same general area.

The base camp, which was described as permanent and heavily guarded was pointed out as being located in the vic of AS 916 958. The four supply points were at BS 028 983, AS 987 964, AS 924 975, and AS 915 988. The other six were said to be further to the west. (G-2 comment: The organization of the VC Quang Nam Provincial and District Forces is substantially in keeping with previous documents, and statements delineating this organization. It should be noted that the 706th Co is subordinate to the province and not a district as might have been expected. Possibly this unit is charged with a special mission such as security for the provincial headquarters or important elements of it. A captive from this unit has stated that the 706th usually lives with the people in Troung Cuu (BT 31 13). Also worthy of note is that the 70th Bn (Xuong 70) is listed with other subordinate units of the 620th Division. Since the 70th Battalion was detached from the 1st VC Regiment, its exact subordination has been uncertain. It seems to operate back and forth across the Quang Nam-Quang Tin provincial boundary and in close association with the 1st Regiment when the latter is in Quang Tin province. This pattern of activity would be relatively easy to explain, if the 70th Battalion is assumed to be an independent battalion subordinate to the 620th. On the other hand, the 70th Battalion is not known to have accompanied the 620th Division into Quang Ngai, and other documents have placed the 70th Battalion subordinate to the VC Quang Nam (Quang Tin) provincial committee.

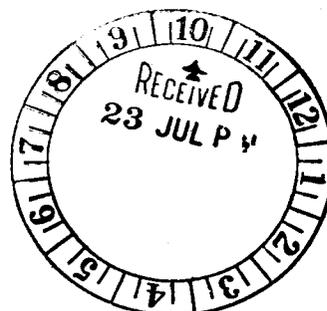
G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

O 230058Z  
 FM CG III MAF  
 TO RUMSMA/COMUSMACV  
 INFO ZEN/CINCPACFLT  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC  
 ZEN/COM SEVENTHFLT  
 ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 ZEN/CTF 76  
 ZEN/CTF 79  
 ZEN/CTG 79.5  
 ZEN/CTG 76.5  
 ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/CG TASK FORCE DELTA  
 ZEN/CG FIRST MAF  
 BT

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	REF COM
	STD CAR
	BRIEF
	POST



RETENTION ARG/SLF  
 A. MACV COC 210058Z (NOTAL)  
 B. CINCPACFLT 201817Z  
 1. REF (A) REQUESTED COMMENTS ON CINCPACFLT PROPOSAL (REF B) TO

PAGE TWO RUMSMA 378  
 RELEASE ARG FROM SUPPORT OF OPERATION HASTINGS EARLIEST.  
 2. IN VIEW OF FACT THAT SLF IS ACTUALLY ENGAGED WITH ENEMY FORCES AND  
 CONTINUED NEED EXISTS FOR HMM - 363 AND USS PRINCETON SUPPORT,  
 STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT ARG BE RETAINED IN SUPPORT OF III MAF UNTIL  
 APPROXIMATELY 30 JULY 66.  
 3. PRIOR TO THAT DATE A REEVALUATION OF SITUATION WILL BE MADE  
 AND RECOMMENDATIONS SUBMITTED AS TO OFFLOADING OF ELT 3/5 EQUIPMENT  
 AND PERSONAL EFFECTS, AS WELL AS REEMBARKATION OF HMM-363, 4-2  
 BATTERY AND FORCE RECON PLT.  
 4. BELIEVE THAT CURRENT EMPLOYMENT OF THESE FORCES IS OF SUCH  
 IMPORTANCE TO TACTICAL SITUATION THAT IT SHOULD OVERRIDE SCHEDULED  
 OFFLOADING OF ELT 3/5 AND RECONSTITUTION OF SLF.

GP-4  
BT

CG III MAF

O 230058Z/JULY/66

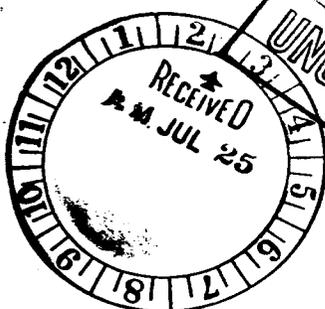
COC

COPY

14

IDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD GRP
	BRIEF
	POS

*Handwritten signatures and initials, including 'Jelp' and 'CCE'.*

O 240300Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO SPUK/FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 AMPT FIRST MARINES  
 FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
 BT

REALLOCATION OF CLDC FORCES FOR OP FRANKLIN

- A. MY OP ORDER 305-66
- 1. FIFTH MAR. PROVIDE CMD GRP NLT 241200H JULY AND ONE ADDNL RIFLE COMPANY WITH SEC 81MM MORTARS TO CLDC NLT 241600H JULY.
- 2. FIRST TK BN. PROVIDE CO HQ AND ONE REIN RIFLE PLAT TO CLDC IAW REF A NLT 241600H JULY.
- 3. THIRD AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO REIN RIFLE PLATS IAW REF A AS MOD BY THIS MSG NLT 241600H JULY.

GP-4  
 BT

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)  
 CG FIRST MAR DIV

240300Z/JUL66

UNCLASSIFIED *copy 15*

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED  
4 AM JUL 25

CO

<input type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CMD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

*[Handwritten signature]*

P R 240455Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO CG III MAF

INFO FIFTH MAR  
SEVENTH MAR  
CLDC  
BT

REPORT OF PF ACTIVITY PD 16-23 JUL 66  
A. CG III MAF SPDLTH 48066 105/CAW/DRS DTD 470666  
1. FIFTH MAR AREA. POPULAR FORCES IN 1ST BN AREA PARTICIPATED  
IN TWENTY THREE PATROLS THIS PERIOD - SWEEP MADE BY SEVENTY  
FIVE PF IN THE KY HOA AREA. PROPAGANDA SPEECH MADE BY VILLAGE  
CHIEF. NO CONTACT MADE. SWEEP BY SIXTY PF IN KY MIAN AREA. ONE  
VCS INTERROGATED AND RELEASED. BOTH SWEEPS HAD SQUAD OF  
MARINES IN SUPPORT. ONE HOUR CLASSES HELD ON M-85 FRAG  
GRENADES, M-72 LAW AND M-1 RIFLE. AVERAGE OF EIGHT PF IN  
ATTENDANCE. IN 2D BN AREA FOURTEEN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS  
AND TWENTY NINE SECURITY/AMBUSH OPERATIONS CONDUCTED WITH PF OF  
KY PHU AREA. NO CONTACT. COMBINED ACTION SQUAD IN KY KHOUNG

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

240455Z JUL 66

G-3

1-2

UNCLASSIFIED

86.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 3040 [REDACTED]  
 VILLAGE CONDUCTED SEVEN HOURS OF MEDICAL TRAINING. RESULTS OF TWO WEEK TEST GIVEN BY CORPSMAN ENCOURAGING. ONE HOUR OF SEARCH AND DESTROY, THREE HOUR SECURITY, FOUR HOUR AMBUSH, TWO HOURS RECON AND ONE HOUR BLOCKING FORCE OPERATIONS CONDUCTED. NO CONTACT. TWO PF FROM LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS CONTINUE TO ASSIST MARINE SECURITY ON THE AN TAN BRIDGE.

2. SEVENTH MARINES AREA. DURING PD PF AND MARINES CONDUCTED JOINT OPERATIONS CONSISTING OF EIGHT HOURS OF DAYLIGHT PATROLS, TWENTY TWO HOURS OF NIGHT AMBUSHES. SEVEN ENEMY CONTACTS CAUSING ELEVEN VC KIA, 5 VC WIA AND SEVEN VCS CAPTURED. TEN HOURS INSTRUCTION DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, EIGHT HOURS EACH MARKSMANSHIP AND CARE AND CLEANING OF WEAPONS, FOUR HOURS SCOUTING AND PATROLLING, TWO HOURS EACH HANDGRENADES, FIRST AID, HYGIENE, AND ONE HOUR SUPPORTING ARMS. TRAINING PROGRAM DEFINITELY IMPROVING WITH LANGUAGE BARRIER MOST SIGNIFICANT PROBLEM. DELAYED REPORT. PF PARTICIPATED WITH 3D BN IN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION CHA TAN ON 6 JULY IN WHICH MARINE ELEMENTS ESTABLISHED COVER WHILE PF CONDUCTED SWEEP WITHIN HAMLET AREAS. INITIALLY PF FORCES WERE SUCCESSFUL IN TURNING UP A NUMBER OF LIKELY SUSPECTS. AS OPERATION PROGRESSED PF

PAGE 3 RUMNLA 3040 [REDACTED]  
 APPEARED TO TIRE AND BECOME LESS DETERMINED AND MORE DISORGANIZED. MORE TRAINING REQUIRED IN SEARCH OPERATIONS AS PF DEMONSTRATED A CERTAIN LACK OF ORGANIZATION AND WERE NOT THOROUGH IN THEIR SEARCH TECHNIQUE.

3. CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND AREA. FOURTEEN JOINT ACTION PATROLS/ AMBUSHES CONDUCTED DURING PERIOD. NO CONTACT. ALL TRAINING CONDUCTED WAS OJT.

4. PF PROGRESS EVALUATED AS SATISFACTORY.

GP-4  
 BT

2-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CMD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

*CC*

## ACTION COPY

(CHECK ONE)

RECORD ( )

REFERENCE RETAIN \_\_\_\_\_ MONTH ( )

DESTROY ( )

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

O 240744Z

FM CG III MAF  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV —INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MAF  
BT

OPN FRANKLIN

A. CG 1ST MARDIV 231516Z

B. CG III MAF 171052Z

1. REF A ADVISED THAT 1ST MARDIV PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPN FRANKLIN 26-28 JULY, AND REQUESTED RELEASE OF BN (REIN) FROM 8 HRS ALERT FOR OPN HASTINGS DIRECTED BY REF B.
2. CONCUR IN CONCEPT. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED PRIOR TO 252400H, RELEASE OF BN (REIN) FROM ALERT STATUS GRANTED AT THAT TIME.
3. CG I CORPS AREA CLEARANCE NOT REQUIRED SINCE OPN CONDUCTED WITHIN RECON ZONE.

GP-4

BT

CG III MAF

O. 240744Z/ JULY/66

CC

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

TOP/27  
09207/0

1. DIV NR 321  
0000  
0000Z  
1. FIRST MARDIV COC  
0. III MAF COC

**MUNITION 105MM HE**

A. CG, III MAF 221412Z

1. REF A REFERS.
2. RECOMMEND REAPPRAISAL OF ALL H&I FIRES WITH INCREASED EMPHASIS IN THE UTILIZATION ARTILLERY OF CALIBERS OTHER THAN 105MM.
3. REDUCTION IN EXPENDITURE OF 105MM AMMO USED FOR MINOR TARGETS, WITH INCREASED EMPHASIS ON THE USE OF 106MM, 90MM, 81MM AND 60MM AMMO FOR THESE TARGETS.
4. SOME SAVING COULD BE EFFECTED BY ELIMINATION OF FORWARD OBSERVER SCHOOLS, ALTHOUGHT THIS WOULD CURTAIL SEVERELY THE ABILITY OF ENLISTED OBSERVERS AND OBSERVERS FROM OTHER UNITS, NOTABLY 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION, AND THEREBY REDUCE OVERALL EFFECTIVENESS OF DIVISION OPERATIONS.

GP-4

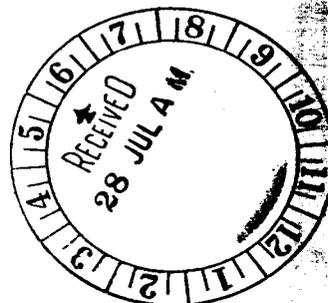
UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN

88.

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<u>CMD GHR</u>
	BRIEF
	POST



0 251358Z

FM CG III MAF

TO DDKB/CTG 115.1

INFO ZENFOR FIRST MARRI

DDKB/CTG 115

BT

CGMM NOTE  
CORRECTED COPY UNDERLINED  
PORTION CORRECTED BY ORIGINATOR

SWIFT BOAT SUPPORT FOR OPERATION FRANKLIN

1. FIRST MARINE DIVISION REQUEST FOR SWIFT BOAT SUPPORT IS QUOTED AS FOLLOWS:

QUOTE: REQUEST EMPLOYMENT OF SWIFT BOATS IN DIRECT SUPPORT SEVENTH MARINES IN CONNECTION WITH OPERATION FRANKLIN FOR CONTINUOUS SURVEILLANCE COMMENCING 0-1 AT 2000H UNTIL TERMINATION FRANKLIN, TO PRECLUDE EXPLOSION ACTIVITY.

NO SHORE COMBATMENT ANTICIPATED, BUT REQUEST SWIFT BOATS BE AUTHORIZED TO TAKE SUCH ONSHORE TARGETS UNDER FIRE AS MAY BE DIRECTED BY COMMAND OFFICER, SEVENTH MARINES. REQUEST DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH SEVENTH MARINES. REQUEST SWIFT BOATS ESTABLISH DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH SEVENTH MARINES DURING FRANKLIN. UNQUOTE.

2. REQUEST THE ABOVE REPORT BE PROVIDED WITHIN AVAILABLE.

PAGE TWO (SEE Pgs [REDACTED])

RESURFACING AND APPLICATIONS RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.

GP-1

BT

CG III MAF

251358Z JUL 66

COPY 10 G-3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

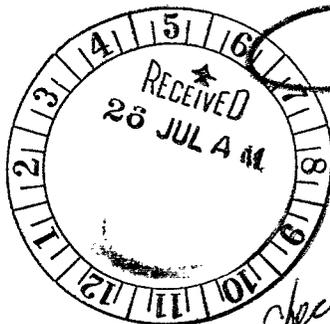
UNCLASSIFIED

# CHECK CORDS

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

R 251400Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO CG III MAF  
INFO FIRST MARDIV REIN  
FLSG BRAVO  
FLC  
BT



Checked [Signature]

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WE SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	POST

### CHANGE OF CP LOCATIONS

- A. III MAF O 3121.1C
- B. MY 050110Z JUN

- REF A APPLIES. CANCEL REF B AND ALL CHANGES THERE TO.
- NEW DATA BASE IS AS FOLLOWS:

FIRST MARDIV	BT 534097
HQ BN	BT 534097
FIFTH MAR	BT 435078
BN FIFTH MAR	BT 397145
2D BN FIFTH MAR	BT 463072
SEVENTH MAR	BT 546018
1ST BN SEVENTH MAR	BT 585018

### PAGE 2 RUMNLA 3268 [REDACTED]

2D BN SEVENTH MAR	BT 504036
3D BN SEVENTH MAR	BT 537024
ELEVENTH MAR	BT 511039
2D BN ELEVENTH MAR	BT 440085
3D BN ELEVENTH MAR	BT 549011
4TH BN ELEVENTH MAR	BT 566018
3D 155 GUN BTRY	BT 498031
3D8" HOW BTRY	BT 564027
CMD LAI DEF COMD	BT 524089
RECON BN	BT 563043
1ST AT BN	BT 512040
1ST TK BN	BT 514041
1ST MT BN	BT 552003
1ST ENGR BN	BT 550015
1ST MED BN	BT 532019
1ST SP BN	BT 538100
3D AMTRAC BN	BT 563048
7TH MT BN	BT 528110
1ST HOSP CO	BT 528126
7TH COMM BN	BT 525095

### PAGE 3 RUMNLA 3268 [REDACTED]

1ST DENTAL CO	BT 534097
GP-4	
BT CG FIRST MARDIV	251400Z JUL 66

G-3 COPY 14

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

90.

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED  
26 JUL 66

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
<b>END CHR</b>
BRIEF
POST

*Handwritten signatures and initials*

O 260108Z  
FM CG III MAF  
TO CG 1ST MARDIV  
INFO COMNSA DNG  
BT

POSTPONEMENT OF EMBARKATION OF 2ND KMB ADVANCE PARTY TO CHU LAI  
1. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE EMBARKATION DATE OF THE 2ND  
KMB AT TUY HOA, ORIGINALLY SCHEDULED FOR 26 JULY, HAS BEEN POSTPONED.  
2. THE NEW ESTIMATED TIME OF DEPARTURE TUY HOA AND ARRIVAL CHU LAI  
WILL BE FURNISHED AS SOON AS AVAILABLE. EST IMATED TIME OF DELAY  
3-4 DAYS.

GP-4  
BT

CG III MAF

260108Z/JULY/66

UNCLASSIFIED 8-3

~~Redacted area~~

91.

0 260445Z  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO FIFTH MARINES  
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

1ST RECON BN  
MAG 36  
MAG 12  
CO SEVENTH MARINES  
CO ELEVENTH MARINES  
BT

FRAG 0 5-66

A. MY 241130Z JULY  
B. DIVO 02000.2B  
C. MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014 SHEET 673) IV

1. SITUATION. SEE REF A
  - A. ENEMY FORCES
    - (1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS
2. MISSION. FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTS RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE IN ASSIGNED AREAS.
3. EXECUTION
  - A. 1/5

- (1) COMMENCING 261300H ESTABLISH OP ON HILL 100 VICINITY BT 328144 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF THE AREA SURROUNDING. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON DETERMINING ENEMY

PAGE TWO K167 488  
LOCATIONS AND ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA. OP TO CONSIST OF 4 MEN.  
ESTIMATED PERIOD, 3 DAYS.

B. 2/5

- (1) COMMENCING 261730H ESTABLISH OP ON HILL 410 VICINITY BT 389034 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF THE AREA SURROUNDING. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON DETERMINING ENEMY LOCATIONS AND ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA. OP WILL CONSIST OF 20 MEN.  
ESTIMATED PERIOD, 3 DAYS.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) RECON TEAMS WILL REPORT ALL ENEMY SIGHTINGS IMMEDIATELY TO DISBUDGE.
- (2) SITREP EVERY TWO HOURS AND MONITOR NET CONTINUOUSLY. WITH EACH SITREP SUBMIT POSITION REPORT, IF NO CHANGE, SO STATE.
- (3) CODE NAMES
  - (-A) EXTRACTION: "HAND OFF"
  - (B) FALSE INSERTION: "LATERAL"
  - (C) INSERTION: "CONVERSION"
  - (D) AMBUSH: "OPTION"
  - (E) CAPTURED POW: "RED DOG"

FIFTH MARINES

260445Z/JULY/66

copy 11

8-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE K167 488 [REDACTED]

## (F) HELICOPTERS

1. H-34 "HELLCAT"
2. CH 46 "WILDCAT"
3. HUIE "SPITFIRE"
4. OIE "BEARCAT"

- (4) OP MAY BE MOVED WHEN COMPROMISE OF POSITION IS IMMINENT. NOTIFY THIS HQS ASAP.
- (5) PLAN TWO FALSE INSERTIONS WITH EACH INSERTION.
- (6) DESTROY ALL DISCOVERED SUPPLY CACHES. BRING IN SAMPLES FOR FURTHER EVALUATION. RECORD DTG, LOCATIONS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE.
- (7) BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
- (8) BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT WITH AIR.
- (9) PRIOR TO EXTRACTION BURY ALL TRASH AND RETURN ALL BATTERIES.
- (10) LZ TO BE MARKED WITH YELLOW SMOKE.
- (11) CAUTION TROOPS TO BE ALERT FOR MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS.
- (12) REPORT TO DISLODGE (S-2/S-3) UPON EXTRACTION FOR DEBRIEFING.
- (13) LZ'S ON OP'S
- (14) FALSE INSERTS:
  - 1/5 - BT 312157  
BT 346125
  - 2/5 - BS 356992  
BT 388051

PAGE FOUR K167 488 [REDACTED]

- (15) TAKE ONLY MINIMU ESSENTIAL CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS AND INSURE INSURE STRICT SECURITY REGULATIONS ENFORCED.

## 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

## A. LEVELS OF SUPPLY

- CLASS I - 3 DAYS MCI W/FUEL  
2 FULL CANTEENS PER INDIVIDUAL  
3 DAYS WATER PURIFICATION TABLETS
- CLASS V - B/A PLUS 3 DAYS

## B. RESUPPLY ON REQUEST

## C. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

- (1) ONE SIGNAL MIRROR PER TEAM
- (2) ONE FLASHLIGHT PER TEAM
- (3) ONE DAY/NIGHT FLARE PER MAN
- (4) ONE CS GRENADE PER TEAM
- (5) AIR PANELS

5.

## COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

## A. SEE REFERENCE B.

## B. RADIO

- (1) MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS ON REGIMENTAL TACTICAL NR 1 (P) 50.9 MC M465

1 DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE K167 488 [REDACTED]

(S) 39.8 MC M368

(2) INTERNAL AS REQUIRED.

(3) CALL SIGNS

5TH MARINES - DISLODGE

1STBN, 5TH MARINES - BOOKNOTE

2NDBN, 5TH MARINES - CHAMBERLAIN

C. AUTHENTICATION, NUMERICAL AND OPERATION CODES.

(1) KAC-J SERIES

(2) KAC-140

D. VISUAL. SEE REFERENCE B

E. RESUPPLY AND REPAIR OF COMM-ELECT ITEMS AVAILABLE THIS HEADQUARTERS.

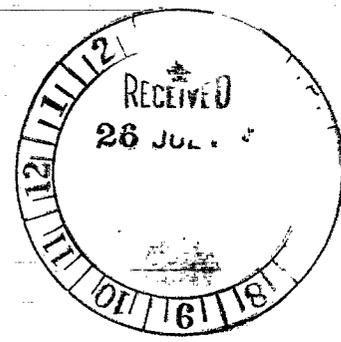
GP-4  
BT

3-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED



*RUMMF*  
*guf*  
*(97)*

<b>C</b>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

P 260516Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO RUMMF/CG III MAF

BT

- OPNS IN II CORPS
- A. CG III MAF 220738Z
  - B. CG FMAW 140607Z
  - C. MCO 3120.3
  - D. CG FIRST MARDIV 060607Z

- 1. REF REQUESTED COMMENTS REGARDING REF B.
- 2. IT IS INTENTION OF THIS HQS TO ORGANIZE TASK FORCE HQS PRIMARILY FROM DIV RESOURCES PER REF C PARA 3B WITH APPROPRIATE STAFF AUGMENTATION TO ENSURE CAPABILITY OF AROUND-THE-CLOCK FUNCTIONING AND EFFECTIVE USE OF COMBAT, SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS, BOTH AIR AND GROUND, IN TASK ORGANIZATION, REF D.
- 3 ORGANIZATION OF AIR ELEMENT AS EITHER PROV MAG OR SQUADRON ACCEPTABLE.

GP-4  
BT

COPY 14

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

P 260516Z/JULY/66

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

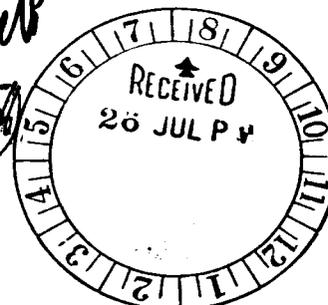
93.

UNCLASSIFIED

P 260731Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 ZEN/FLSG BRAVO  
 ZEN/NINTH ENGR BN  
 INFO ZEN/CG III MAF  
 RUMNVF/CG SECOND ROK MAR  
 ZEN/FLC  
 XMT FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
 BT

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
BDE THA	MD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

*Handwritten:*  
 21/11/2  
 G-1  
 G-2



RECEPTION PLAN ADVANCE ENGINEERING PARTY 2D ROK MAR BDE  
 A. CG IFFORCEV 140930Z (NOTAL)  
 B. CG III MAF 250236Z (NOTAL)  
 1. SITUATION  
 A. 2D ROK MAR BDE MOVES BY AIR AND SEA TO VIC CHU LAI TO  
 ESTABLISH PERMANENT BASE, PREPARES TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS,  
 REF A.  
 B. III MAF PROVIDES COMM, LOGISTICS AND SECURITY SUPPORT AS

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 3398  
 REQUIRED.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARDIV PROVIDES 2D ROK MAR BDE ADVANCE ENGINEERING  
 PARTY WITH TEMPORARY ENCAMPMENT AREA WITHIN TAOR, COMM AND LOGISTIC  
 ASSISTANCE, SECURITY ELEMENT FOR PARTY, AND ASSISTS INITIALLY IN  
 ACQUISITION OF REAL ESTATE WITH GVN.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. ADVANCE ENGINEERING PARTY ARRIVES BY SEA AT CHU  
 LAI AND STAGES TO TEMPORARY ENCAMPMENT AREA SEVENTH MAR SECTOR OF  
 TAOR IN PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT TO AREA OF 2D ROK MAR BDE CP.  
 PARTY SUPPORTED BY 7TH MAR SECURITY ELM MOVES TO CP AREA AND  
 PREPARES SITE FOR ARRIVAL MAIN BODY OF BDE.

B. SEVENTH MAR

(1) HOST UNIT FOR 2D ROK MAR BDE ADVANCE ENGINEERING PARTY.

(2) PROVIDE TEMPORARY ENCAMPMENT AREA VIC BT 538023 FOR  
 STAGING PARTY TO CP AREA VIC BS 6390.

(3) PROVIDE APPROPRIATE SECURITY IN TEMPORARY ENCAMPMENT  
 AREA.

(4) PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO AS SECURITY FOR ADVANCE ENGINEERING  
 PARTY.

(5) INTEGRATE AND COORDINATE DEFENSE OF 2D ROK MAR BDE CP

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

P 260731Z/JULY/66  
 30PY

G-3

*Handwritten:*  
 1-2  
 16

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

94.

MNLA 3398 **SECRET**

DEFENSE ASSIGNED SECTOR UNTIL ARRIVAL BDE MAIN BODY UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.

C. HQ BN

- (1) ASSIST ROK ARMY TRC 3 RADIO RELAY TEAM IN INSTALLATION AND SITING EQUIPMENT AT 1ST MARDIV CP AND VIC 2D ROK MAR BDE CP.
- (2) PROVIDE 2 SSB RADIO TEAMS FOR COMM BETWEEN ADVANCE ENGINEERING PARTY AND 2D ROK MAR BDE HQS TUY HOA

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT, EXECUTION ON ORD.
- (2) 1ST MARDIV LNO REPORTS TO CG 2D ROK MAR BDE ON OR ABOUT 27JUL66.

4. ADMIN AND LOG

A. MATERIEL AND SERVICES

- (1) FLSG-B
- (A) GS
- (B) PROVIDE CL I, III AND EMERGENCY NON MAP SUPS IAW REF B. SUP RQSTS DIRECT TO FLSG-B
- (C) PROVIDE AREA SITE WITHIN CHU LAI AMMO SUP PT FOR STORAGE CL V
- (2) SEVENTH MT BN

PAGE 4 RUMNLA 3398

(A) GS

- (B) PROVIDE TRANS FROM OFF LOAD PTS TO ENCAMPMENT SITES AND STORAGE AREAS.
- (C) TRANS RQSTS TO THIS HQS
- (3) FIRST SP BN. GS
- (4) HQ BN. PROVIDE BAND AT SAND RAMP UPON DEBARK ADVANCE ENGINEERING PARTY.

B. MED EVAC AND HOSPITALIZATION

- (1) EVACUATION THROUGH 1ST MARDIV MEDICAL CHAIN.
- (2) HOSPITALIZATION. 1ST MED BN.
- (3) 1ST MED BN. PROVIDE AND COORD EVAC AND MED ASSISTANCE MATTERS.

D. MISC.

- (1) DEBARKATION AND DISPLACEMENT ADVANCE ENGINEERING PARTY TO TEMPORARY ENCAMPMENT AREA WILL BE COORDINATED BY THIS HQS.
- (2) THIS HQS ASSISTS INITIALLY IN ACQUISITION OF REAL ESTATE WITH GVN.

5. COMD AND COMM-ELEC

- A. COMM-ELEC. SEVENTH MAR REQUEST ASSISTANCE THIS HQS AS NEC.
- B. CP LOC 2D ROK MAR BDE ADVANCE ENGINEERING PARTY.

PAGE 5 RUMNLA 3398

(1) TEMPORARY ENCAMPMENT AREA: BS 538023

(2) CONSTRUCTION SITE: VIC BS 6390

C. COMD. CO RIFLE COMPANY PROVIDING SECURITY HAS OPCOM FOR DEF ALL US ELEMENTS SUPPORTING ADVANCE ENGINEERING PARTY. COORDINATES DEF WITH SENIOR ROK MAR OFFICER PRESENT.

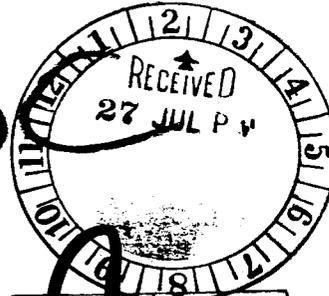
GP-4

BT

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



POST	
BRIEF	
<b>CMD CHR</b>	
WR SUM	
PER SUM	
LNO	
G-2	
G-1/G-4	
HOLD	
BURN	

  
 NMA  
 JLP

0 262345Z

FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIVINFO CG IIIMAF  
ZEN/FIRST RECON BN  
9TH/NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD RECON BN  
BT

REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE TO OPERATE IN THIRD MARDIV RZ

A. YOUR 260822Z (PASEP)

1. REQUEST CONTAINED REF A BEING CLEARED THROUGH ARVN CHANNELS. EXPECT CLEARANCE WILL BE OBTAINED IN TIME FOR YOU TO COMMENCE RECON OPERATION 28 JULY.

2. REQUEST CO 1ST RECON BN BRIEF ON PLANNED OPERATION AT THIS HQS 28 OR 29 JULY. ATTENDANCE AT BRIEFING WOULD INCLUDE REPRESENTATIVE 9TH MARINES, 3/9, AND 3D RECON BN. PLEASE ADVISE ANTICIPATED TIME OF ARRIVAL CO 1ST RECON BN THIS HQS. QUESTION OF LIAISON PARTY TO BE RESOLVED AT THAT TIME.

GP-4

BT

CG THIRD MARDIV

262345Z/JUL 66

G-3

COPY

13

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

95

**UNCLASSIFIED**

*COG*

RECEIVED  
27 JUL 66

*2/1/66*

*[Signature]*

	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-3
	G-2
	G-1
	ADJUTANT
	CHIEF
	POST

270005Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO FIFTH MAR  
SEVENTH MAR  
CLDC  
INFO CG III MAF  
FIRST MARDIV  
BT

- COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM
- A. CG III MAF 230700Z NOTAL
  - B. DIV O 3480.1
  - C. MY 241045Z

1. REF A QUOTED IN PART A RECENT LETTER FROM GENERAL LAM, CG I CORPS, IN WHICH HE REEMPHASIZED TO HIS COMMANDERS THE IMPORTANCE OF CLOSE COORDINATION IN ORDER THAT THE COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM OF THE PF AND USMC BE STRENGTHENED.
2. TO ACHIEVE OUR OBJECTIVES, COMMAND INTEREST MUST BE EMPHASIZED AT ALL LEVELS. PERSONNEL ASSIGNED THE PROGRAM SHOULD BE HIGHLY MOTIVATED, MATURE AND PROFESSIONALLY

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 3490 [REDACTED]  
COMPETENT.

3. THE COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM MUST CONTINUE AHEAD WITH MAXIMUM SPEED TO ASSURE THAT THE UTMOST IN RESULTS MAY BE ACHIEVED.
4. TO MONITOR THE COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM ACCURATELY IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THOSE COMMANDS PARTICIPATING PROVIDE COMPLETE, TIMELY, AND ACCURATE REPORTS IAW REFERENCES B AND C. WEEKLY PF ACTIVITY REPORTS SHOULD INCLUDE ANY MEANINGFUL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE ENEMY OBTAINED AS A RESULT OF THE COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM IN ADDITION TO OTHER ITEMS REPORTED.

GP-4  
BT

30 FIRST MARDIV

270005Z/JUL66

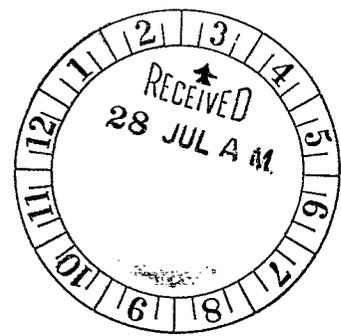
**UNCLASSIFIED**  
3-3



UNCLASSIFIED

*Handwritten initials and signature*

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>END CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST



*Coc*

0 270732Z  
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO CG III MAF  
 NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD RECON BN  
 BT

- REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE TO OPERATE IN THIRD MARDIV RZ
- A. CG 1ST MARDIV MSG 260822Z (NOTAL)
  - B. CG 3D MAR DIV MSG 270350Z
  - C. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 262345Z
1. REF A REQUESTED CLEARANCE TO OPERATE IN THIRD MARDIV RZ.
  2. REF B GRANTED CLEARANCE IN ENTIRE AREA REQUESTED BY REF A.
  3. CLEARANCE IS HEREBY MODIFIED TO EXCLUDE GRID SQUARE AT 9234 RPT AT 9234. THIS GS FALLS IN FREE STRIKE ZONE.
  4. REF C APPLIES.

GP-4  
BT

CG THIRD MARDIV

270732Z/JUL66

G-3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

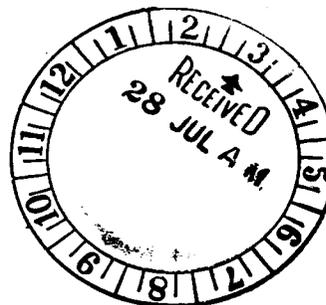
98.

UNCLASSIFIED

*C*

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*2/1/66*



P 271140Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO CG III MAF  
BT

## REQUEST FOR INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT

1. SUFFICIENT EVIDENCE IS AVAILABLE TO SUGGEST THAT THE FORMER FRENCH GOLD MINING CONCERN AT BONG MIEU (BT 2305 - MINE LOCATED BT 254035) MAY BE USED CURRENTLY BY THE VC AS A LOGISTICS BASE.
2. REQUEST DISPATCH TO THIS HQ CICV READOUT OF ALL REPORTS OF LOGISTIC FACILITIES IN AREA BOUNDED BY N-S GRID LINES BT 20 AND BT 27 AND E-W GRID LINES BT 02 AND BT 06.
3. FURTHER REQUEST FILES OF CICV AND ECONOMIC SECTION, AMEMB SAIGON, BE CHECKED FOR ANY INFORMATION OF FORMER MINING ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES AT BONG MIEU WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO ANY AVAILABLE SKETCHES, DIAGRAMS OR BLUEPRINTS OF MINE FACILITIES AND TUNNEL SYSTEM.
4. REQUEST ANY ITEMS MADE AVAILABLE IN RESPONSE TO PARA 3 ABOVE BE AIR MAILED THIS HQ SOONEST.

GP-4  
BT

Copy

15

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

P 271140Z/JULY/66

G-2

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

99.

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

*check  
conds*

<i>C</i>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*WV  
WV  
WV*

*CBC*

*Proby*



O 271336Z  
FM CG III MAF  
TO RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
INFO RUECEM/CMC  
RUABQL/CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD)  
A /CG FIRST MARDIV  
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW  
RUMNVH/I CORPS ADV GP  
ZEN/FORLOGCMD  
ZEN/30TH NCR  
ZEN/COMNAVSUPPACT DANANG  
RUMSAL/CDR 7TH AIR FORCE  
RUMSBB/NAVADGRU  
RUABQL/CG NINTH MAB  
RUMFUAC/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
ZEN/SEVENTH ENGR BN  
ZEN/NINTH MT BN  
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO  
ZEN/FIFTH COMM BN

PAGE TWO RUMMF 723 [REDACTED]  
BT

CHANGE OF CP LOCATION

- A. MY 100744Z
- B. MY 170258Z
- C. MY 210038Z
- 1. FOLLOWING CP LOCATIONS SUBMITTED AS CHANGE (3) OF REF (A).
  - A. 1ST MARDIV
    - HQ BN (BT 534097)
    - 1/5 MAR (BT 397145)
    - 2/7 MAR (BT 504036)
    - 2/11 MAR (BT 440035)
    - 1ST RECON BN (BT 563043)
    - 7TH COMM BN (BT 525095)

GP-4  
BT  
CG III MAF

271336Z/JULY66

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

100



CONFIDENTIAL

f. Administrative Units.

(1) 2 July, Quang Tin SMIAT agent report of the VC 5th Inter-Region Headquarters and Secret Zone. The 5th VC Inter-Region Headquarters and a Secret Zone are located at HUI (mountain) KIM QUAN SONG (river) TRANH in an area bounded by (AT 880 100 - 880 130 - 930 100 - 930 130). The Commanding General of this Headquarters is HOANG THAC and his deputy is General NGUYEN DON. The Secret Zone consists of its headquarters, ammunition, rice, quartermaster storage areas, and an agriculture production site.

g-r. Negative.

s. Infiltration.

(1) 19 June. The following information was reported by a QUANG TIN SMIAT agent on the infiltration route of an unknown NVA Division. The division infiltrated into RVN from Southern LAOS. It moved north and crossed Highway 14, and moved up the SONG (river) TRANH and through TRA MY area (local name) (BS 1600). It proceeded through the areas of DUONG YEN (BT 0801) and PHUONG XA DONG (BT 1600). The march from Highway 14 to TRA MY area took three (3) days for lightly equipped troops and seven ((7)) days for heavily equipped troops.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORSa. Enemy Organization. See Annex A.b. Enemy Identification. See Annex A.c. Enemy Equipment. See Annex A.d. Enemy Personalities. See Annex A.

e. Enemy Casualties. Enemy casualties for the period were 5 confirmed killed and 29 probably killed. Additionally, there were 4 VCC, 55 VWS, and 4 Returnees.

f-i. Negative.

j. Weather. Weather in the TAOR during the reporting period was as follows: Skies were generally mostly cloudy to cloudy with elevations averaging 1,000 feet. The average high and low temperatures were 91 and 77 degrees; high and low humidity averaged 92 and 64; visibility ranged from 7 to 8 miles; wind direction was generally variable at a velocity of 6 knots; precipitation amounted to 5.45 inches.

k. Significant agent, VCC/Returnees, and Document Reports

(1) Documents dated 16 March 1966, and captured on 30 May 1966 revealed the following in regard to the "Spring" offensive of MR-V conducted during February 1966. Participating units were NGUNG TRUONG II and III (610th and 620th Division) and Worksite 10 (95th Regiment). The document listed weaknesses of VC troops as lack of aggressiveness in combat, aban-

UNCLASSIFIED

document of positions, and, in the case of the 1st VC Regiment, desertion of personnel during movements. Poor ideology resulted in the failure of annihilating the complete strength of an American unit. In addition, there was a tactical shortcoming e.g., the failure of concentrating the full power of the entire regiment to destroy the enemy. During the campaign VC units only used the firepower of each battalion separately and never concentrated. The document pointed out that it is unwise to apply the same degree of troop morale and fighting methods that were previously used against RVN troops in fighting with American troops. VC units needed a higher degree of training in coordinated attacks.

(2) 409th Battalion. The 2d ARVN Division interrogation report of returnee, VO VAN TAN, dated 11 July 1966, provided the following information concerning this unit. Subject was deputy platoon leader of the 3rd Platoon, 7th Company of the 409th Battalion which was described as organic to Military Region - V. The battalion consists of seven companies with one hundred men per company. The first company is the support company and is armed with 3-81mm mortars, 3-57mm recoilless rifles and 1-60mm mortar. The returnee reported that the 409th Battalion was organized in 1960 with about one third of its ranks at that time composed of northerners. During 1961-1962, the battalion operated in HUYEN and PHUEN Provinces; and during 1963-1965, in QUANG NGAI Province. In January 1966, the unit moved to QUANG TIN Province, deployed in the BONG MIEU area (BT 2305) and operated in KY QUE, KY TRA and KY CHANH Villages to the north and west. The unit reportedly conducted the attack on the TAN KY airfield on 24 May 1966, as well as an attack on CO CHUA Post (BT 453 038) on 3 March 1966. The subject also stated that the 21st NVA Regiment moved to AN LAU (BT 2208) around 1 July, but that since then the regiment had moved to another area. At the time of the subject's defection, his unit had received orders to prepare food for a fifteen day movement. (G-2 Comment: The 409th Battalion is an unconfirmed unit frequently reported in this area. The BONG MIEU area is believed to be possibly a major VC logistics base. The organization of this battalion into seven companies as well as its apparently direct subordination to MR-V would indicate that the battalion is charged with some specialized mission).

#### 1. Other Significant Information

(1) 23 June. QUANG TIN SMIAT agent report of VC Weapons, Ammunition and Rice Storage Point. As of 23 June, a VC weapons supply and rice storage area was located at (AT 972 138). Over 100 French MAS-36 rifles and carbines are kept at this location for issuance to district guerrilla units. The rice (36,000 kilos) located at the storage area is also used to supply district guerrillas. Civilians are used to guard the rice while two (2) platoons of guerrillas guard the weapons.

UNCLASSIFIED

## CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 18 June. QUANG TIN SMIAT agent report of a VC Rice Storage Area. A rice storage area with approximately 50,000 tons of unhusked rice has been established by the VC at (AT 968 057). The area was placed off-limits to civilians. The area is protected by fences, booby-traps and a 100 man Provincial Media Force Company.

(3) 23 June. QUANG TIN SMIAT agent report of a VC Light Ordnance Shop. A VC Ordnance shop for repair of small arms was located in the vicinity of HOI LON and RA QUE mountains (local name) (BT 110 028). This shop (a thatched structure 7 x 12 meters) is situated under thick canopy. 50 weapons repairmen and 15 wood-workers (specializing in carving rifle stocks and handles for stick grenades) are employed there. Equipment includes a torch for welding, a drilling machine, and a filing machine.

(4) A captive, aged 50, reported the following: On 10 June 1966 he and 20 other laborers departed PHUONG XA TAY #4 (H) (BT 1300) to hospital located in vicinity of (AS 913 014). NVN troops numbering 15 were guarding the entrance to the hospital area. Captive reported many NVN engaged in farming in same area. Additionally, the captive heard there were 2 BVFC battalions in the same area.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. See Annex B.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. No change. See PERINTREP #2.

*J. J. O'Donnell*  
 J. J. O'DONNELL  
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

## ANNEXES:

- A - ORDER OF BATTLE  
 B - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

DISTRIBUTION: "A" less 7, 12, 17-21, 37-39, 41-67; & "C"

Cops to:	III MAP (ATTN G-2)	(5)	7th COMM BN	(1)
	3d MARDIV (ATTN G-2)	(5)	9th ENG BN	(1)
	1st MAW (ATTN G-2)	(5)	MAG 12	(3)
	1st AIR CAV (ATTN G-2)	(1)	MAG 36	(3)
	2d ROK MAR BDE (ATTN G-2)	(5)	FLSG-B	(1)
	SA, 2d ARVN DIV	(5)	MCB-3	(1)
	SA, BINH SON DIST	(1)	PCF DIV-10	(1)
	SA, LY TIN DIST	(1)	MCB-4	(1)
	2d LAAM BN	(1)	USASF CAMP, TIEN PHUOC	(1)
	SA, QUANG TIN SECTOR	(1)	OIC, DET C-1, RA HANG	(1)
	SA, QUANG NGAI SECTOR	(1)	CICV	(1)
	OIC, DET B-11, 5th SFG	(1)	1st RADIO BN, PMP	(2)
	QUANG NGAI	(6)	NAVSUPAC- CHU LAI	(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## CONFIDENTIAL (FOR FIRST HANDY INTERNAL USE ONLY)

Annex A (Order of Battle) to 1st MARDIV REHEARSAL Number 3

LAST

UNIT	ACCEPTED LOC	REPORT LOCATION	STR	CDR	MKS
620th Div/Hqs (2d Div, An Giang)	Quang Nam/Thm Prov	BT 090224 - 1-7-66		Hoang Van Viet	
1st Regt (VI) Hqs (An Giang, Cong Truong 1, 100th Regt)	Quang Nam/Thm Prov	BT 060290 - 27-6-66	2000	Sr Col Chanhochi Bin	
60th Bn (Thanh Ba)	Quang Nam/Thm Prov	BT 1949 BT 1946, BT 2045 - 28 June	300	Major Koung Dang Ta	3 60MM Mortars, 2 57MM HES, 1 AA HES, 2 HES
80th Bn (40th) (Thanh Mai, Nam Hai, 45A, 49th Bn, Song Ma)	Quang Nam/Thm Prov	BT 1236 - 24 July	400	Vo Cao Mai	2 81MM Mortars, 3 60MM Mortars, 6 57MM HES, 6 HES, 3 AA HES
90th Bn (Thanh Truc, Song Bang, 44th, 47th, 46th Bn)	Quang Nam/Thm Prov	BT 170280 - 22 July BT 170288 BT 154284	400	Major Tran	3 81MM Mortars, 3 57MM HES, 2 HES, 1 AA HES
3d NVA Regt Hqs (64th Regt, Cong Truong 3, An Binh)	Quang Nam/Thm Prov	BT 0823 - 25 July	400	Lt Col Viet Son	
1st Bn, 3d Regt (Binh Minh)	Quang Nam/Thm Prov	BT 0823 - 25 July	700	Thanh	4 82MM Mortars, 2 57MM HES, 4 HES
2d Bn, 3d Regt (Binh Ba)	Quang Nam/Thm Prov	BT 1726 - 23 July	700	Thao	4 82MM Mortars, 2 57MM HES, 4 HES
3d Bn, 3d Regt (Binh Thiem)	Quang Nam/Thm Prov	BT 1921 - 23 July	700	Tran	5 82MM Mortars, 6 60MM Mortars, 3 72MM HES, 5 50 Cal HES
21st Regt Hqs (60A, 50th, Cong Truong 21, Bach Giang, An Giang)	Quang Nam/Thm Prov	BT 2704 - 25 July	200	C/S Col Van Hien	

UNCLASSIFIED

A-1





UNIT	ACCUSED LOS	NAME	ADDRESS	DATE	STR	CONF	REMARKS
T-19 Co (Aug 19)	V Binh Son	BS 575915	- 13 June	120	Lang	1 60MM Mort, 2 LMGs, 9 AMS	
T-20 Co (Aug 20)	V Binh Son	BS 5070	- 20 June	100	Chu	1 60MM Mort, 10 MGS 10 AMS	
G-17 Co	Ma Duc	BS 711547 BS 696541	- 19 July	140	Ziep	1 60MM Mort, 1 57MM M2, 1 LMG, 4 AMS	
G-21 Co	I Binh Son	BR 4016 BR 4008	- 22 June		Red		
G-212 Co	Ba To	BS 610338	- 22 June	100	Tham		
G-219 Co	Duc Tho	BS 760414 BS 770392 BS 775410	- 20 July	100	Man	1 60MM Mort, 1 MG, 4 AMS	
6th Co (7-8, 7-8)	Tra Bong	BS 375855	- 4 June	80	Minh Boy		
96th Co	Minh Lang	BS 5359	- 27 June	100	La Tri	1 81MM Mort, 3 LMGs 5 AMS	
206th Co (6-16)	Tu Ngien	BS 5770	- 1 June	100	Tien		
614th Co	Son H.	BS 352671	- 17 July	120	Ngua		
89 B Co	Ngien Minh	BS 5063	- 1 June	90	Can		

NOTE: All units listed above are considered as in the confirmed category. Probable and possible units will be listed upon completion of analysis of unconfirmed units.

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO 1ST MARDIV PERINTREP NUMBER 3

1. GENERAL. There were no reported incidents of VC terrorism or espionage during this period. However, there were numerous reports that the VC plan to use the forthcoming GVN elections to cause popular protest against the Government. It seems quite possible that the VC could take military advantage of a politically unstable situation.

2. Espionage. None reported.

3. Terrorism. None reported.

4. Propaganda. On 19 July a SON TINH District agent reported a VC propaganda unit, str 80, was located at (BS 735 814). The unit planned to move further north in SON TINH on 21 July.

5. Political

a. On 17 July the National Police reported that the VC plan to organize a disguised election on 11 September. They plan to elect deputies, organize the training of the people and to prepare attacks to disrupt GVN political influence.

b. On 18 and 26 July a CI Source reported that VC political indoctrination courses are being conducted in BINH SON District to disrupt the GVN elections. VC cadre are to organize the people into demonstrating against the Government. Elements of 4 VC regiments will attack during the uprisings.

c. On 24 July an APA source reported that the VC conducted a training course at (BT 371 019). The purpose of the course was to train students to take charge of local agents and to propagandize against the upcoming elections. LUY-GIAN and his clerk PHUNG, both from NVN, presided over the meeting which was composed of about 30 guerrillas and draftees.

6. Miscellaneous.

a. On 16 July a CI source reported that the VC have organized some children in KY-KHUONG Village, LY TIN District, to steal weapons and equipment from Marines to give to the VC.

b. On 17 July a PAT adviser forwarded a report which indicated that the VC have instituted a youth draftee mobilization plan. Each district must supply 2,500 men. The draft is compulsory for those 17 years and older. Each village is required to contribute 5\$ VN for a gift fund for the draftees. These draftees were to be collected before 19 July. Village guerrillas are considered to be of the draftee service. People who can afford it, must provide the food for their relatives during the 3 month training period. The report further indicated that manpower is the biggest problem for the VC.

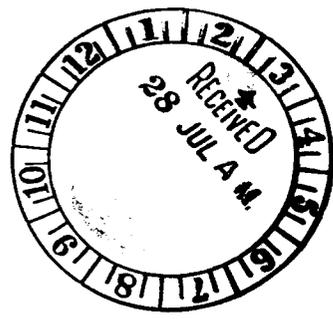
**CONFIDENTIAL**

e. On 21 July a BINH SON agent reported that the VC ordered cadre to purchase AKVN uniforms for infiltration. The VC have also been sending people into CHAO O Market (Binh Son District Headquarters) to purchase rice and medicines.



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



*910*  
*W/MSA*  
*gwp*

<i>C</i>	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*C C C*

270350Z  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/CG THIRD MAF  
 ZEN/NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD RECON BN  
 BT

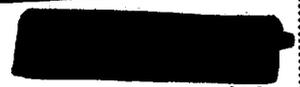
REQUEST FOR CLEARANCE TO OPERATE IN THIRD MARDIV RE  
 A. YOUR 250800Z  
 B. MY 202340Z  
 1. REQUEST CONTAINED REF A APPROVED. EFG  
 CTIVE DATES/TIMES  
 271300Z JULY 062400H AUGUST.  
 2. MY REF B OFFERS.  
 G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

TO THIRD MARDIV  
 1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

270350Z/JUL66

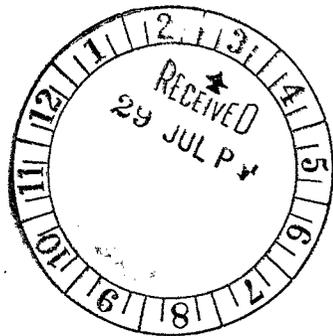
*COPY 13*



*102.*

UNCLASSIFIED

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WR SUM
CHR
BRIEF



0 280448Z  
 FM CG III MAF  
 TO ZEN/COMUSMACV  
 ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO YYNB/CINCPACFLT  
 YYNA/CGFMFPAC  
 DDKUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 ZEN/CG FIRST MAW  
 MMSUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 MMSB/CTF SEVEN NINE  
 ZEN/CG TF DELTA  
 ZEN/COMNAVSUPPACT DNG  
 ZEN/FORLOGCMD  
 ZEN/FLSG BRAVO -  
 FFNUAC/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 FFNUAC/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 BT

RELEASE OF ARG/SLF

- PAGE TWO DDKE 745
- A. CG III MAF 230058Z (NOTAL)
  - B. CINCPACFLT 250229Z (NOTAL)
  - C. LFM 01
  - D. CG III MAF 191310Z (NOTAL)

1. REF A REQUESTED ARG/SLF REMAIN IN SUPPORT OF OPN HASTINGS, UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 30 JULY AND THAT RECOMMENDATIONS WOULD BE SUBMITTED AS TO REEMBARKATION OF SLF AND/OR OFFLOADING BLT 3/5 EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL EFFECTS. PRIOR TO THAT DATE. REF B APPROVED REF A.
2. RECOMMEND THAT SLF REEMBARK ARG SHIPPING 30 JULY AND DEBARK BLT 3/5 AT CHU LAI 31 JULY.
3. FOR CG THIRD MARDIV: SUBJECT TO APPROVAL PAR 2 ABOVE PASS OPCON CTG 79.5 TO CTG 76.5 EFFECTIVE 292400H FOR WITHDRAWAL IAW REF C. POSITION TG 79.5 UNITS PRIOR TO PASSING OPCON TO FACILITATE WITHDRAWAL OPNS.
4. DEBARKATION AT CHU LAI IAW REF D.

GP-4  
 BT  
 CG III MAF

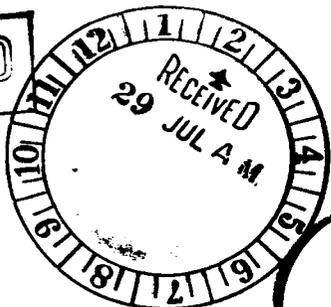
COPY NR 14  
 280448Z/JULY/66

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

P 280940Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO K167/FIFTH MARINES  
G3LS/SEVENTH MAR  
EN/CLDC

**FORCE REQUIREMENTS**

A. MY OP 0 301-66

1. CONTINUED EXPANSION OF TAOR AND SUCCESSES TO DATE IN PF AND PACIFICATION PROGRAMS WITHIN TAOR REQUIRE REEVALUATION OF FORCE REQUIREMENTS TO ACCOMPLISH MISSION AND TASKS OF REF A AND PREPARE PLANS FOR USE OF PRESENT AND PROJECTED FORCE AVAILABLE THIS COMMAND FOR NEXT TWELVE MONTHS.

2. FOR FIFTH AND SEVENTH MAR.

A. REVIEW AND SUBMIT ASAP THIS HQS PRESENT AND PROJECTED FORCE REQUIREMENTS IN ASSIGNED SECTOR EXPRESSED IN TERMS OF COMPANIES REQUIRED PER BATTALIONS CURRENTLY ASSIGNED.

B. CONSIDER IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OWN AND ENEMY OPERATIONS AND ESTIMATED PROGRESS IN PF AND PACIFICATION PROGRAM.

PAGE 2 DXIU 3765

C. INDICATE FORCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PRESENT, 1JAN67, 1MAR67 AND 30JUN67.

3. FOR CLDC

A. REVIEW AND SUBMIT ASAP THIS HQS PRESENT AND PROJECTED FORCE REQUIREMENTS TO BE DRAWN FROM DIVISION TO ACCOMPLISH ASSIGNED MSN.

B. CONSIDER IMPACT OF WEATHER, ARRIVAL OF ADDITIONAL AVIATION UNITS, COMPLETION OF NEW AIRFIELD SECURITY FENCES AND LIGHTING AND ESTIMATED PROGRESS IN PF PROGRAM.

C. INDICATE FORCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PRESENT, 1JAN67, 1MAR67 AND 30JUN67 EXPRESSED IN TERMS OF BN COMD GP, RIFLE COMPANIES OR PLATOONS OR EQUIVALENTS, AND COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS REQUIRED.

GP-4

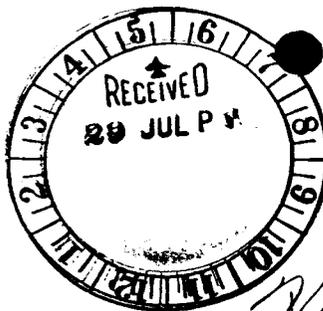
BT

301ST MAR DIV  
DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

280940Z JULY66

G-3 UNCLASSIFIED 104

UNCLASSIFIED



<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOLD
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-1/G-4
<input type="checkbox"/>	G-2
<input type="checkbox"/>	LNO
<input type="checkbox"/>	PER SUM
<input type="checkbox"/>	WK SUM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CMD CHR
<input type="checkbox"/>	BRIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	POST

P 290535Z  
FM CG FIRST MAW  
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MAR DIV  
ZEN/CG THIRD MAR DIV  
INFO CG III MAF

BT

1. FMAW HAS EXPERIENCED A HIGH LOSS RATE OF HELO AIRCRAFT AND IS CURRENTLY INVESTIGATING POSITIVE MEASURES TO REDUCE THESE LOSSES.
2. TROOP LIFTS INTO UNIMPROVED LZS, PARTICULARLY RECON INSERTIONS AND RETRACTIONS HAVE CONTRIBUTED SIGNIFICANTLY TO THESE HELO LOSSES.
3. IT IS REQUESTED THAT YOU INVESTIGATE THE PRACTICALITY OF INSERTING AND RETRACTING TROOP ELEMENTS FROM A HOVERING HELICOPTER BY MEANS OF RAPPELLING OR DESCENDING FROM ROPE

PAGE TWO RUMNAW 045 [REDACTED]  
LADDERS, THEREBY AVOIDING LANDING THE HELO IN ROUGH TERRAIN WHICH MIGHT CAUSE ACCIDENT OR DAMAGE.

4. THIS HEADQUARTERS IS CURRENTLY INVESTIGATING THE PROCUREMENT OF LADDERS AND RAPPELING ROPES TO EXPEDITE SUCH A PROGRAM.
5. YOUR COMMENTS AND COOPERATION IN THIS EFFORT TO PRESERVE OUR HELO ASSETS ARE REQUESTED.

ET

CG FIRST MAW

290535Z/JULY/66

COPY

14

G-3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]IAL

END ORON

UNCLASSIFIED

C



P 290545Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 TO FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 INFO NINTH ENGR BN  
 XMT FIRST MAR  
 FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
 BT

[REDACTED]  
 REPORTING OF MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS

A. CG III MAF 210728Z JUN 66 (NOTAL PASEP)

1. DETAILED REPORTING OF INFO ON VC-EMPLACED MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS IS REQUIRED TO FURTHER THE COUNTER MINE WARFARE EFFORT.
2. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY, SPOT REPORTS AND SITUATION REPORTS, IN ADDITION TO TIME, COORDS AND CASUALTIES, WILL INCLUDE ALL AVAIL INFO ON: TYPE OF MINE/BOOBY TRAP, METHOD OF EMPLACEMENT, SITING, METHOD OF DETONATION, WHETHER DESTROYED OR DISARMED.
3. LIVES OF UNQUAL PERS WILL NOT BE ENDANGERED TO DETERMINE ANY OF THE ABOVE INFO. REF A APPLIES.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

290545Z/JULY/66

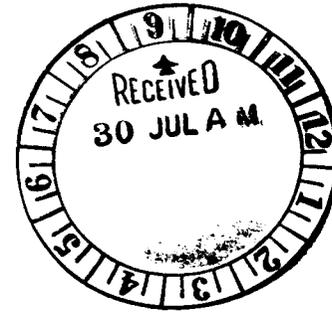
000

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
<b>CMD CHR</b>
BRIEF
POST



*Handwritten marks: a circle with 'M', and some illegible scribbles.*

~~Handwritten scribbles~~

P 282550Z  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
 TO RUMNAW/MAG THREE SIX  
 RUMNAW/MAG ONE TWO

BT

30MM NOTE:  
 THIS MSG WAS ORIGINATED BY  
 FIFTH MARINES:

FRAG 0 6-66

A. MY 241130Z JULY

B. DIVO 02000.2B

C. MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:500,000, AMS AMS 014 SHEET 6739 IV

1. SITUATION. SEE REF A

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

2. MISSION. FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTS RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

3. EXECUTION

A. 1/5

(1) COMMENCING 291730H ESTABLISH OP ON HILL 178 VICINITY BT 338137 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF THE AREA SURROUNDING. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

P 282730Z/JULY/66

COPY 10

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 3841 [REDACTED]

ON DETERMINING ENEMY LOCATIONS AND ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA.  
OP TO CONSIST OF 25 MEN. ESTIMATED PERIOD, 3 DAYS.

## B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) RECON TEAMS WILL REPORT ALL ENEMY SIGHTINGS IMMEDIATELY TO DISLODGE.
- (2) SITREP EVERY TWO HOURS AND MONITOR NET CONTINUOUSLY. WITH EACH SITREP SUBMIT POSITION REPORT, IF NO CHANGE, SO STATE.
- (3) CODE NAMES
  - (A) EXTRACTION: HAND OFF
  - (B) FALSE INSERTION: LATERAL
  - (C) INSERTION: CONVERSION
  - (D) AMBUSH: OPTION
  - (E) CAPTURED POW: RED DOG
  - (F) HELICOPTERS
    1. H-34 HELLCAT
    2. CH 46 WILDCAT
    3. HUIE SPITFIRE
    4. OIE BEARCAT
- (4) OP MAY BE MOVED WHEN COMPROMISE OF POSITION IS IMMINENT.

PAGE 3 RUMNLA 3841 [REDACTED]

NOTIFY THIS HQS ASAP.

- (5) PLAN TWO FALSE INSERTIONS WITH EACH INSERTION.
- (6) DESTROY ALL DISCOVERED SUPPLY CACHES. BRING IN SAMPLES FOR FURTHER EVALUATION. RECORD DTG, LOCATIONS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE.
- (7) BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY FIRE ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
- (8) BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT WITH AIR.
- (9) PRIOR TO EXTRACTION BURY ALL TRASH AND RETURN ALL BATTERIES.
- (10) LZ TO BE MARKED WITH YELLOW SMOKE.
- (11) CAUTION TROOPS TO BE ALERT FOR MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS.
- (12) REPORT TO DISLODGE (S-2/S-3) UPON EXTRACTION FOR DEBRIEFING.
- (13) LZ'S ON OP (S
- (14) FALSE INSERTS:  
1/5-BT 329152  
BT 328143
- (15) TAKE ONLY MINIMUM ESSENTIAL CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS AND INSURE STRICT SECURITY REGULATIONS ENFORCED.

IDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 4 RUMNLA 3841 [REDACTED]

## 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

## A. LEVELS OF SUPPLY

CLASS I-3 DAYS MCI W/FUEL

2 FULL CANTEENS PER INDIVIDUAL

3 DAYS WATER PURIFICATION TABLETS

CLASS V- B/A PLUS 3 DAYS

## B. RESUPPLY ON REQUEST

(1) ONE SIGNAL MIRROR PER TEAM

(2) ONE FLASHLIGHT PER TEAM

(3) ONE DAY/NIGHT FLARE PER MAN

(4) ONE CS GRENADE PER TEAM

(5) AIR PANELS

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION- ELECTRONICS

## A. SEE REF B.

## B. RADIO

(1) MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS ON REGIMENTAL TACTICAL NR 1

(P) 50.9 MC M465

(S) 39.8 MC M368

(2) INTERNAL AS REQUIRED.

PAGE 5 RUMNLA 3841 [REDACTED]

(3) CALL SIGNS

5TH MARINES-DISLODGE

1ST BN, 5TH MARINES-CENTERVILLE.

## C. AUTHENTICATION, NUMERICAL AND OPERATION CODES.

(1) KAC-J SERIES

(2) KAC-140

## D. VISUAL. SEE REF B

E. RESUPPLY AND REPAIR OF COMM-ELEC ITEMS AVAILABLE THIS HEADQUARTERS.

GP-4

BT

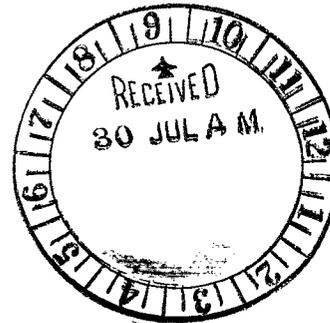
LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

3-3

UNCLASSIFIED

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
<b>CMD CHR</b>
BRIEF
POST



P 290645Z  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES  
 INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

CO FIRST RECON BN  
 CO SEVENTH MARINES  
 CO ELEVENTH MARINES  
 ZEN/CO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
 BT

REQ 1ST MARDIV PASS TO MAG 12 AND MAG 35  
 MAG 0 7-66

- A. MY 241130Z JULY
- B. DIVO 02000.2B
- C. MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 014 SHEET IV
  - 1. SITUATION. SEE REF A
    - A. ENEMY FORCES
      - (1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS
  - 2. MISSION. FIFTH MARINES CONDUCTS RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

MAP ✓

PAGE TWO K167 533

3. EXECUTION  
 A. 2/5

(1) COMMENCING 301730H ESTABLISH OP ON HILL 227 VICINITY BT 88051 AND CONDT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF THE

AREA SURROUNDING. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON DETERMINING ENEMY LOCATIONS AND ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA. OP TO CONSIST OF 22 MEN. ESTIMATED PERIOD, 3 DAYS.

- B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
  - (1) RECON TEAM WILL REPORT ALL ENEMY SIGHTINGS IMMEDIATELY TO DISLODGE.
  - (2) SITREP EVERY TWO HOURS AND MONITOR NET CONTINUOUSLY. WITH EACH SITREP SUBMIT POSITION REPORT, IF NO CHANGE, SO STATE.

- (3) CODE NAMES
  - (A) EXTRACTION: HAND OFF
  - (B) FALSE INSERTION: LATERAL
  - (C) INSERTION: CONVERSION
  - (D) AMBUSH: OPTION
  - (E) CAPTURED POW: RED DOG
  - (F) HELICOPTERS:
    - 1. HW-34 - HELLCAT

FIFTH MAR 290645Z JUL 66

COPY 12 G-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE K167 533 [REDACTED]

2. CH 46 - WILDCAT
3. HUIE - SPITFIRE
4. OIE - BEARCAT

(4) OP MAY BE MOVED WHEN COMPROMISE OF POSITION IS IMMINENT NOTIFY THIS HQ ASAP.

(5) PLAN TWO FALSE INSERTIONS WITH EACH INSERTION.

(6) DESTROY ALL DISCOVERED SUPPLY CACHES. BRING IN SAMPLES FOR FURTHER EVALUATION, RECORD DTG, LOCATIONS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE.

(7) BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY FIRE ON TARGETS OPPORTUNITY.

(8) BE PREPARED TO EXPLOIT WITH AIR.

(9) PRIOR TO EXTRACTION BURY ALL TRASH AND RETURN ALL BATTERIES.

(10) LZ TO BE MARKED WITH YELLOW SMOKE

(11) CAUTION ALL TROOPS TO BE ALERT FOR MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS.

(12) REPORT TO DISLodge (S-2/S-3) UPON EXTRACTION FOR

DEBRIEFING.

(13) LZ'S ON OP'S

(14) FALSE INSERTIONS:

PAGE FOUR K167 533 [REDACTED]

2/5 - BT 381068  
BT 389034

(15) TAKE ONLY MINIMUM ESSENTIAL CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS AND ENSURE STRICT SECURITY REGULATIONS ENFORCED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. LEVELS OF SUPPLY

CLASS I - 3 DAYS MCI W/FUEL

2 FULL CANTEENS PER INDIVIDUAL

3 DAYS WATER PURIFICATION TABLETS

CLASS V - B/A PLUS 3 DAYS

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

ONE SIGNAL MIRROR PER TEAM

ONE FLASHLIGHT PER TEAM

ONE DAY/NIGHT FLARE PER MAN

AIR PANELS

B. RESUPPLY ON REQUEST

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

A. SEE REF B.

B. RADIO

(1) MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS ON REGIMENTAL TACTICAL NR 1

2-3

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE K167 533 [REDACTED]

(P) 50.9 MC M465

(A) 39.8 MC M368

(2) INTERNAL AS REQUIRED.

(3) CALL SIGNS

5TH MARINES - DISLODGE

2ND BN, 5TH MARINES - CHAMBERLAIN

C. AUTHENTICATION, NUMERICAL AND OPERATION CODES

KAC-J SERIES

D. VISUAL. SEE REF B

E. RESUPPLY AND REPAIR OF COMM-ELECT ITEMS AVAILABLE THIS HEADQUARTERS.

GP-4  
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*COU*  
*[Handwritten initials]*

P 301200Z  
 FM USS PRINCETON  
 TO AIG SIX ZERO  
 INFO RUHLBP/FMFPAC  
 RUMSMA/USMACV  
 RUMNMF/FIRST MARDIV  
 RUABQL/NINTH MAB  
 UABQL/RLT-FIVE  
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 ZEN/BLT THREE FIVE  
 BT

CO BLT 3-5 SENDS  
 CONFIDENTIAL, PPP MOVREP 301200Z6 CO BLT 3/5, 01//  
 ORG GB BLT 3-5, 02//  
 ETD S USS PRINCETON LPH-5, 310000Z4, 03//  
 ETA P CHULAI DEFENSE COMMAND, 310100Z5, 04//  
 BCT C 3 BG FIRST MARDIV, 05//  
 MAL BLT 3-5 FIRST MARDIV REIN FPO SAN FRAN 96602, 06//  
 CFN 301200Z6, 310000Z4, 310100Z5, 07//END  
 GP-4  
 BT

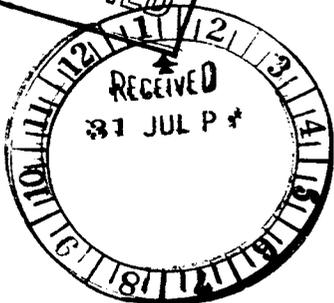
USS PRINCETON

301200Z/JULY/66

053

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



000  
0

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LHO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	<b>CMD CHR</b>
	BRIEF
	POST

*NMM*  
*RA*

P 310115Z  
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
ZEN/FIRST RECON BN  
ZEN/CG III MAF  
JXQY/CG FIRST MAW  
JXQY/MAG TWELVE  
JXQY/MAG THIRTY SIX  
3PUK/FIRST MARDIV REIN  
I 87L/CG THIRD MARDIV  
BT

FRAG 0 7-66  
RECON FOR OF CORLORADO  
A. MY 300100Z  
1. ON ORLE CONDUCT RECON OPNS IN HIEP DUC CORRIDOR AND SONG LY  
LY RIVER BASIN AREA.  
2. SUBMIT PLANS THIS HQ FOR APPROVAL.  
GP-4  
BT

CG 1ST MAF BAY  
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

310115Z JULY 66

UNCLASSIFIED

0-3 COPY#

OTHER DOCUMENTS



*Command Chronology*

**UNCLASSIFIED**

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
CHU LAI, Republic of Vietnam  
190800H July 1966

	DIRN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PAR SUM
	WAR SUM
	COMD CHR
	EXEF
	POST

Change No. 3 to Operation Order 301-66

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following changes to Operation Order 301-66. File this Change No. 3 as page 14 following page 13 of 1st Marine Division (Rein) Operation Order 301-66.

a. Basic Order.

(1) Paragraph 3.j. add sub-paragraph (12) to read as follows:

"(12) Force assignments by Combat, Combat Support and Combat Service Support elements to the CHU LAI Defense Command will normally be for a period of thirty (30) days."

2. Substitute the attached pages for the effective pages. Destroy superseded pages without report to this Headquarters.

a. Annex A (Task Organization), Pages A-1, and A-2.

b. Annex I (Communication-Electronics), Pages I-3, I-4, I-5 and I-6.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL FIELDS

*Gordon H. West*

GORDON H. WEST  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

660775 ch3

Copy 150 of 197 copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**UNCLASSIFIED**

*Encl 4*

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 CHU LAI, Republic of Vietnam  
 190800H July 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 301-66

Time Zone: H

1st Marine Division (Rein)

Major General FIELDS

Hq Bn (Rein)

LtCol DIMOND

Hq Bn  
 1st Dental Co, FMF  
 7th CIT  
 9th ITT  
 1st IT  
 2d SSC Tm

5th Marines (-) (Rein)

Colonel WIDDECKE

Hq Co (-)  
 4th Plt (Hq Tm), 29th CA Co  
 1st Bn  
 2d Bn

7th Marines (Rein)

Colonel HAFLEY

7th Marines  
 6th Plt (Hq Tm), 29th CA Co

11th Marines (-) (Rein)

LtCol SULLIVAN

Hq Btry (-)  
 3d 155mm Gun Btry  
 2d Bn (-)  
 Hq Btry (-)  
 Btry D  
 Btry E  
 107mm Mort Btry  
 3d Bn  
 4th Bn (Rein)  
 Prov Btry  
 3d 8" How Btry

CHU LAI Defense Command

Colonel MALLORY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

A-1  
 CH-3

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Recon Bn

H&S Co (-)  
Co A (-)  
Co B (-)  
Co C  
Co D

LtCol SULLIVAN

1st Tk Bn (-)

H&S Co (-)  
Co A  
Co B

Major PALMER

1st AT Bn (-)

H&S Co (-)  
Co B (-)  
Co C

Major HARRIS

1st Engr Bn (-)

H&S Co (-)  
Supt Co (-)  
Co B (-)  
Co C

LtCol AICHELE

1st MT Bn (-)

H&S Co (-)  
Co B  
Co C

Major DORRING

1st Med Bn

Cmdr MITCHELL

1st SP Bn

H&S Co (-)  
Co A (-)  
Co B (-)  
Co C

LtCol TAYLOR

3d AmTrac Bn, FMF

H&S Co  
Co A  
Co B (-)

Major DINSE

A-2  
CH-3

UNCLASSIFIED



7th MT Bn. FMF

Major STEPHENS

1st Hesp Co. FMF

Cdr ROBERTS

7th Comm Bn (-). FMF

Major BIRD, JR.

Hq Co  
RR/Const Co  
Comm Co (Rein)  
Comm Co  
Flat Comm Supt Co

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL FIELDS

GORDON H. WEST

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

A-3  
CH-3



UNCLASSIFIED

- (3) The communication-electronic support for amphibious and/or ground operations extending from or away from the CHU LAI base is provided by packaged tactical equipment resources which are not employed for base operations.

c. 7th Communication Battalion, FMF

- (1) Operate and maintain CHU LAI Combat Base systems and facilities to include:
- (a) Torn Tape Relay and Division Communication Center.
  - (b) Cable System, expansion and rehabilitation.
  - (c) Telephone Exchange augmentation.
  - (d) CHU LAI Defense Command Communications.
  - (e) Multichannel radio back-up to the cable system for emergency service to 5th, 7th and 11th Marines and the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
  - (f) Intercommunication systems.
  - (g) Area communication centers.
- (2) Augment the 1st Marine Division as required to support tactical operations.
- (3) Operate and maintain AN/MRC-62 multichannel circuits to III MAF, 3d MarDiv, and 1st MAW.
- (4) Provide relay guard for 1st MarDiv, 5th, 7th, and 11th Marines, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, FLSG-B, and 7th Communication Battalion.
- (5) Establish system and technical control agencies and procedures to restore systems and to maintain circuit quality.
- (6) Be prepared to activate AN/TSC-15 circuit(s) with III MAF.
- (7) Maintain circuit interconnections between AN/TRC-90/AN/TRC-24 site and 1st MarDiv frame.
- (8) Provide 1st Marine Division Communication Center with teletype and cryptographic equipment repair support.

I-3  
CH 3

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

- (9) Coordinate communication matters of mutual interest with the Division Communication Company and other Division organizations as appropriate.
- (10) Perform other communication services as directed by this Headquarters.
- (11) Provide OG, III MAF with reinforced communication support company to support DA NANG FMF communication requirements.
- (12) Operate Division Communication Schools.
- (13) Provide over-the-counter message service for the 1st Shore Party Battalion, 1st Medical Battalion, Detachment, MASS-2, MCB-3 and 4, FLSG-B, American Red Cross, 1st Hospital Company, Naval Support Facility, and other CHU LAI organizations as directed.

d. Headquarters Battalion

- (1) Install, maintain and operate the following Division systems and facilities in accordance with references (a) and (b):
  - (a) Division Communication Center Augmentation.
  - (b) COC, FSCC, wire, radio and radio relay circuits. Activate Division Tactical, TAR, TAD, Division NGF Support, Division Reconnaissance, Division Air Observation and other COC, FSCC circuits as directed.
- (2) Establish system and technical control facilities and procedures as appropriate to restore internal Division systems and to maintain circuit quality.
- (3) Establish personnel and equipment packages to support other than base type operations by the 1st Marine Division (Rein).
- (4) Install, maintain, and operate 1st Marine Division CHU LAI MARS Station. See reference (e).
- (5) Coordinate matters of mutual interest with 7th Communication Battalion and where possible to conserve manpower and equipment, co-operate communication facilities which service the 1st Marine Division.

I-4  
CH 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

e. 7th Marines

- (1) Provide communications guard and counter-service for the 1st Engineer Battalion and 1st Motor Transport Battalion.
- (2) Provide communications to support sector assigned and be prepared to provide communications in support of tactical operations.

f. 11th Marines

- (1) Provide communications guard and counter-service for the 1st Antitank Battalion, 1st Tank Battalion, 9th Engineer Battalion and Raymond Morrison Knudsen Co.
- (2) Provide FSCC with personnel and equipment to activate Artillery Regiment Command/Fire Direction and Artillery Air Spot circuits.
- (3) Be prepared to provide communications in support of tactical operations.

g. 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. Provide communications guard and counter service for the 3d Amphibian Tractor Battalion.h. 3d Amphibian Tractor Battalion. Provide 1st Reconnaissance Battalion with personnel and equipment augmentation support, if, and as necessary, to operate 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Communication Center.i. 1st Shore Party Battalion. Establish and/or coordinate beach support communications with CHU LAI Naval Support Facility.j. Division Reserve. Be prepared to guard Division Tactical Net Number One (FM-VHF-V).k. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Ensure that all CHU LAI base communication systems are mutually supporting.
- (2) Communication procedures in accordance with references (a) and (b) and effective ACP's, JANAP's, III MAF and USMACV directives.

I-5  
CH 3

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

- (3) Operating instructions and procedures pertaining to radio, wire and radio relay, frequency and call sign allocation, communications center operations, cryptography, visual communications, pyrotechnics, alert systems, messenger service and communication reports are contained in references (a) and (b).
- (4) Provide communication attachments and detachments with security, health and comfort, and installation support.
- (5) Be prepared to provide ARVN units with low level cryptographic support (operations, numeral and recognition codes, and authentication tables) during combined operations.
- (6) Provide press service with communication support only when such support does not interfere with military operations.
- (7) Lateral communications right to left and as coordinated between adjacent organizations.
- (8) Communications security in accordance with ACP 122.
- (9) Trouble shooting teams must be constantly alert to prevent equipment damage and personal injury due to mines, booby traps and ambushes.
- (10) In the event of landline and radio relay failures, all units (combat, combat support and combat service) be prepared to enter Division Command One (HF-SSB-V) or Division Tactical One (FM-VHF-V).

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Administrative Order 301-66.
- b. Supply and Maintenance. Every effort will be taken to maintain equipment off deadline and ready for immediate use. Maintenance float items must support all circuits, particularly those of lower echelons which are far removed from maintenance float assets. Contact teams will be positioned at regimental level and lower, if necessary, to provide third echelon and overflow second echelon repair. Helicopter evacuation to FLSG-B of equipment damaged during tactical or base defense operations will provide quick repair and replacement.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL FIELDS

*Gordon H. West*  
GORDON H. WEST

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

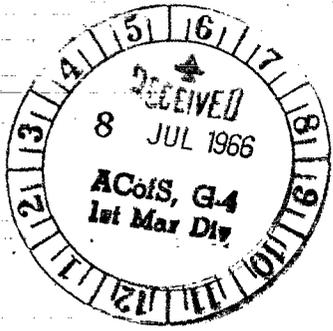
DISTRIBUTION: Annex J (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-66

I-6  
CH 3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED



R 071012Z  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
TO YUNA/CG FMFPAC (K006)  
INFO DDKE/CG III MAF  
BT

G-4 \_\_\_\_\_  
A/G-4 \_\_\_\_\_  
PLANS \_\_\_\_\_  
OPERATIONS \_\_\_\_\_  
LOG CHIEF \_\_\_\_\_  
ADMIN \_\_\_\_\_  
FILE \_\_\_\_\_

LOGISTIC STATUS REPORT AS OF 30 JUNE 1966  
A. CG FMFPAC LTR 4C/33LMM OVER 3001 OF 7 OCT 65  
B. CG 1ST MARDIV 040757Z (C) JUNE  
1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A.  
2. COMMANDER'S EVALUATION  
A. IDENTIFIABLE TRENDS

(1) A RECENT INSPECTION OF THIS DIVISION INDICATED THAT "WALL-TO-WALL" INVENTORIES BY SOME DIVISION UNITS WERE REQUIRED TO ENABLE THESE UNITS TO OBTAIN ACCURATE INFORMATION CONCERNING ASSETS ON HAND. THE INVENTORIES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED, AND STOCK RECORDS ADJUSTED TO MATCH ASSETS ON HAND.

(2) CONSTRUCTION PRIORITIES THROUGHOUT THE CHU LAI COMBAT BASE HAVE BEEN RE-EVALUATED. PRIORITY FOR CONSTRUCTION WAS GIVEN TO COVERED STORAGE AND MAINTENANCE FACILITIES TO ENSURE

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 071012Z/JUL66 G-4 1-3

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 DDNM 872 [REDACTED]  
 COMPLETION OF THESE STRUCTURES PRIOR TO THE ARRIVAL OF THE  
 APPROACHING MONSOON SEASON.

(3) REF 8 ADMIN DEADLINED ALL ONTOS UNTIL BREECH MECHANISMS  
 WERE INSPECTED FOR SERVICEABILITY BY ORDNANCE TECHNICIANS. THIS  
 ACTION WAS TAKEN AS THE RESULT OF AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF AN  
 ONTOS MOUNTED 186MM RIFLE. QTY 182 RIFLES OF 1ST AT BN WERE  
 DEADLINED SUBSEQUENT TO SERVICEABILITY INSPECTION. ALL RIFLES  
 HAVE BEEN REPAIRED, MOST HAVING BREECH PARTS OF MARGINAL  
 SERVICEABILITY REPLACED. ONTOS WERE REMOVED FROM ADMIN  
 DEADLINE 18 JUNE 1966. THIS TOPIC HAS BEEN THE SUBJECT OF  
 SEPARATE CORRESPONDENCE WITH FMFPAC AND III MAF.

(4) POLAROID CAMERAS (T/A NR. 38265) HAVE PROVEN UNSUITABLE  
 FOR THE CLIMATE AND PATROLLING CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED IN  
 VIETNAM. THE 35 MM NIKONOS ALL WEATHER CAMERA, AVAILABLE ON THE  
 OPEN MARKET, HAS BEEN RECOMMENDED AS A REPLACEMENT ITEM.  
 PROCUREMENT OF 8 NIKONOS CAMERAS IS UNDERWAY.

#### B. KEY FACTORS AND MAJOR PROBLEMS

(1) 4 OF 6 M55 SP 8 INCH HOWITZERS ARE DEADLINED DUE TO  
 M-100 PANORAMIC TELESCOPE PROBLEMS. A COMBINATION OF CLIMATIC  
 CONDITIONS AND CONTINUOUS FIRING OF PROPELLENT CHARGE 7 IS

PAGE 3 DDNM 872 [REDACTED]  
 CAUSING THE BONDING MATERIAL HOLDING THE TELESCOPE PRISMS IN  
 PLACE TO BREAK DOWN. AS A RESULT, THE PRISMS FALL OUT OF POSITION  
 AND THE TELESCOPE IS RENDERED USELESS. THE SAME PROBLEM HAS ALSO  
 OCCURRED TO LESSEER DEGREE IN THE M55 155MM SP GUN. NEAREST REPAIR  
 FACILITY CAPABLE OF REPLACING PRISMS IS THIRD FSR. TWO M100  
 TELESCOPES WERE PLACED ON RED BALL 28 JUNE 1966. SIX ADDITIONAL  
 TELESCOPES ARE ON PRIORITY B2 REQUISITION BUT DO NOT MEET RED  
 BALL CRITERIA YET. THIS PROBLEM IS BEING CLOSELY MONITORED.

(2) A SHORTAGE OF MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL IN MOS 2142 HAS  
 BECOME CRITICAL. THE MAINTENANCE EFFORT OF THE 3D ANTRAC BN  
 HAS BEEN IMPAIRED DUE TO THIS SHORTAGE. RETRAINING OF ANTRAC  
 CREWMEN AS ANTRAC REPAIRMEN HAS MET WITH LIMITED SUCCESS DUE TO  
 THE HIGHLY TECHNICAL NATURE OF THIS FIELD. CURRENT STRENGTH IN THIS  
 MOS HAS IMPROVED IN THE LAST 30 DAYS; WITH STEPPED UP PERSONNEL  
 INPUTS CURRENTLY UNDERWAY, THIS SITUATION SHOULD CONTINUE TO  
 IMPROVE. THIS PROBLEM HAS BEEN THE SUBJECT OF SEPARATE  
 CORRESPONDENCE WITH III MAF.

#### C. GENERAL EVALUATION OF MATERIAL READINESS.

(1) THE OVERALL LOGISTIC STATUS OF THIS DIVISION CONTINUES  
 TO BE GOOD. NO INADEQUACIES WHICH WOULD PREVENT THIS [REDACTED]

LDIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 4 DDKM 872 [REDACTED]

DIVISION FROM CARRYING OUT ITS ASSIGNED MISSION PRESENTLY EXIST. SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCIES IN OPERATING STOCKS. QUANTITIES ARE ON REQ FOR BOTH DEADLINED EQUIP AND FOR STOCK AS INDICATED BELOW.

WOMEN	RUC	FSN	QTY	DDD	PRI	DOC	NR.	LKH
TORSION ARM	21820	2530-903-0825	82	6175	05	47828		CI
TORSION ARM	21820	2530-903-0825	31	6153	05	47109		CI
TORSION ARM	21820	2530-903-0825	165	6157	05	47236		CI
TORSION ARM	21820	2530-903-0825	33	6019	18	45652		02
TORSION ARM	21820	2530-903-0825	88	6171	02	47742		CI
TORSION ARM	21820	2530-903-0825	32	6175	02	47823		CI
BATTERY	11400	6135-961-3603	50	6126	02	68095		CI

A. QTY 130 TORSION ARMS WERE RECEIVED VIA RED BALL DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD, BUT THIS ITEM IS STILL IN CRITICALLY SHORT SUPPLY. NONE OF THE REMAINING REQNS YET QUALIFY FOR RED BALL HANDLING. THE ASSISTANCE OF CG, FMFPAC IS NOT REQUIRED IN THIS MATTER.

B. THIS DIVISION HAS ON HAND ENOUGH BATTERIES TO OPERATE ONLY 75 PERCENT OF ITS P-153 MINE DETECTORS. ALL ASSETS ON HAND HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY USED; NEW BATTERIES SHOULD BE UTILIZED IN THE MINE DETECTOR FOR MAXIMUM EFFECTIVENESS ON TACTICAL

PAGE 5 DDKM 872 [REDACTED]

OPERATIONS. QTY 50 BATTERIES WERE PLACED ON RED BALL 28 JUNE 1966. ASSISTANCE IS NOT REQUIRED FROM CG, FMFPAC.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]



UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

4/JCP/lts  
Ser: 0190-66

19 JUL 1966



From: Commanding General  
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force (Attn: ACoFS, G-4)  
Subj: Logistic Summary (LOGSUM) Report  
Ref: (a) ForO 4000.1D  
Encl: (1) 1st MarDiv LOGSUM Report for the period 010800H to 150800H  
July 1966

- 1. Enclosure (1) is submitted in accordance with reference (a).
- 2. This letter is downgraded to UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of enclosure (1).

GORDON H. WEST  
Chief of Staff

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

661872

Copy 4 of 6 copies

G-4# 0647-66

DO NOT USE AT 12 YEAR  
INTERVALS UNLESS SPECIALLY  
DECLASSIFIED BY DA 10 000.10

UNCLASSIFIED



1st Marine Division LOGSUM Report for the Period 010600H to 150800H July 1966

1. Logistical Situation. The overall logistical status of this Division continues to be good. No inadequacies exist which would prevent this Division from carrying out its assigned mission. The major logistic activity during this reporting period was directed toward the support of combat operations and construction of semi-permanent storage and maintenance facilities. Priority has been given to construction of these storage and maintenance buildings. Despite the increased construction activity, sufficient storage and maintenance buildings will not be available in the Chu Lai Combat Base to provide adequate protection from inclement weather for maintenance personnel and supplies of this Division during the forthcoming monsoon season.

2. Supply and Distribution

a. through e. Not applicable to this Division.

f. Critical Items

(1) Arm and spring assemblies FSN 2530-903-0825 and dry cell batteries for the P-153 mine detector remain in short supply. There has been no change in the status of these items since submission of this Division's previous LOGSUM Report.

(2) This Headquarters considers Malathion FSN 6840-685-5437 to be in a critically short status. No Malathion is presently available in this Division. This insecticide is urgently needed to help prevent an increase of malaria cases at the Chu Lai Combat Base. As the rainy season approaches, the requirements for Malathion will increase because of the enlarged mosquito control problem. A slight increase in the incidence of malaria cases has already been detected. Twenty drums of Malathion were placed on Red Ball 28 May 1966 by CG, III MAF message 282346Z May 1966. Requisitioning information on this item was supplied to III MAF by CG, 1st MarDiv message 260314Z May 1966. No "Get Well" date can be predicted at this time, and the assistance of III MAF is requested in the solution of this problem.

g. Not applicable to this Division.

h. Significant Problem Areas. This Headquarters has encountered no new significant problem areas during this reporting period.

3. Maintenance

a. General Status. The overall maintenance status within this Division is considered to be good. Quarterly and annual maintenance services are being performed as rapidly as possible on all equipment in need

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

of such services. Current deadline percentages by commodity classification are:

Electronics	6.7%	{0.7% Decrease}
Engineer	13.2%	{0.6% Decrease}
General Supply	14.2%	{Same}
Motor Transport	4.6%	{0.1% Decrease}
Ordnance	4.7%	{0.7% Increase}
Overall Percentage	5.6%	{0.2% Decrease}

The high deadline rate in the General Supply classification is due to the low density of equipment. Only one item, a trailer mounted laundry unit, is deadlined.

b. Not applicable to this Division.

c. Other Significant Problem Areas. Four of six M55 Self-Propelled 8-inch Howitzers remain deadlined because of M100 Panoramic Telescope problems. This item was discussed in detail in this Division's previous LOGSUM Report.

#### 4. Other Services

a. Improvement of existing water points and establishment of new water points continues to increase the availability of potable water. The recent receipt of thirty M107 Water Trailers on a special allowance will help to alleviate critical water supply problems in semi-arid portions of the Chu Lai Combat Base. Planned distribution of these water trailers is currently under study.

b. The road network within the TAOR continues to be improved. Surfacing with crushed rock or laterite is being accomplished to the maximum possible extent; this will enhance the durability of the road network during the monsoon season.

5. Not applicable to this Division.

6. Not applicable to this Division.

7. Advanced Planning. The development of standard operational procedures for the logistical support of operations outside the Chu Lai Combat Base is progressing rapidly. Specific logistical functions being studied have been reported previously.

8. Other Major Items of Command Interest Not Covered in the Above Paragraphs

UNCLASSIFIED

a. Not applicable to this Division.

**UNCLASSIFIED** Other

(1) 1st Hospital Company continues to formulate plans for larger hospital facilities, and has submitted requests for modification of allowances to support these facilities. Additional hospital beds are sorely needed in the Cim Lai TACH to increase the patient holding capability.

(2) The steady input of personnel in MOS R142 received by this Division during the past thirty days has brought the 3d Amtrac Battalion to 77% of manning level in this MOS. The shortage of maintenance personnel in MOS R142 is no longer considered critical.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

4/JCP/lvs  
Ser: 0199-66  
4 AUG 1966

**From:** Commanding General  
**To:** Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force (Attn: ACOF, C-4)

**Subj:** Logistic Summary Report (LOGSUM)

**Ref:** (a) ForO 4000.1D

**Encl:** (1) 1st MarDiv LOGSUM Report for the period 150800H July to 010800H August 1966

1. Enclosure (1) is submitted in accordance with reference (a).
2. This letter is downgraded to Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

GORDON H. WEST  
Chief of Staff

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

**662021**

Copy 4 of 6 copies

**UNCLASSIFIED**

4/JOP/lve  
Ser: 0199-66

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Marine Division LOGSUM Report for the Period 150800H July to 010800H August 1966

1. Logistical Situation. The overall logistical status of this Division continues to be good. No inadequacies exist which would prevent this Division from carrying out its assigned mission. The major logistic activity during this reporting period was directed toward the support of combat operations, preparations for reception of additional units into the Chu Lai Combat Base, and construction of semi-permanent storage and maintenance facilities.

2. Supply and Distribution

a. through e. Not applicable to this Division.

f. Critical Items

(1) Arm and spring assembly FSN 2530-903-0825, dry cell batteries for the P-153 mine detector, and Malathion remain in short supply. There has been no change in the status of these items during this reporting period.

(2) This Headquarters considers road wheel assembly FSN 2530-447-0723 and track kit FSN 2530-523-1541 to be in a critically short status. A shortage of these LVT suspension parts is causing tractors to remain deadlined for increasingly long periods of time. Fifty per cent of the deadlined LVT's in this Division are awaiting suspension repair parts; it appears that this percentage, as well as the number of tractors deadlined, will increase unless the required suspension parts are received. Thirty-one road wheel assemblies and twenty track kits were placed on Red Ball by CG, III MAF message 221320Z July 1966. Requisitioning information on these items was supplied to III MAF by CG, 1st MarDiv messages 150752Z July and 150753Z July 1966. No "Get Well" date can be predicted at this time, and the assistance of III MAF is requested in the solution of this problem.

g. Not applicable to this Division.

h. Significant Problem Areas. The direct exchange (DX) program of non-depot repairable items has been initiated on a limited basis by FLSG-B. Limited quantities of repair parts are available to support Division requirements, and stock levels of certain items held by FLSG-B are currently inadequate to support the program. The disparity between DX items turned in to FLSG-B and the items received in return will soon cause a critical parts shortage within Division units.

UNCLASSIFIED  
ENCLOSURE (1)

4/JCP/lvs  
Ser: 0199-66

**3. Maintenance**

a. General Status. The overall maintenance status within this Division is considered to be good. Quarterly and annual maintenance services are being performed as rapidly as possible on all equipment in need of such services.

b. Not applicable to this Division.

c. Other Significant Problem Areas. The receipt of four M100 Panoramic Telescopes removed four M55 Self-Propelled 8-inch Howitzers from deadline during this reporting period. The panoramic telescope is no longer considered to be a significant problem item.

**4. Other Services**

a. Improvement of existing water points and establishment of new water points continues to increase the availability of potable water. Distribution of the thirty M107 water trailers reported as received in this Division's previous LOGSUM has been effected.

b. A token amount of rain received has demonstrated that the existing road network and Command Post drainage systems require considerable improvement before they will be able to withstand monsoon rains. Ditching, grading, culvert construction and surfacing with crushed rock or laterite are being accomplished to the maximum possible extent.

5. Not applicable to this Division.

6. Not applicable to this Division.

7. Advanced Planning. The development of standard operational procedures for the logistical support of operations outside the Chu Lai Combat Base continues to progress. Specific logistical functions being stalled have been previously reported.

8. Other Major Items of Command Interest Not Covered in the Above Paragraphs. 1st Hospital Company continues to formulate plans for larger hospital facilities and has submitted requests for modification of allowances to support these facilities.

UNCLASSIFIED